

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project

4.3 Environmental Statement Volume 3: Appendices

Part 11 of 14

February 2024

DNS Ref: DNS/3253253



Schedule of appendices included in this document

Document Ref	Document Title
4.3.24	Appendix 5.8 Tree Survey and Arboricultural Impact Assessment Report
4.3.25	Appendix 6.1 Preliminary Ecological Appraisal
4.3.26	Appendix 6.2 Breeding Bird Report
4.3.27	Appendix 6.3 Wintering Bird Report
4.3.28	Appendix 6.4 Great Crested Newt Report 2023
4.3.29	Appendix 6.5 Great Crested Newt Report 2021
4.3.30	Appendix 6.6 Otter Report
4.3.31	Appendix 6.7 Shadow HRA





PLAS POWER SOLAR AND ENERGY STORAGE PROJECT

Tree Survey & Arboricultural Impact Assessment



rpsgroup.com



Docum	Document status													
Vers.	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date									
RevA	First issue	JB	DC	DC	18/10/23									
RevB	Second issue	JB	DC	DC	01/11/23									
RevC	Third issue	JB	EA	DC	06/12/23									
RevD	Fourth Issue	JB	EA	DC	31/01/24									

Approval for Issue	
David Cox	31 January 2024

© Copyright RPS Group Plc. All rights reserved.

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client and unless otherwise agreed in writing by RPS Group Plc, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS'), no other party may use, make use of, or rely on the contents of this report. The report has been compiled using the resources agreed with the client and in accordance with the scope of work agreed with the client. No liability is accepted by RPS for any use of this report, other than the purpose for which it was prepared. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report. RPS does not accept any responsibility or liability for loss whatsoever to any third party caused by, related to or arising out of any use or reliance on the report.

RPS accepts no responsibility for any documents or information supplied to RPS by others and no legal liability arising from the use by others of opinions or data contained in this report. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by others has been made. RPS has used reasonable skill, care and diligence in compiling this report and no warranty is provided as to the report's accuracy. No part of this report may be copied or reproduced, by any means, without the prior written consent of RPS.

Prepared by: Prepared for:

 Ightsource bp
 Image: Compared for:



Contents

1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
2	INTRODUCTION	4
3	SITE INFORMATION	5
4	TREE QUALITY ASSESSMENT	6
5	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	10
6	ARBORICULTURAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT - WORKS	11
7	PRE-DEVELOPMENT WORKS	17
8	CONSTRUCTION WORKS	19

Tables

TABLE 1: TREE DATA SCHEDULE

Figures

JSL3859_701-722: TREE CONSTRAINTS PLAN JSL3859_731-752: TREE PROTECTION PLAN

Appendices

APPENDIX A	SURVEY METHODOLOGY
APPENDIX B	BS5837 CASCADE CHART FOR TREE QUALITY ASSESSMENT
APPENDIX C	TREE PROTECTION BARRIERS AND GROUND PROTECTION
APPENDIX D	CONSTRUCTION EXCLUSION SIGNAGE – EXAMPLE
APPENDIX E	GLOSSARY
APPENDIX F	TREE PRESERVATION ORDER WMBC 2 1975 AND BERHSAM CONSERVATION AREA



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY Scope

- 1.1 A tree survey and Arboricultural Impact Assessment (AIA) have been undertaken to assist a Development of National Significance (DNS) application to Planning and Environment Decisions Wales (PEDW).
- 1.2 During the site tree survey, on which this report is based, trees were recorded, and information was gathered, to allow them to be considered using guidance contained within BS5837:2012 *Trees in Relation to Design, Demolition and Construction Recommendations.*
- 1.3 This assessment identifies any vegetation requiring removal, pruning and how retained trees are to be protected during the implementation of the proposals.
- 1.4 The main site was surveyed in 2021, whilst the 'Northern Parcel' and cable route were surveyed in 2023. Due to different software being used at these times, there are some minor differences in classification (scrub and hedge) and graphic style (Tree Constraints Plan, Tree Protection Plan) in this report, however the BS5837:2012 survey methodology and classification is consistent throughout.

Findings & Recommendations

- 1.5 The principles in BS5837:2012 were used to fully assess the impacts of the proposed works on the trees and other vegetation.
- 1.6 An enquiry was made via email to the Wrexham County Borough Council Planning department on 13/10/2023 to check for the presence of any Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs) or Conservation Areas within the application boundary. It was confirmed by email on the 16/11/2023 that one TPO (WMBC 2, 1975) and one Conservation Area (Bersham Conservation Area) are present within the site boundaries. These have been plotted on the Tree Constraints Plan (JSL3859_701_722) and Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752) and attached in Appendix F.
- 1.7 Multiple areas of woodland within the application site are identified as either Ancient Semi Natural Woodland, Restored Ancient Woodland Site or Plantation on Ancient Woodland Site on the Data Map Wales Ancient Woodland Inventory (2021). The geospatial data for these areas was downloaded and the areas have been identified on the Tree Constraints Plan (JSL3859_701_722) and Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752).
- 1.8 Areas identified as Ancient Woodland have been given a 25m buffer from the Proposed Development (Natural England and Forestry Commission guidelines recommend a minimum 15m buffer).
- 1.9 Several trees were identified as Veterans during the survey- T48, T60, T82, T88, T94, T150, T151, T159, T160, T187, T190, T191, T200, T266, T302 and T305. Veterans were identified using a combination of girth size relative to species and morphological features. Veterans have been assigned an RPA of 15x the stem diameter, in accordance with Natural England and Forestry Commission guidance, and this has been indicated on the attached Tree Constraints Plan (JSL3859_701_722) and Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752).
- 1.10 A total of 334 individual trees, 147 tree groups, 3 woodlands, 44 hedges and 124 'scrub' were surveyed during the visit.



- 1.11 It is anticipated that the removal of 3 trees (T273- Category U, T328- Category C, T261- Category B) will be required to facilitate site access and/ or access tracks within the site.
- 1.12 If cable route option 2 is taken (Tree Protection Plan Drawing 746), it is anticipated a further 2 trees will require removal from the Category A group G1- subject to final cable route layout and detailed design. Note these trees are within the Bersham Conservation Area.
- 1.13 It is anticipated that the removal of small scrub sections S46 and S47 (Category C) will be required to facilitate an access track. S36 will require partial, selective removal to facilitate part of the site fence.
- 1.14 Trenchless techniques/ directional drilling as outlined in BS5837:2012 Table 3 are to be used to avoid the need for tree removal where the proposed cable route crosses sections of woodland and/or tree groups (T280, W3, G1 and G75). Exact sections requiring such techniques are dependent on the final cable route layout.
- 1.15 Trenchless techniques *or* small sections of hedge H16 will be required to facilitate cable route option 2 (Tree Protection Plan Drawing 750)- this is subject to the final cable route layout.
- 1.16 The preferred cable route and cable route option 2 should be routed within the working corridor to avoid the RPAs of T200, T205, T206, T207, T208 and T212 wherever possible, generally within the adjacent fields rather than the road. Where this cannot be achieved, trenchless techniques may be an option, or as a last resort, hand excavation within RPAs under arboricultural supervision.
- 1.17 Overall, it is anticipated that cable route option 1 would have less tree impact than cable route option 2 where these two options are interchangeable at the south-east of the application area connecting to the Legacy substation (Tree Protection Plan Drawings 750 & 752).
- 1.18 It may be necessary to carry out some limited pruning works (crown lifting) to the Category B trees T263 and T260 and the Category C tree T264 to facilitate 'site access 1' to the 'Northern Parcel' of land (see Drawing 733).
- 1.19 It may be necessary to carry out some limited pruning works (crown lifting) to the Category A T330 and Category B T62 for visibility splay/ 'site access 2' to the main site (see Drawing 736).
- 1.20 It may be necessary to carry out some limited pruning works (crown lifting) to the trees within G100 & G129 (Category B), to facilitate the Tree Protection Fencing (See Drawings 731 and 733). Such pruning, if required at all, would be minor and limited to tertiary branches.
- 1.21 The above pruning, where required, will likely require crown lifting of secondary / tertiary growth to provide approximately 5.2m ground clearance based on Highway clearance specifications. The extent and need for such pruning is to be assessed on-site prior to the construction phase.
- 1.22 The trees adjacent to the works area will be afforded protection by implementing a Construction Exclusion Zone (CEZ) using a) the site security fence, which encloses the majority of trees, and b) tree protection fencing (Heras-style) where the alignment of the site security fence cannot sufficiently exclude construction activities. This must be erected in the position shown on the Tree Protection Plan (JSL23859_731-752) attached to this report.
- 1.23 Ground protection boards will be necessary in places to protect the roots of trees where it is not practical to enclose the RPAs (Root Protection Areas) with fencing. This applies exclusively to areas of site access ('Site Access 1' and 'Site Access 2') and must be laid down in the positions shown on the Tree Protection Plan (Drawings 733 & 736) attached to this report.

- 1.24 The above tree removal, tree pruning and tree protection measures MUST be implemented before the construction phase.
- 1.25 Two layout options have been assessed in respect of the Proposed Development:
 - 1) As set out on the Indicative Layout Plan to comprise solar panels and a battery energy storage system (BESS) to be located the south of the site; or
 - 2) An alternative option which omits the BESS element of the Proposed Development and includes re-aligned sub-optimal, peripheral solar panels in place of the BESS.
- 1.26 Both layout options above have been assessed in this assessment, and it is confirmed that the alternative option assessed has no greater impact than the Indicative Layout Plan. The Indicative Layout Plan has been used in the Tree Protection Plans submitted with this report.
- 1.27 By following guidance set out within this report, the retained trees should be sufficiently protected during the proposed works.

2 INTRODUCTION

- 2.1 RPS were instructed in November 2020 by Lightsource bp to provide a tree survey and assessment in support of a Development of National Significance ('DNS') application to the Planning Inspectorate Wales ('PINS') (now Planning and Environment Decision Wales ('PEDW')) for the proposed construction of solar with energy storage facility at the Plas Power Estate near Bersham, Wrexham. In August 2023, following re-design of the site and the Proposed Development, RPS were instructed to survey additional areas in support of the updated proposals. The arboricultural surveys were undertaken in accordance with BS5837:2012, as described within the *'Survey Methodology'* attached to this report at Appendix A.
- 2.2 The purpose of the surveys was to gather data on the trees present within the site and to prepare a Tree Constraints Plan (see drawing JSL3859_701-722) that could be used to assess any potential impacts of the development. *'Survey Methodology'* guidance at Appendix A explains the process of interpreting the plan and how it is used during the design and impact assessment process.
- 2.3 This report should be read in conjunction with the supplied Tree Constraints Plan (see drawing JSL3859_701-722), Tree Protection Plan (see drawing JSL3859_731-752) and all other relevant Tables and Appendices as detailed within the table of contents.
- 2.4 During the site tree survey, tree positions were plotted using the Topographical Survey provided by the client, as well as ArborCAD and AxciScape 4.02 software. The data was then collated and presented using AutoCAD in the form of the Tree Constraints Plan and its accompanying schedules attached to this report.
- 2.5 The proposed layout design of the new development as well as any other associated constructions and developments have been superimposed onto the Tree Constraints Plan, enabling the arboricultural impact of the development to be assessed.
- 2.6 The site tree survey was undertaken by Lead Arboriculturalist Brian Wallis (FICFor), Principal Arboriculturalist Thomas Flood (MICFor, MArborA) and Senior Arboriculturalist Jake Bailey (MArborA) of RPS group. This report was prepared by Jake Bailey.

Limitations

- 2.7 This assessment does **NOT** constitute an in-depth 'Tree Condition Survey' and is for planning purposes only. For an in-depth assessment of tree health and hazards posed by trees, this would require a separate survey specific to that purpose.
- 2.8 The findings of this survey are not valid following adverse or unpredictable weather conditions or for any failure due to 'force majeure' or unpredictable events.
- 2.9 Trees were not climbed or inspected below ground level and inaccessible trees will have best estimates made about the location, physical dimensions and characteristics.
- 2.10 To quote Claus Mattheck in his book 'Tree Biomechanics': "Even trees expressing good strength with no decay and rooted in the best soil may still fail in extreme events. Nature has developed a natural failure rate unique to each species which is key in ensuring evolution and selection happens effectively."

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project | Arboricultural Impact Assessment | February 2024 www.rpsgroup.com



3 SITE INFORMATION

- 3.1 The site in which the development is proposed covers an area approximately 145 hectares between Plas Power Woods (to the west) and Bersham (to the east), with cable route links to the Legacy power station to the south-west.
- 3.2 The site is located roughly on the OS grid reference: **SJ 30144 49984**
- 3.3 The site can also be located using the 'What3Words' co-ordinates: **unleashed.anguished.runs**
- 3.4 The main site is accessed from the north via an entrance off the A525. Internally then site contains multiple parcels of agricultural fields, with several areas of woodland. The 'Northern Parcel' of land is accessed from the South and comprises several arable fields, divided by hedgerows. The proposed cable route will take on of several proposed options which exit at the south of the main site and will follow one of the roads leading toward the Legacy substation (exact route TBC).
- 3.5 The main site contains areas of woodland identified as either Ancient Semi Natural Woodland, Restored Ancient Woodland Site or Plantation on Ancient Woodland Site on the Data Map Wales Ancient Woodland Inventory (2021). The geospatial data for these areas was downloaded and the areas have been identified on the Tree Constraints Plan (JSL3859_701_722) and Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752).
- 3.6 An enquiry was made via email to the Wrexham County Borough Council Planning department on 13/10/2023 to check for the presence of any Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs) or Conservation Areas within the application boundary. It was confirmed by email on the 16/11/2023 that one TPO (WMBC 2, 1975) and one Conservation Area (Bersham Conservation Area) are present within the site boundaries. These have been plotted on the Tree Constraints Plan (JSL3859_701_722) and Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752) and attached in Appendix F.
- 3.7 The proposals do not require removal or other tree work to trees protected by the above TPO. Selective removal of trees within G1, which is within the Bersham Conservation Area, may be required, but this is subject to the final cable route layout and detailed design; refer to section 6 'Tree Removal'.



4 TREE QUALITY ASSESSMENT

Retention Values

- 4.1 All trees inspected were categorised using BS5837:2012 and the attached Tree Constraints Plan (see drawing JSL3859_701-722) shows tree positions, numbers and retention categories. Trees were recorded as individuals and as groups.
- 4.2 Trees have been surveyed as groups where they can be considered as forming a group as they form cohesive features either aerodynamically (i.e. they form a discrete group feature providing companion), culturally (i.e. they are composed of trees of a similar size, age and species subject to the same management) or visually (i.e. where the value of the trees within the group is as a whole rather than individually).
- 4.3 Where trees have been surveyed as groups the details recorded with respect to condition and retention value intend to represent an average tree within the group; however, on occasion, it must be noted that there will be exceptions within any group that do not conform to the typical character of that group.
- 4.4 The initial stage of a tree survey in accordance with BS5837:2012 looks at the trees on the site in terms of life expectancy and condition. Trees are then categorised according to their retention value.
- 4.5 **Category A** trees are those that have been assessed as being of a high quality and value; significant amendments to the proposed scheme should be considered in preference to their removal. These trees are shown in Green on the Tree Constraints Plan.
- 4.6 **Category B** trees are those that have been assessed as being of a moderate quality and value; amendments to the proposed scheme should be considered in preference to their removal. These trees are shown in Blue on the Tree Constraints Plan.
- 4.7 **Category C** trees are those that have been assessed as being of a low quality and value; the loss of these specimens should not be considered as a constraint to development. These trees are shown in Grey on the Tree Constraints Plan.
- 4.8 **Category U** trees are those that have been assessed as being in poor condition and having no retention value; these trees should not be a material consideration in the planning process. These trees are shown in Red on the Tree Constraints Plan.
- 4.9 A total of 334 individual trees, 147 tree groups, 3 woodlands, 44 hedges and 77 'scrub' were surveyed during the visit.

Trees: 110 Category A; 108 Category B; 90 Category C and 27 Category U

Groups: 9 Category A; 77 Category B; 60 Category C and 1 Category U

Woodlands: 3 Category B

Hedges: 10 Category B and 34 Category C

Scrub: 124 Category C



Physiological Condition

- 4.10 Trees considered to be in a good physiological condition are those with crown density and shoot extension growth levels within the expected ranges for their age and species. Generally, these trees, subject to being of a suitable structural condition, can be expected to make a lasting contribution to the site. Additionally, trees within the good condition class are likely to tolerate changes within their growing environment that occur as a result of development as such their successful retention will be easier to achieve.
- 4.11 Trees considered to be in a fair physiological condition are those specimens exhibiting lower shoot extension growth and reduced crown density than would typically be expected. These specimens have a lower life expectancy than those within the good condition class and will not tolerate significant changes as a result of development as well as those in the good condition class.
- 4.12 Trees considered to be in a poor physiological condition are those exhibiting crown and shoot dieback and significantly reduced crown density. Trees of a poor physiological condition are not likely to make a lasting contribution to the site and whilst their retention in the short term may be beneficial such retention will only be achievable if the trees are fully protected throughout development as they will not tolerate changes in their growing environment.
- 4.13 The distribution of physiological condition across the 334 individual trees was:

184 'good', 115 'fair' and 36 'poor'.

4.14 The distribution of physiological condition across the 147 tree groups was:

71 'good', 67 'fair' and 9 'poor'.

4.15 The distribution of physiological condition across the 3 woodlands was:

1 'good' and 2 'fair'.

4.16 The distribution of physiological condition across the 44 hedges was:

40 'good', 3 'fair' and 1 'poor'.

Structural Condition

- 4.17 There were variations in the structural condition of the trees surveyed; however, the condition of the tree stock on the site is largely consistent with expectations for the age, management and species of the trees.
- 4.18 Most structural defects that were noted across most of the tree stock on the site, such as minor deadwood in tree crown, were not considered significant and are unlikely to result in the premature failure of the tree.
- 4.19 As mentioned in the introduction of this report, this survey does not constitute a full tree condition inspection and should not be used as a hazard assessment with regard to the structural condition of trees.

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project | Arboricultural Impact Assessment | February 2024 www.rpsgroup.com



Age Distribution

- 4.20 Trees assessed as being young (Y) in age are those considered to be less than 10 years old. These trees can generally be considered to have the potential for rapid and significant future growth. Whilst these specimens are not likely to make a substantial contribution to the landscape character of the site at present they will, if retained, provide succession for the eventual removal of mature or over-mature trees as a result of declining physiological or structural condition.
- 4.21 Trees assessed as being semi-mature (SM) are those of more than 10 years old but having attained less than 40% of the maximum lifespan expected for the species. These trees will generally make some contribution to the current landscape character and appearance of the site and their retention will provide a more immediate succession of mature trees. As with young trees these specimens will have the potential for rapid and significant future growth.
- 4.22 Early-mature trees (EM) are those considered to have reached between 40% and 70% of their ultimate life expectancy. These trees are generally not considered to have a significant potential for future growth though they will increase in size at a slower rate than young and semi-mature trees.
- 4.23 Mature trees (M) are those considered to have reached between 70% and 100% of their species life expectancy. These trees will have little future growth potential and they have generally reached their maximum expected size for the location. These trees will generally make the highest contribution to the landscape character of the site at this time; however, a tree stock over dominated by mature trees will require careful management to ensure that a continuation of canopy cover can be achieved.
- 4.24 Over-mature trees (OM) are those considered to have existed for longer than typical of their species. They do not have the potential to increase in size and may in fact reduce in size as their crowns begin to break up. These trees will often make a significant contribution to the landscape character of the site and are likely to have ecological value. However, the retention of these trees within new development must be carefully planned as they are approaching the end of their useful life expectancy and they will often have structural defects. Where over-mature trees are to be retained in new development it is essential that access is available for their eventual removal.
- 4.25 Veteran trees (V) are those that show features of biological, cultural, or aesthetic value that are characteristic of an individual surviving beyond the typical age range for the species. These trees have negligible potential to increase in size. Veteran trees are usually of a high ecological value and they will require sensitive management where they are to be retained in new development. As such it is again essential that they are located in areas where access is available to undertake management operations and where there is a reduced risk of harm occurring from failure of the trees.
- 4.26 The distribution of age classes across the 334 individual trees was:

13 young, 63 semi-mature, 80 early-mature, 157 mature, 6 over mature and 16 veteran.

4.27 Age classes across groups, woodlands, hedges and scrub are an average value- although a woodland may contain many mature trees, it will also have various individuals of other age ranges. Therefore a count of these classification types have not been included.



Species Distribution

4.28 The species recorded during the survey are listed in the attached Tree Data Schedule (Table 1).



5 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- 5.1 This development is for a Development of National Significance ('DNS') application to the Planning Inspectorate Wales ('PINS') (now Planning and Environment Decision Wales ('PEDW')) for the proposed construction of solar and battery energy storage project at the Plas Power Estate near Bersham, Wrexham.
- 5.2 Access to the Northern parcel of the development will be from an existing entrance point from the A525, 'Site Access 2' (///custodian.downs.joints). This is adjacent to T238, T260-265 and T237 on the Tree Protection Plan JSL3859_731-752). Access to the main site is also to be from the A525; at 'Site Access 3' (///rubble.groom.form), which is not foreseen to have any tree impacts, and 'Site Access 1' roughly corresponding with (///drama.good.pencil), which is adjacent to T62. It is foreseen that all site and construction traffic will use these site access points as required. Appropriate ground protection has been specified where required (refer to Tree Protection Plan drawings 733 & 736).
- 5.3 Traffic calming measures are proposed to be introduced on the A525 around these entrance points to ensure their safety.
- 5.4 The full construction process will need to be monitored during its progress and this Arboricultural Impact Assessment should be used as the document provided to guide the construction process. Throughout the construction process the AIA will be used to guide the process and inform the Risk Assessment Method Statements ensuring that the Health and Safety of the personnel undertaking the construction activities are controlled and appropriate for the specific nature of each phase of the works.
- 5.5 Reference to this document should form part of any method statement regarding the proposed construction works. This will show an understanding of the issues and actions required to protect the trees.
- 5.6 Areas of machinery exclusion have been shown on the Tree Protection Plan (see drawings JSL3859_731-752) by way of the creation of a Construction Exclusion Zone (CEZ) comprised of the site security fence and additional Heras-style tree protection fencing, to help in the production of these statements.
- 5.7 The following sections detail the below and above ground constraints concerning trees that will be encountered during the development.



6 ARBORICULTURAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT - WORKS

Introduction

- 6.1 The construction process will need to be monitored during its progress and this Arboricultural Impact Assessment should be used as the document provided to guide the construction process.
- 6.2 Trees have finite energy reserves, developed each year throughout the growing season, which are utilised for biological processes such as growth and defence against pests or diseases throughout the following year.
- 6.3 Any development in proximity to trees has the potential to cause harm to those trees unless control measures are identified and acted upon; as such it is essential to consider the relationship between the proposed development and the retained trees to identify what precautions are necessary, proportionate and appropriate.
- 6.4 Development has the potential to impact upon the above ground as well as below ground parts of trees.
- 6.5 Whilst some damage that can occur is clearly visible, such as physical damage to the trees stems and branches from machinery movement, the impact from other aspects of work common on development sites can have a significant effect upon the continued health of trees and are not always immediately evident.
- 6.6 Damage that is not immediately evident, but which can cause long term harm to retained trees includes soil compaction causing root damage and levels changes altering the water table and affecting moisture availability.
- 6.7 Significant damage to a tree's root system causes dieback in the tree's canopy and reduction to a tree's vitality.
- 6.8 To minimise the potential for harm to occur to retained trees all works should be carried out with regard to the tree protection measures detailed within this report.
- 6.9 In general, it can be seen that, by adopting appropriate methods of working, precautionary and protective measures, significant harm to retained trees can be avoided.
- 6.10 In particular, the establishment of a **Construction Exclusion Zone (CEZ)** by erection of tree protection fencing and the site security fence will minimise the potential for harm to occur to retained trees.

Tree Removal

- 6.11 It is anticipated that the removal of 3 trees (T273- Category U, T328- Category C, T261- Category B) will be required to facilitate site access and/ or access tracks within the site.
- 6.12 If cable route option 2 is taken, it is anticipated a further 2 trees will require removal from the Category A group G1- subject to detailed design. (See Tree Protection Plan Drawing 746). Note that these trees are within the Bersham Conservation Area.

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project | Arboricultural Impact Assessment | February 2024 www.rpsgroup.com

- 6.13 It is anticipated that the removal of small scrub sections S46 and S47 (Category C) will be required to facilitate an access track. S36 will require partial, selective removal to facilitate part of the site fence.
- 6.14 S36 (Category C) will require partial, selective removal to facilitate part of the site fence.
- 6.15 These removals can be seen in their spatial distribution on the attached Tree Protection Plan (see JSL3859_731-752).

Root Protection Areas

- 6.16 Root Protection Areas (RPAs) for each tree surveyed have been determined in accordance with BS5837:2012 Section 4.6 Root Protection Area. Initial RPAs for the trees were plotted onto the Tree Constraints Plan (see JSL3859_701-722) and have been used to produce all relevant tree plans in this statement.
- 6.17 The CEZ is shown on the Tree Protection Plan (see JSL3859_731-752) as:
 - A dashed brown line, indicating Heras- style fencing (see tree protection barriers specification, appendix C);
 - A dashed orange line, indicating a high visibility plastic mesh with road pins (see tree protection barriers, appendix C) This has been used where a visual barrier, rather than physical protection, is more appropriate, e.g. for trees of lower arboricultural significance further away from anticipated construction activity;
 - A solid blue line, indicating the perimeter site security fence (see below).

All elements of fencing forming the CEZ should be erected in the positions shown in Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752) prior to the commencement of any of the construction activities on site.

- 6.18 In order to achieve the CEZ, it is imperative that the perimeter 'Site Security Fence' be installed before the main construction phase and this act as much of the required tree protection fencing. Heras style fencing will then be used to fill in any gaps where trees or hedges are exposed to potential construction activity, the locations of which can be seen on the Tree Protection Plan (see drawings JSL3859_731-752).
- 6.19 For the construction of the site security fence, minor encroachments may be necessary into the RPA some retained hedgerow trees and shrubs. If fencing has to be located within RPAs, post holes should be dug by hand, and they are to be as small as practicably possible. If digging unearths a root of substantial size (in excess of 25mm diameter) in the location of required, then the fence post location will have to be moved so as to avoid severing it. However, given the offset of the fence, which has taken calculated RPAs into account, this is anticipated as unlikely.
- 6.20 In instances where significant amounts of the calculated RPAs cannot be enclosed within the CEZ, this has been assessed in the following paragraphs 'Ground Protection- RPAs outside of CEZ' and 'Services and Utilities'.

Ground Protection- RPAs outside of CEZ

6.21 Routes of access should be planned so as to avoid RPA of trees nearby and therefore should have no impact on them. The proposed access routes will be utilised for contractors and there should be ample space within the interior of the site to accommodate contractor parking, site office, storage and welfare.



- 6.22 However, in some instances, it will not be possible to enclose the calculated RPAs of retained trees within the site security fence or tree protection barriers- such as 'Site access 1' (///custodian.downs.joints) adjacent to T238, T260-265 and T237 and 'Site Access 2' roughly corresponding with (///drama.good.pencil), adjacent to T62. In these areas ground protection in accordance with BS5837:2012 section 6.2.3.3 has been specified (see appendix C). Existing hard surfacing relating to the A525 is to remain in place to act as root protection- no additional ground protection is required where existing hard surfacing is present.
- 6.23 The Tree Protection Plan indicates the position of areas requiring ground protection- specifically Drawing 733 (Site Access 2) and 736 (Site Access 1).

Services and Utilities

- 6.24 General guidance for any such installation works can be found in NJUG Volume 4 *Guidelines for the planning, installation and maintenance of utility services in proximity to trees* (National Joint Utilities Group 2007).
- 6.25 In this instance, the majority of trees are located at the boundaries of the site with limited encroachment of RPA into the interior. Therefore, there should be no requirement to excavate for any utilities within the RPA of any retained trees.
- 6.26 The Proposed Development is to be linked to the Legacy substation to the south- west by underground cable. There are currently multiple potential proposed cable routes- the final route is yet to be confirmed, so this assessment includes all proposed routes. The location of each route is denoted by a different colour on the Tree Protection Plan JSL3859_731-752).
- 6.27 Each route goes through areas of woodland and the RPAs of retained trees, however it has been proposed that specialist trenchless techniques are utilised to avoid tree removal where applicable. Such techniques should be appropriate for to the application area and may include:



ARBORICULTURAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Method	Accuracy	Bore dia. ^>	Max. sub. ^{B)} length	Applications	Not suitable for
	mm	mm	m		
Microtunnelling	<20	100 to 300	40	Gravity-fall pipes, deep apparatus, watercourse/ roadway undercrossings	Low-cost projects due to relative expense
Surface-launched directional drilling	≈100	25 to 1 200	150	Pressure pipes, cables including fibre optic	Gravity-fall pipes, e.g. drains and sewers ^{c)}
Pipe ramming	≈150	150 to 2 000	70	Any large-bore pipes and ducts	Rocky and other heavily obstructed soils
Impact moling ^{D)}	≈50 ^{E)}	30 to 180 ^p	40	Gas, water and cable connections, e.g. from street to property	Any application that requires accuracy over distances in excess of 5 m

Table 3 Trenchless solutions for differing utility apparatus installation requirements

A) Dependent on strata encountered.

⁸⁾ Maximum subterranean length.

^{c)} Pit-launched directional drilling can be used for gravity fall pipes up to 20 m subterranean length.

^{D)} Impact moling (also known as thrust-bore) generally requires soft, cohesive soils.

^{E)} Substantial inverse relationship between accuracy and distance.

^{#)} Figures given relate to single pass: up to 300 mm bore achievable with multiple passes.

(BS5837:2012)

- 6.28 Areas that might require such techniques are T280, W3 (Drawing 732), G1, G75 (Drawing 746) and H16 (Drawing 750). Alternatively, a small section of hedge H16 may require removal. The exact extents depend on the final cable route decided on and detailed design.
- 6.29 Cable route option 2 (See Tree Protection Plan Drawing 746) is proposed to pass through G1 and down the sloped bank to the road to the south. Trenches are being considered here as this area is less dense with trees and it is likely this route option would have a lower arboricultural impact if trenchless techniques elsewhere are not an option; however, the removal of approximately 2 trees in the category A group G1 would be required to facilitate the start of the trench.
- 6.30 Both the preferred cable route option and cable route option 3 are within the RPA of G75 where these routes are interchangeable options at the beginning of the cable route at the south of the solar site (Drawing 746). Trenchless techniques are recommended for both options.
- 6.31 The preferred cable route section turns a corner and passes within the RPA of T200, a veteran sycamore. It is recommended that the cable route is located around the outside of the corner here (i.e. further away from T200), and excavations are completed by hand under arboricultural supervision where within the RPA of T200.
- 6.32 The preferred cable route section is proposed within a 30m working corridor to give flexibility in its final location. Where possible, this should be located within adjacent fields (See Tree Protection Plan Drawings 749 & 751), to avoid the RPAs of T205, T206, T207, T208, T211 and T212. Alternatively, trenchless techniques as described above may be applicable. Where neither option is possible, excavation within RPAs is to be undertaken with hand tools only, under the supervision of a suitably qualified and competent arboriculturist.



- 6.33 Where cable route option 2 passes within the RPA of T213 (Category A), it is recommended trenchless techniques are used as described above, if possible; otherwise, it is recommended it is located at the outside of the bend of the road (i.e. further away from T213), and excavations are completed by hand under arboricultural supervision.
- 6.34 The cable route option 1 passes through an area that is mapped under Tree Preservation Order WMBC 2 1975 as 'G20' (refer to Appendix F for the TPO plan and schedule and Drawing 750 for the proposed cable route). However, the tree survey schedule lists G20 as '5 oak, 5 elm and 3 ash'. Cable route option 1 passes through an area of hedge lacking any mature specimens of these species. Note this area of hedge was not included in the site surveys due to this cable route option not being included in the red line boundary at the time. The proposed cable route option 1 would require a small breach, or trenchless techniques through this area of hedge.
- 6.35 Likewise, the south- western extremity of cable route option 2- i.e. where it is proposed to connect to the Legacy substation (Drawing 752)- is proposed to breach an area of vegetation which was outside of the red line boundary at the time of the site surveys. Satellite imagery suggests this area of vegetation is relatively insignificant. The proposed cable route would require either a minor breach in this vegetation, or trenchless techniques.
- 6.36 If the proposed cable routes differ from the recommendations made above, they would need to be assessed by the Arboricultural Consultant prior to undertaking the works.

Existing Canopy Spreads

- 6.37 It is considered that the majority of tree crowns should be suitably offset from on-site construction activities so as not to require pruning in order to provide additional clearance. There may be some instances where light pruning may be required in order to erect the tree protection fencing that forms the CEZ but this should be light and to tertiary growth only, if required at all. G129 and G100 may be instances where such facilitative pruning is required (see Drawings 731 and 733).
- 6.38 Additionally, it may be necessary to carry out some limited pruning works (crown lifting) to the Category B trees T263 and T260 and the Category C tree T264 to facilitate 'site access 1' to the 'Northern Parcel' of land (See Drawing 733).
- 6.39 It may be necessary to carry out some limited pruning works (crown lifting) to the Category A T330 and Category B T62 (see Drawing 736) for visibility splay/ temporary construction access to the main site.
- 6.40 The above pruning, where required, will likely require crown lifting of secondary / tertiary growth to provide approximately 5.2m ground clearance based on Highway clearance specifications. The extent and need for such pruning is to be assessed on-site prior to the construction phase.
- 6.41 Although the trees adjacent to the proposed site access points already overhang an A road and their crown clearances are likely already compliant with highway regulations, the visibility splay requirements for the safe use of this entrance point may need to be assessed closer to the time of construction commencement, with appropriate works undertaken to T330 and T265 if necessary, to ensure the safe use of the site entrance points from the A525.
- 6.42 The need for pruning works will need to be reassessed closer to the time of the development being implemented. Any pruning work should be undertaken by an approved, competent contractor complying with BS3998:2010 throughout.

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project | Arboricultural Impact Assessment | February 2024 **www.rpsgroup.com**



Level Changes

- 6.43 Trees can be profoundly impacted by changes to ground levels within their RPA, both cutting and filling, and this is a factor that has been considered in this assessment and would be mitigated for through the retention of existing ground levels within this new proposed use of the land.
- 6.44 Therefore, it is a requirement that no earthworks be undertaken within the CEZ as indicated on the Tree Protection Plan (see drawings JSL4536_710-715). It is considered that this should be feasible given the nature of the development and the positioning of the majority of trees to the boundaries of the fields. However, should this become unfeasible then it would require further assessment by the Arboricultural Consultant and / or Tree Officer.

Planning of Site Operations

- 6.45 Planning of site operations will take sufficient account of trees to ensure that no access and movement of material into and around the site impact on trees. Physical damage can result if this is not considered.
- 6.46 Consequently, any movement of plant or materials in proximity to trees not enclosed within a CEZ will be conducted under the supervision of a banksman, to ensure that adequate clearance from trees is always maintained.
- 6.47 All materials or fluids will not be stored within or near the RPA of retained trees, particularly those whose accidental spillage would cause contamination and damage to a tree. Fluids must be handled well away from the outer edge of the RPA of trees.
- 6.48 Chippings or any other mulching materials should not be piled or stored within the RPA of any retained tree and specifically not over the buttresses and lower stem of any tree.
- 6.49 Correct planning of access routes and storage areas prior to start on site will ensure no impacts from these activities will occur. It is considered that there should be ample space away from trees for purposes of storage.



7 PRE-DEVELOPMENT WORKS

Tree Removal

- 7.1 It is anticipated that the removal of 3 trees (T261- Category B,T273- Category U, T328- Category C, will be required to facilitate site access and/ or access tracks within the site.
- 7.2 If cable route option 2 is taken, it is anticipated a further 2 trees will require removal from the Category A group G1- subject to detailed design.
- 7.3 It is anticipated that the removal of small scrub sections S46 and S47 (Category C) will be required to facilitate an access track.
- 7.4 S36 (Category C) will require partial, selective removal to facilitate part of the site fence.

Pre-Development Tree Pruning Works

- 7.5 It will be necessary to carry out some limited pruning works to the Category B trees T263, T238, and T261 at 'site access 2' to the 'Northern Parcel' of land. Likewise, to the Category A T330 and category B T62 at 'site access 1' for access to the main site. This will likely require crown lifting of secondary / tertiary growth to provide approximately 5.2m ground clearance based on Highway clearance specifications.
- 7.6 The need for facilitative crown lifting of G100 & G136 (Category B) to facilitate the Tree Protection Fencing (see Drawing 731 and 733). Such pruning should be assessed closer to the time of Tree Protection Fencing installation and should be limited to tertiary growth only.
- 7.7 Although the trees adjacent to the proposed site access points already overhang an A road and their crown clearances are likely already compliant with highway regulations, the visibility splay requirements for the safe use of this entrance point may need to be assessed closer to the time of construction commencement, with appropriate works undertaken to T328, T329 and T265 if necessary, to ensure the safe use of this site entrance point from the A525.

Standard of Work

- 7.8 All tree works should be carried out in accordance with BS3998:2010 *Tree Work Recommendations* and latest arboricultural best practice.
- 7.9 All tree work should be carried out by suitably qualified, competent, and insured arboricultural contractors. Any green and woody waste generated by the tree works shall be removed from site and disposed of in an environmentally sustainable manner.

Timing of Works

7.10 All tree works shall be completed prior to commencement of any construction works on the site. All works shall be timed to have regard to the phenological cycles of protected species that are associated with trees, notably birds and bats.

Tree Protection Barriers

7.11 All tree protection fencing should be erected to its position during the pre-development periods of construction. The positions are shown on the Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752).



- 7.12 To ensure successful tree protection during this process, all operatives should be briefed on the need to pay regard to existing trees and all operations adjacent to trees be properly supervised. This will help ensure the works do not affect adversely the trees.
- 7.13 Once the protective barriers are in place they must remain in situ throughout the course of the development until the completion of all building works. Site security fencing is to remain indefinitely. Copies of the Tree Protection Plans shall be placed in the site office for reference by all site staff.
- 7.14 The protective fencing barrier is to be constructed in accordance with the specification detailed at Appendix C. Signs (A3 in size) detailing the purpose of the protective fencing shall be attached to the fencing at 10m intervals. Such signs should be weatherproof and shall be substantially in the form of the specimen provided at Appendix D. Signs must be replaced as necessary should they be removed or become illegible.

Ground Protection

7.15 Ground protection is to be of a specification suitable to the weight of plant using them, in accordance with BS5837:2012 6.2.3.3 as below;

6.2.3.3 New temporary ground protection should be capable of supporting any traffic entering or using the site without being distorted or causing compaction of underlying soil.

NOTE The ground protection might comprise one of the following:

- a) for pedestrian movements only, a single thickness of scaffold boards placed either on top of a driven scaffold frame, so as to form a suspended walkway, or on top of a compression-resistant layer (e.g. 100 mm depth of woodchip), laid onto a geotextile membrane;
- b) for pedestrian-operated plant up to a gross weight of 2 t, proprietary, inter-linked ground protection boards placed on top of a compression-resistant layer (e.g. 150 mm depth of woodchip), laid onto a geotextile membrane;
- c) for wheeled or tracked construction traffic exceeding 2 t gross weight, an alternative system (e.g. proprietary systems or pre-cast reinforced concrete slabs) to an engineering specification designed in conjunction with arboricultural advice, to accommodate the likely loading to which it will be subjected.

(BS5837:2012)

- 7.16 Example specifications are attached at appendix C.
- 7.17 The ground protection is to be in place prior to any site construction traffic entering the site and is to be laid down at the same time as the tree protection fencing is installed. The locations of the ground protection is shown on the Tree Protection Plan Drawings 733 and 736.
- 7.18 Ground protection is to remain in place until the completion of the construction phase.

8 CONSTRUCTION WORKS

Construction Exclusion Zone

- 8.1 The CEZ as defined by the protective fence line shall be regarded as sacrosanct, and the protective fencing shall not be moved or taken down at any time.
- 8.2 Within the CEZ there must be no mechanical digging or scraping, no alteration to existing ground levels including soil stripping, no earthworks, no handling or discharge of any chemical substance, concrete washings or of any fuels.
- 8.3 Furthermore, vehicular or pedestrian access and the storage of any materials is prohibited within the CEZ.
- 8.4 Additionally, no materials that may contaminate the soil such as concrete mixings, diesel oil and vehicle washings shall be discharged within 10m of the stem of any tree and no fires shall be lit within 10m of the maximum extent of a trees crown.

Site Compounds and Materials Stores

- 8.5 Activities related to the establishment of a temporary site compound have the potential to impact upon retained trees by various means. In particular the storage and mixing of chemicals and materials such as concrete can have a damaging effect on tree health if precautions are not taken.
- 8.6 To prevent harm occurring to trees provision for materials storage, site offices, deliveries and other related activities should be made available in areas away from retained trees.
- 8.7 The offices, parking of site and contractor vehicles, along with secure storage will be provided in an area away from retained trees. This area will be directly controlled by the Site Manager.

Monitoring

- 8.8 Following erection of the protective fencing and prior to commencement of the construction phase an inspection of the site by the Council's Tree Officer, should be arranged to confirm fencing has been installed in accordance with the Tree Protection Plan (JSL3859_731-752) and any relevant conditions that may be attached to a grant of planning consent for the development.
- 8.9 Further monitoring visits should be carried out during implementation of the works on site, ideally on a monthly basis or timed to coincide with key phases of the development to ensure all planning conditions are being implemented.

Reporting

- 8.10 During the construction phase of the development the Site Manager will be responsible for liaising with the Council Tree Officer on all arboricultural issues.
- 8.11 Should any arboricultural issues become apparent during the works the site manager should immediately contact the appointed Arboricultural Consultant or the Council's Tree Officer for advice upon how to proceed.



Tables

TABLE 1: TREE, GROUP, WOODLAND, HEDGE AND SHRUB DATA SCHEDULE

Key to Inspection Report Form

Species	Genus and variety
Height	Measured Clinometer Reading or Estimated Height in Metres
Girth (dbh @ 1.5m)	Diameter measured in cms, or estimated, Where multi stemmed below 1.5m the diameter is taken as that just above the root flare
Spread (m)	Crown Spread, radius estimated in metres
Canopy height (m)	Canopy height estimated in metres above ground level
Physiological Condition	Good, Fair, Poor, Dead
Age Class	Y – Young, SM – Semi mature, EM – Early Mature, M – Mature, OM - Over mature, V – Veteran
Useful Life Expectancy (years)	<10, 10-20, 20-40, 40+
BS Categorization	See Cascade Appendices 2

	TREE SURVEY SCHEDUL Site: Project Schedule Ref: Drawing Reference: Survey date:	E Plas Po JSL385 JSL385 August-	9_760 9 701) -722								Surveyor: Status: Revision: Notes:	Jake Bailey For Information A		MAKING COMPLEX EASY
Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	Ca N	inopy E	Spread S	l (m) W	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	Height of crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Estimated Remaining contribution (yrs)	Tree Quality Category (BS5837)
T1	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	6.0	5.0	3.0	8.0	275	780	1.5	West	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Splits and cracks tocrown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Compaction around base of tree. Large branch failures at 3.5m west and south.	20+	B1
T2	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	5	2.0	3.5	2.5	2.0	15	220	0.5	SE	SM	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C2
Т3	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	4	2.0	1.0	1.0	2.5	5	130	0.5	North	SM	Fair	General poor form to tree.Not plotted on land survey plan.	10+	C2
T4	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	9	4.0	3.5	2.5	4.0	55	350	0.5	SE	SM	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.	40+	A2
T5	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	7	2.5	3.5	2.0	2.5	16	190	1.0	NE	SM	Fair	Asymmetric formed crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.General poor form to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C2
Т6	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	2.0	2.0	3.5	3.0	41	300	1.0	East	EM	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy.General poor form to tree.	10+	C2
T7	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	8	2.0	3.5	3.0	1.0	20	210	1.0	East	SM	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Asymmetric formed crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.	10+	C2
Т8	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	7	2.5	2.5	2.0	3.0	18	200	3.0	South	SM	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Multi stemmed stem formed at 3.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of minor extent.	10+	C1
Т9	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.5	18	200	1.0	West	SM	Poor	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Stem wounds.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.General poor form to tree.	<10	U
T10	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	9	2.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	41	300	1.0	East	SM	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent. Included branch union in the crown. Restricted inspection due to access.	10+	C1
T11	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.5	32	320	0.5	East	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Stem wounds.Included main stem union.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.5metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Included branch union in the crown.General poor form to tree.	10+	C1
T12	Ulmus sp. (Elm)	9	4.0	5.5	5.0	5.0	79	500	1.5	North	SM	Good	Included main stem union.Bifurcated stem formed at 1.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.	40+	A1
T13	Ulmus sp. (Elm)	6	2.0	3.0	2.5	2.0	17	230	2.0	West	SM	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent. Crossing branches in crown. Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	20+	B1
T14	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4	3.0	2.5	1.0	0.5	14	210	1.0	East	EM	Poor	Included main stem union.Multi stemmed stem formed at 1.0 metres.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.General poor form to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	<10	U
T15	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	6	3.0	2.5	2.0	0.5	6	140	1.0	North	EM	Poor	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.Compaction around base of tree.	10+	C1
T16	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4	3.0	0.5	2.0	0.5	9	170	0.5	North	EM	Poor	Fungal Fruiting bodies noted on stem.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Branch dieback of major extent.Not plotted on land survey plan.	<10	U

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.



Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	Е	S	w	RPA Area S (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T17	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.5	7	120	1.0	East	EM	Poor	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.General poor form to tree.Not plotted on land survey plan.	10+	C1
T18	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	4	3.0	1.5	3.0	1.0	13	170	1.0	South	SM	Poor	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Included branch union in the crown.General poor form to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T19	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	5	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.5	23	270	0.5	South	SM	Fair	Bifurcated stem formed at 0.5metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to ivy.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T20	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	10	3.5	3.0	3.5	2.5	50	400	2.0	South	SM	Fair	Included main stem union.Bifurcated stem formed at 1.5metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	10+	C1
T21	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	13	3.0	8.0	10.5	6.0	353	1060	1.5	South	М	Good	Included main stem union.Splits and cracks tocrown.Multi stemmed stem formed at 1.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy.	20+	B2
T22	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	10	3.5	3.5	4.5	3.0	38	290	1.5	East	SM	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Not plotted on land survey plan.	40+	A2
T23	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	9	3.5	2.5	3.5	3.0	55	350	2.0	NW	SM	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent. Crossing branches in crown.	10+	C2
T24	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	11	1.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	55	350	2.0	West	SM	Good	Asymmetric formed crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.	10+	C2
T25	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	11	3.0	3.5	4.0	3.0	38	290	2.0	South	EM	Good	Included main stem union.Bifurcated stem formed at 3.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Compaction around base of tree.	10+	C1
T26	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	9	2.5	3.0	2.0	2.0	22	220	2.0	East	SM	Fair	Multi stemmed stem formed at 3.5 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Included branch union in the crown.	10+	C1
T27	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	7	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.0	41	360	2.0	South	SM	Fair	Included main stem union.Trifurcated stem formed at 1.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.General poor form to tree.Located off site.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T28	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	9	3.5	3.5	3.5	2.5	30	310	1.5	South	SM	Fair	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Compaction around base of tree.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T29	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	6	3.5	4.0	4.5	4.0	59	360	1.5	South	SM	Good	Tree is leaning at a angle in a direction.Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Compaction around base of tree.□	40+	A1
T30	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	7	2.0	2.5	2.5	0.5	36	340	0.0	South	SM	Poor	Stem wounds.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.General poor form to tree.Grey Squirrel damage noted to tree.Compaction around base of tree.□	<10	U
T31	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	9	4.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	102	570	2.0	South	EM	Fair	Included main stem union.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.General poor form to tree.	10+	C1
T32	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	6	0.5	1.5	2.5	0.5	20	210	0.0	South	SM	Poor	Stem wounds.Bark damage.Asymmetric formed crown.Heavily suppressed crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Grey Squirrel damage noted to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	<10	U

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
Т33	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	9	3.5	4.5	2.5	3.0	55	350	1.5	North	SM	Fair	Stem wounds.Bark damage.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Grey Squirrel damage noted to tree.Compaction around base of tree.	10+	C2
T34	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	9	7.0	4.0	6.0	4.0	243	880	1.5	South	М	Fair	Stem wounds.Splits and cracks tocrown.Tree previous pollarded at 1.5 metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.General poor form to tree.Compaction around base of tree. Collapsing form.□	20+	B2
T35	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	5	2.0	0.5	2.0	2.0	8	160	1.0	West	SM	Fair	Stem wounds.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.General poor form to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T36	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	5	2.0	1.5	2.0	1.0	10	180	0.5	South	SM	Poor	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.0metres.Branch dieback of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.General poor form to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	<10	U
T37	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	4	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	3	90	0.5	East	Y	Fair	Growing off old stump.Multi stemmed stem formed at 0.0 metres.General poor form to tree.	10+	C1
T38	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	4	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.5	6	110	0.5	South	Y	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Not plotted on land survey plan.	10+	C2
T39	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	4	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	8	130	1.0	West	Y	Fair	Stem wounds.Crossing branches in crown.	10+	C1
T40	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	4	2.0	1.0	2.5	2.0	9	140	0.5	South	Y	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Crossing branches in crown.	10+	C1
T41	Salix alba	13	6.0	2.5	1.0	2.5	85	520	1.5	North	Μ	Fair	Asymmetric formed crown.Heavily suppressed crown.Multi stemmed stem formed at 1.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access.Not plotted on land survey plan.	20+	B2
T42	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	13	6.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	191	650	1.5	East	М	Fair	Included main stem union.Asymmetric formed crown.Multi stemmed stem formed at 1.5 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	20+	B2
T43	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	13	4.5	2.5	2.0	2.5	191	650	2.0	North	М	Fair	Included main stem union.Multi stemmed stem formed at 0.5 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.Not plotted on land survey plan.	10+	C2
T44	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	8	4.5	4.0	2.0	2.5	95	550	1.0	North	М	Fair	Included main stem union.Multi stemmed stem formed at 0.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.Not plotte	10+	C2
T45	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	5	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.0	8	130	1.0	North	SM	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Stem wounds.Branch dieback of minor extent.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T46	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	6	3.5	1.0	3.5	2.5	28	250	1.5	North	SM	Good	Multi stemmed stem formed at 2.0 metres.Crossing branches in crown.General poor form to tree.Compaction around base of tree.	20+	B1
T47	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	7	3.0	2.0	4.0	3.0	18	200	2.0	West	SM	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Compaction around base of tree.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T48	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	24	12	14	13	9.0	1590	1540	1.5	North	V	Good	Basal Cavity of moderateextent.Epicormics growth on crown.Splits and cracks tocrown.Bifurcated stem formed at 2.5metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Hanging branches in the crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Com	40+	A3

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T49	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	7	6.0	5.5	3.5	3.5	222	700	1.5	NW	М	Fair	Included main stem union.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Included branch union in the crown.Fused limb/branches.Compaction around base of tree.□	20+	В3
T50	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	7	6.0	5.5	4.5	3.5	154	700	0.0	North	Μ	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Included main stem union.Splits and cracks tostem.Multi stemmed stem formed at 0.5 metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Compaction around base of tree. Starting to collapse.	10+	C1
T51	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	18	4.0	3.0	5.0	2.0	92	540	4.0	South	EM	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Asymmetric formed crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.5metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy.Compaction around base of tree.	10+	C2
T52	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	18	4.5	2.0	5.0	5.0	129	640	4.0	North	EM	Fair	Included main stem union.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy.Compaction around base of tree.	10+	C2
T53	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	23	6.0	5.0	10.0	12	609	1160	0.0	West	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Located off site.Not plotted on land survey plan.	20+	B2
T54	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	10	3.5	4.0	6.0	4.5	92	450	2.0	South	EM	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.Hard surface located in RPA.	10+	C1
T55	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	10	7.0	5.0	5.0	6.5	366	900	2.0	East	Μ	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.	40+	A1
T56	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	1.0	2.5	2.5	2.0	21	260	2.0	East	EM	Poor	Growing off old stump.Epicormics growth on crown.Included main stem union.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Tree has no long term potential.	<10	U
T57	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	6	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.0	26	290	1.5	East	SM	Poor	Stem wounds.Included main stem union.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.General poor form to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T58	Malus sylvestris (Crab Apple)	3	1.0	2.5	1.5	2.5	8	160	1.0	North	SM	Poor	Stem wounds.Included main stem union.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.5metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.General poor form to tree.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T59	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	5	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.5	9	140	3.0	West	SM	Poor	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T60	Aesculus hippocastanum (Horse Chestnut)	25	7.5	4.5	7.5	7.0	1052	1220	1.5	West	V	Fair	Stem wounds.Bark damage.Splits and cracks tocrown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.	20+	В3
T61	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	19	5.0	7.0	9.0	8.5	462	1010	1.5	South	М	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Stem wounds.Stem cavity of majorextent.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.	20+	B2
T62	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	3.0	6.0	7.5	4.5	248	740	2.0	East	Μ	Poor	Epicormics growth on crown.Stem cavity of minorextent.Asymmetric formed crown.Deadwood in the crown of major extent.Branch dieback of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	Е	s	w	RPA Area (M ²)	a Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution	Quality Category
		(,					(1917)	()	(m)	(20000000)		Contaition		(yrs)	(BS5837)
T63	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	21	6.0	5.0	5.5	5.0	435	980	1.5	SE	М	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 9.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.	40+	A2
T64	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	18	5.0	6.0	5.5	5.0	335	860	2.5	SW	М	Good	Bifurcated stem formed at 4.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.	40+	A2
T65	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	3.5	5.0	5.0	4.0	366	900	0.5	East	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Not plotted on land survey plan.	40+	A2
T66	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	7.0	5.0	2.0	4.0	290	800	2.5	NE	EM	Fair	Growing off old stump.Epicormics growth on crown.Stem wounds.Bark damage.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Not plotted on land survey plan.	10+	C2
T67	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	327	850	0.5	North	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Asymmetric formed crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	40+	A1
T68	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	2.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	366	900	0.0	South	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Splits and cracks tocrown.Asymmetric formed crown.Heavily suppressed crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	40+	A2
Т69	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17	5.0	5.0	6.0	4.5	408	950	1.0	North	М	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	40+	A2
T70	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	6	3.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	48	390	0.5	North	SM	Fair	Included main stem union.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.0metres.Crown previously topped at 1.5 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.General poor form to tree.Not plotted on land survey plan.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C1
T71	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	8	4.0	2.5	3.5	3.0	327	850	1.0	North	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 4.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	40+	A1
T72	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	3	2.5	1.0	2.5	2.0	6	110	0.0	South	Y	Fair	General poor form to tree.Not plotted on land survey plan.	10+	C1
T73	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	9.0	10.0	9.0	6.0	651	1200	0.0	South	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Splits and cracks tocrown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Hanging branches in the crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.	40+	A1
T74	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	9.0	6.0	10.0	8.0	568	1120	2.5	North	М	Good	Tree is leaning at a 10angle in a Southdirection.Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Splits and cracks tocrown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.	40+	A1
T75	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	8.0	4.0	7.0	8.0	538	1090	4.5	North	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Splits and cracks tostem.Stem cavity of majorextent.Pruning wounds to stem.Asymmetric formed crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.	20+	B1
T76	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	8.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	435	980	4.0	North	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Splits and cracks tocrown.Stem cavity of unknownextent.Pruning wounds to stem.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Hanging branches in the crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.	20+	B1
T77	Quercus ilex (Holm Oak)	7	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	290	800	1.0	West	ОМ	Good	Splits and cracks tostem.Stem cavity of moderateextent.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Compaction around base of tree.□	20+	В3

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area S (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T78	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	15	6.0	7.0	7.0	4.5	174	620	1.5	South	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Branch dieback of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Building/structure located in RPA.Not plotted on land survey plan.	10+	C1
T79	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	4.0	7.0	6.0	4.5	185	640	2.0	South	EM	Fair	Pruning wounds to stem.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crossing branches in crown.Previous branch failures noted.	40+	A2
Т80	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17	7.0	7.0	7.0	4.0	268	770	2.0	East	EM	0.00	Epicormics growth on crown.Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Building/structure located in RPA.	40+	A2
T81	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	18	5.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	272	930	2.5	North	EM	Fair	Included main stem union.Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Building/structure located in RPA.	10+	C2
T82	Cedrus libani (Cedar of Lebanon)	20	6.5	8.0	7.0	6.0	1590	2250	2.0	NE	V	Fair	Stem wounds.Splits and cracks tocrown.Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 6.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Previous storm damage to tree.Compaction around base of tree.□	40+	A3
T83	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	2	2	1	2.5	23	270	2	West	SM	Fair	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of minor extent. Multi stemmed willow.	10+	C2
T84	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4	2.5	3	0	0	17	230	0.0	West	SM	Dead	Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent. Dead willow.	<10	U
T85	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	3	1	4	1	0	28	250	0.0	-	SM	Dead	Dead willow with snapped stem.	<10	U
T86	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	2	2	2	2	10	150	0.5	-	SM	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	10+	C2
T87	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	5	1	2	1	1	18	200	0.0	-	EM	Fair	Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.	10+	C2
T88	Tilia x europaea (European Lime)	22	4	4	4	4	1176	1290	2	North	V	Good	Epicormics growth on base & stem.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Branch dieback of moderate extent. Very large old lime.	40+	A3
T89	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	2	2.0	2	2	31	260	0.5	-	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	10+	C1
Т90	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	15	5	6	3	2	61	440	2.5	East	М	Good	Included main stem union.Restricted inspection due to ivy. Twin stemmed willow.	10+	C2
T91	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4	3	9	1	0	65	380	0.0	-	М	Poor	Restricted inspection due to access. Root plate failure and fallen east into site.	<10	U
T92	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17	5	5	4	3	255	750	4	North	М	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access. Located outside site on stream embankment.	40+	A2
T93	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	7	6	6	6	327	850	4.5	North	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem.Stem cavity of moderateextent.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted. Good form.	40+	A2
T94	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech)	22	10.0	6	6	5	2067	1710	3	West	V	Good	Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted. Veteran beech.	40+	A3
T95	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech)	22	6	6	6	4	547	1100	4	North	М	Good	Tree is leaning at a 10angle in a Eastdirection.Stem cavity of majorextent.	20+	B2
T96	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech)	20	7.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	707	1250	3.0	North	М	Good	Basal Cavity of majorextent.Stem cavity of moderateextent.Bifurcated stem formed at 7.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.	20+	B2
T97	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	21	12	6.0	9.0	3.0	452	1000	10.0	South	М	Good	Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Crown cavity formed at 8.0metres.Restricted inspection due to access.	40+	A2
T98	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	9	2.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	10	180	1.5	South	Y	Good	Stem wounds.Included main stem union. Flail damage to west side.	10+	C1
T99	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	5	2.0	2.0	1.5	2.0	16	190	2	South	Y	Good	Restricted inspection due to access. Flail damage to west side.	10+	C1

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T100	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	11	5	3	3	5	65	380	2	NW	EM	Dead	Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation. Dead tree on river bank, major deadwood limbs.	<10	U
T101	llex aquifolium (Holly)	7	3	4	4	3	39	350	0.0	NW	EM	Good	Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation. Tri-stemmed holly in riverside undergrowth.	20+	B1
T102	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	18	5	6.0	7.5	6.5	350	880	4	South	М	Good	Pruning wounds to stem.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent. Good quality mature sycamore specimen.	40+	A1
T103	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	8	7.0	7	8	222	700	3	SW	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem.Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A1
T104	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	4	8	6	4	290	800	4	South	М	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy.	40+	A1
T105	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	4	3	5	3	290	800	3	North	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	20+	B1
T106	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	6	3.5	6	8	290	800	3	North	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.	40+	A1
T107	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	5.0	4.0	6.5	5.0	366	900	3.0	SE	М	Fair	Stem cavity of majorextent.Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Branch dieback of minor extent.Hanging branches in the crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access. Stem completely hollow with large areas of missing bark. Ecological value.	10+	C3
T108	Malus sylvestris (Crab Apple)	5	3	3	1	0	18	200	0.0	SE	SM	Fair	Bark damage.Heavily suppressed crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy.	10+	C1
T109	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	6	3.0	2.0	1.0	1	10	150	2.5	West	SM	Fair	Pruning wounds to stem. Heavily suppressed crown. Restricted inspection due to access.	10+	C1
T110	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	16	5.0	3	4	6	163	600	4	NW	М	Good	Bifurcated stem formed at 2.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	20+	B1
T111	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	2	7	12	5	452	1000	4	West	М	Fair	Basal Cavity of moderateextent.Epicormics growth on stem.Deadwood in the crown of major extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation. Old sycamore on field boundary. Main stem has died back severely with decaying stump remaining. Large healthy limb extends south. Ecological value.	20+	В3
T112	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	6	2.0	2.5	3.0	1.5	23	270	3.0	North	EM	Fair	Tree is leaning at a 20angle in a Eastdirection.Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy. Tri-stemmed hawthorn.	10+	C2
T113	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	10	2.5	3.0	2.0	2.0	41	300	4.0	NW	SM	Fair	Bark damage.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.Grey Squirrel damage noted to tree. Flailed lower limbs.	10+	C1
T114	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	4	1	2	1	0.5	5	100	3	West	Y	Poor	Stem wounds.Bark damage.Restricted inspection due to access.Tree has no long term potential. Flailed lower limbs/stem.	<10	U
T115	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	6	1.0	0.5	1.0	1	5	100	0.0	West	Y	Poor	Stem wounds.Bark damage.Restricted inspection due to access.Tree has no long term potential. Flailed lower limbs/stem.	<10	U
T116	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	12	4	3	2	2	18	200	2	North	SM	Good	Bark damage.Restricted inspection due to access. Stem growing against fence post. Flailed lower limbs.	10+	C1
T117	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	9	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	36	280	3.0	East	SM	Good	Restricted inspection due to no access. Alder growing outside boundary fence.	20+	B2
T118	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	6	2	6	4	4	92	450	3.0	East	EM	Dead	Deadwood in the crown of major extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation. Dead tree on riverside.	<10	U
T119	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	8	1.5	2	2	1	10	150	3	NE	Y	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	10+	C1

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref.	Species	Height					RPA Area	a Stem dia.*	crown	FSB	Age		General Observations	Remaining	Quality
no		(m)	Ν	E	S	W	(M ²)	(mm)	clearance (m)	(Direction)	class	Condition	Management Recommendations	contribution (yrs)	Category (BS5837)
T120	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	6	3	3	1.5	1.5	13	170	3.0	North	Y	Fair	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Flail damage to limbs.	10+	C1
T121	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	9	5.0	6	6	6	452	1000	4	NE	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Old hedgerow oak with squat form.	40+	A1
T122	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	15	3.5	6.0	6.0	5	366	900	4	NE	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Old hedgerow oak.	40+	A1
T123	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	15	5.0	4.5	6.0	5.0	366	900	4.0	North	М	Good	Bark damage.Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Old hedgerow oak.	40+	A1
T125	Corylus avellana (Hazel)	8	3	3	2	3	43	370	3	NW	EM	Fair	Heavily suppressed crown.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.Located off site. Multi stemmed hazel.	10+	C2
T126	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	9	3.0	1.5	1	2	7	120	3	NW	Y	Fair	Heavily suppressed crown.Restricted inspection due to access.Located off site.	10+	C2
T127	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	10	1.0	2.0	1.5	2.0	18	200	4.0	SW	Y	Poor	Bark damage.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of moderate extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.Grey Squirrel damage noted to tree. Declining sycamore.	<10	U
T128	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	12	2.5	3.0	2.0	2.5	41	300	3.5	West	SM	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.Located off site.	20+	B1
T129	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	12	3	4	3.5	3	41	300	6	NW	SM	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.Located off site.	20+	B1
T130	llex aquifolium (Holly)	6	1	1.5	1.5	1	18	200	2	NW	SM	Fair	Restricted inspection due to vegetation.General poor form to tree.Located off site.	10+	C1
T131	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	4.0	6.0	5.0	4.0	408	950	5.0	South	М	Fair	Stem cavity of majorextent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access.Located off site. Hedgerow oak, declining with dieback and deadwood. Ecological value.	20+	B1
T132	Ulmus sp. (Elm)	13	4.0	5	3	3	69	470	3	NW	М	Fair	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.Located off site. Twin stemmed elm in hedgerow.	20+	B1
T133	Acer campestre (Field Maple)	12	3	3	3.0	3.0	65	380	4	SW	EM	Good	Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.Located off site.	20+	B1
T134	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	15	4	4	3	4	85	520	3.5	SW	М	Fair	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Tri-stemmed ash growing in hedgerow.	10+	C1
T135	Acer campestre (Field Maple)	10	2	2.5	1	1	24	230	2	NE	SM	Fair	Tree is leaning at a 10angle in a NEdirection.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	10+	C1
T136	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	4.0	3.5	4	3	80	420	5	SW	EM	Good	Stem cavity of minorextent.Bifurcated stem formed at 3.0metres.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	20+	B1
T137	Úlmus sp. (Elm)	13	4.0	5	4.0	1.0	55	420	3	SW	М	Dead	Deadwood in the crown of major extent. Dead tri-stemmed elm.	<10	U
T138	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	7	10	6.5	6.0	380	1100	6	SW	М	Good	Pruning wounds to stem.Trifurcated stem formed at 4.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.R Large hedgerow oak. Restricted inspection due to ivy.	40+	A1
T139	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	18	6	7	6	5	278	940	5	West	М	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Large tri-stemmed sycamore. Basal cavity due to historic stem loss.	40+	A1
T140	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	6.0	6	6.0	5.0	191	650	3	SW	М	Good	Tree is leaning at a 10angle in a Northdirection.Trifurcated stem formed at 4.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent. Crown somewhat sparse internally.	20+	B1
T141	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	5	3	4	5	125	630	4	North	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Main stem removed in past, remainder growing from stump.	10+	C1

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref.	Species	Height					RPA <u>Area</u>	Stem dia.*	crown	FSB	Age		General Observations	Remaining	Quality
no		(m)	Ν	Е	S	w	(M ²)	(mm)	clearance	(Direction)	class	Condition	Management Recommendations	contribution	Category
T142	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	0	1	6	5	92	450	(m) 6	SW	EM	Fair	Pruning wounds to stem and crown. Lopsided crown due to power line clearance.	(yrs) 10+	(BS5837) C1
T143	Prunus padus (Bird Cherry)	9	2	0	2	5.0	55	350	3	West	EM	Fair	Tree is leaning at a 20angle in a Westdirection.Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Heavily suppressed crown.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Lopsided crown due to power line clearance.	10+	C1
T144	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	8	3	3.5	3.0	3.5	41	300	3	East	SM	Fair	Bark damage.Multi stemmed stem formed at 0.5 metres.Restricted inspection due to access. Flail damage to limbs.	10+	C2
T145	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	7	1.5	3.0	1	2	28	250	3	South	SM	Fair	Bark damage.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access. Flail damage to limbs.	10+	C2
T146	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	3.5	4	2.5	2.0	95	550	4	NW	М	Fair	Trifurcated stem formed at 1.5 metres.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	20+	B1
T147	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	6	3	5	4	117	610	3	NW	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation. Multi stemmed sycamore growing on river bank.	20+	B1
T148	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	10	6	5	5	6	191	650	4	North	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access.	40+	A1
T149	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	20	7	5	5	7	408	950	4	West	М	Good	Bifurcated stem formed at 4.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access.	20+	B1
T150	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	20	9.5	11	7	10	1327	1370	1.5	West	V	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Pruning wounds to stem. Very old open grown oak. Deadwood sections present in crown.	40+	A3
T151	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	4	5.0	5.5	5	1104	1250	1	West	V	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Multi stemmed stem formed at 3.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent. Interesting hour glass shape to stem due to major burring at base and again at crown break.	40+	A3
T152	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	4.0	6	3	3	443	990	3	South	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.	40+	A1
T153	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	15	5	5	5	5.0	191	650	4	NE	М	Good	Trifurcated stem formed at 4.0 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.	40+	A1
T154	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	15	9	9	9	7	191	650	3.5	SW	М	Good	Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	40+	A1
T155	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	4	3	2.5	3	72	400	4	NW	EM	Fair	Basal Cavity of minorextent. Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.	20+	B1
T156	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17	5	8	6	7	452	1000	4	NW	М	Fair	Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Hanging branches in the crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.	20+	B3
T157	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	5	5	5	5	222	700	3	NE	М	Good	Basal Cavity of majorextent. Despite defects, remains a sturdy specimen with good crown form.	20+	B1
T158	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	8	9	10.0	9	366	900	4	North	М	Fair	Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent. Stem decay originating from major past pruning wound.	20+	B1
T159	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	7	8	10.0	9.5	1385	1400	3	North	V	Good	Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted. Excellent old specimen.	40+	A3
T160	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	20	7.0	8	10.0	7	1195	1300	4	NW	V	Good	Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy. Large old oak on field boundary. Failed limb stubs. Ecological value.	40+	A3
T161	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	9	4	3	0	3	55	350	3	NW	EM	Fair	Pruning wounds to crown.Asymmetric formed crown.	10+	C1
T162	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	14	5	3	5	5	61	440	3	South	EM	Poor	Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.Tree has no long term potential. Twin stemmed. Dying back potentially due to Chalara.	<10	U

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T163	Ulmus sp. (Elm)	8	5	5	5	3	41	360	4	South	EM	Fair	Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access.	(yrs) 10+	(B35857) C2
T164	llex aquifolium (Holly)	8	2.5	1.0	2.5	3	43	370	0.5	-	EM	Fair	Bark damage.Included main stem union.Heavily suppressed crown.Tree has no long term potential.	<10	U
T165	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	15	2	3	3	3	49	330	3	West	SM	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Restricted inspection due to access.	20+	B2
T166	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	18	6	6	7	7	452	1000	4.5	North	М	Good	Trifurcated stem formed at 1.5 metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A2
T167	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	20	5	7	9	8	651	1200	4	North	М	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and ivy.	40+	A1
T168	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	5	8	9	8	547	1100	3	NE	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Pruning wounds to stem and crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access.	40+	A1
T169	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	5.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	707	1400	5.0	SE	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem.Stem cavity of moderateextent.Pruning wounds to stem.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to no access.	40+	A3
T170	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	10	3	4	6	6	290	800	5	SE	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Crown cavity formed at 5.0metres.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A2
T171	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	8	2	1.5	3.0	4	113	500	5	North	EM	Poor	Epicormics growth on crown.Deadwood in the crown of major extent.Branch dieback of major extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.Tree has no long term potential.	10+	C2
T172	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	6	8	5	8	366	900	2.5	South	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Pruning wounds to stem.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A2
T173	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	5	7	7	7	290	800	2.5	South	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A2
T174	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	5.0	5	5	5	290	800	3	SE	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A2
T175	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	5.0	6	7	6	290	800	3.5	SE	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A2
T176	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	4.5	5.0	4.0	4.0	191	650	4.0	NE	М	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Severe ivy encroachment.	40+	A2
T177	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	6	6	6	6	290	800	2.5	North	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Pruning wounds to stem.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	40+	A2
T178	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	7	6	7	7	408	950	3.5	NE	М	Good	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.	40+	A2
T179	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	19	5	5	6	5	222	700	5	South	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.	40+	A2
T180	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	19	6	8	9	7	366	900	5	SW	М	Good	Epicormics growth on crown.Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation.	40+	A2
T181	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	18	7.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	95	550	2.5	North	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on crown.Pruning wounds to crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 0.5metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Branch dieback of minor extent.Hanging branches in the crown.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access an	10+	C2
T182	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	19	7.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	133	650	3.5	North	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Twin stemmed sycamore.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T183	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	21	9	9	7	5	452	1000	3	NE	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 2.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation.	40+	A2
T184	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	20	8	5	5	6	366	900	2.5	North	М	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Bifurcated stem formed at 5.0metres.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy.	40+	A2
T185	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	20	9	7	6	7	191	780	2	NE	М	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to ivy and vegetation. Large twin stemmed sycamore.	40+	A2
T186	Ulmus sp. (Elm)	10	2	2	2	4	55	350	5.0	-	EM	Dead	Deadwood in the crown of major extent.Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Dead elm.	<10	U
T187	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	22	7	10	6	7	1385	1400	3	North	V	Good	Pruning wounds to crown.Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Previous branch failures noted.Restricted inspection due to access and vegetation. Very large veteran ash on river bank.	40+	A3
T188	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	8	3	3	2	4	174	620	1	NW	М	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted. Lost leader. Epicormic growth forming secondary canopy.	10+	C2
T189	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	5	3	2.0	4.0	400	940	4	North	М	Fair	Restricted inspection due to access and ivy. Swamped with ivy encroachment.	20+	B2
T190	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	18	8	8	6	6	1213	1310	5	NW	V	Fair	Epicormics growth on stem & crown.Stem cavity of majorextent.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Previous branch failures noted. Swamped with ivy encroachment.	40+	A3
T191	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	22	6	8	8	9	1445	1430	3.5	North	V	Fair	Bark damage.Deadwood in the crown of moderate extent.Hanging branches in the crown.Previous branch failures noted. Previous limb failures leaving large tears. Woodpecker holes.	40+	A3
T192	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	9	5	4.5	4	4	59	360	2	North	SM	Good	Deadwood in the crown of minor extent.Restricted inspection due to vegetation.	20+	B2
T193	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	16	6	5	4	4.5	113	500	6	S	М	Fair	Unable to inspect stem due to lvy.	20+	B2
T194	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	15	5	6	6	2.5	57	354	3	Ν	EM	Good	Stem divides below 1.5m.Currently no significant signs of Ash dieback, as opposed to neighbours.	20+	B2
T195	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	15	5	3	8	3	41	300	8	Ν	EM	Good	Ash Die Back - Moderate extent.	10+	C2
T196	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	10	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	10	150	2	Ν	SM	Good	Currently in Good vitality. Overhead cable passes through crown.	10+	C2
T197	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	8	3	4	4	3	10	150	2	E	SM	Good	Part of linear group.Overhead cable at top of crown.	20+	B2
T198	Pinus nigra (Austrian Pine)	25	6	6	8	6	163	600	8	SW	М	Good	Estimated values due to access.	40+	A2
T199	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	20	8	7	9.5	9.5	443	990	12	W	М	Good	Estimated values due to access.	40+	A2
T200	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	19	10	7	9.5	9	1385	1400	4	NE	V	Fair	Stem divides above 1.5m. Dieback in crown. Moderate deadwood in the crown. Major deadwood in crown.Decay on central stem, 10m+. Lower crown in Good vitality- indicates retrenchment.	40+	A2
T201	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	2	4	4	2	55	350	4	S	EM	Dead	Dead.	<10	U
T202	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	6	3.5	6	5	72	400	3	S	EM	Good	Estimated values due to access. Multiple stems below 1.5m.	20+	B2
T203	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	5	5	6	5	72	400	3	S	EM	Good	Estimated values due to access. Multiple stems below 1.5m.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T204	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	20	6	7.5	5.5	3	113	500	10	SE	М	Good	Unbalanced crown shape.'Sided up' to avoid adjacent overhead cables. Bark wounds on stem.	(yrs) 20+	B33837) B2
T205	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	22	14	12	10	10	652	1200	4	E	OM	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Broken branches in crown. Minor deadwood in the crown.Wide spreading crown in Good vitality. High value.	40+	A2
T206	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	20	7	5	7	5.5	327	850	2	SE	М	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to lvy.	40+	A2
T207	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	19	6	5.5	7	5.5	452	1000	4	SE	М	Good	Layering crown. Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Moderate deadwood in the crown.	40+	A2
T208	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	15	7	8	8	8	408	950	3	S	М	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy.	40+	A2
T209	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	12	4	2.5	4	4	10	150	3	S	SM	Good	Currently in Good vitality.	10+	C2
T210	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	10	4.5	3	5	2	5	100	2	S	SM	Good	-	20+	B2
T211	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	13	5.5	5	6	2.5	290	800	0	-	М	Fair/Poor	Dieback in crown. Moderate deadwood in the crown.	20+	B2
T212	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	19.5	6.5	5	7	7.5	652	1200	2	NW	М	Good	-	40+	A2
T213	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	22	10	10	8.5	9.5	652	1200	4	W	OM	Good	Prominent, large, well formed tree in Good vitality. High value.	40+	A2
T214	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17.5	6.5	4.5	5.5	5.5	327	850	5	S	М	Fair	Slightly reduced vitality in upper crown.	20+	B2
T215	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	8	3.5	5.5	7.5	255	750	3	S	М	Fair	Cavity in stem.Dense ivy in mid crown.	20+	B2
T216	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	7	7	7	7	145	566	2	S	М	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Multiple stems below 1.5m.Dense ivy in mid crown.	20+	B2
T217	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	19	8	8	9	10	707	1250	3	S	ОМ	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy.Prominent tree by Riverside. Good crown vitality. Stem may be formed of several adjacent fused stems, but difficult to inspect due to ivy.	40+	A2
T218	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	19	2.5	9	7.5	7.5	113	500	1	S	М	Fair	Crown distorted due to group pressure.Paler and smaller leaves than neighbour in Good vitality.	20+	B2
T219	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	18	5.5	6	6	4.5	81	424	2	S	EM	Good	Stem divides at ground level.	40+	A2
T220	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	19	4	1.5	4	5.5	20	212	2	S	EM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
T221	Quercus petraea (Sessile Oak)	21	10	8.5	11	9	366	900	10	S	М	Fair	Dieback in crown. Moderate deadwood in the crown.Reduced crown density, pale leaves.	20+	B2
T222	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	10	2	6	6	2.5	31	260	2	SE	SM	Good	Leaning South-East. Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
T223	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	21	9.5	8.5	10	9	598	1150	10	S	ОМ	Poor	Upper crown entirely dead, very little live growth remaining. Branches likely to start dropping off (most of scaffold limb structure remains right up to tertiary branches currently). Some live growth on lower stem.	<10	U
T224	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	17	5	5.5	6	5	18	200	3	S	SM	Good	Currently in Good vitality, no ash dieback symptoms.	20+	B2
T225	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	13	2	4	2	2	18	200	4	SE	EM	Poor	Ash Die Back - Moderate extent.	<10	U
T226	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	7	7	4	7	471	1020	3	SE	М	Good	Minor deadwood in the crown. Pruning wounds to crown.	40+	A1

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	Е	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution	Quality Category
T227	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	7	7	9	5	499	1050	(m) 6	Ν	М	Fair	Estimated values due to access. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown.	(yrs) 40+	(BS5837) A1
T228	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	5	5	5	5	452	1000	4	S	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Epicormics on stem. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown. Epicormic growth in crown.	40+	A1
T229	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	16	4	6	5	7	327	850	6	SW	М	Fair/Poor	Estimated values due to access. Decay present on stem. Cavity in stem. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown.Stem cavity extends from base beyond fork and into primary limbs. Aerial roots within cavity. Ecological value.	10+	C3
T230	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	16	2	6	5	3	275	780	4	E	М	Fair	Decay present on stem. Cavity in stem. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown. Crossing branches. Pruning wounds to crown.	20+	B2
T231	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	8	8	8	8	290	800	4	W	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Restrited inspection due to ivy. Epicormics on stem. Minor deadwood in the crown.Ditch on West Side of stem.	40+	A1
T232	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	7	7	5	7.5	290	800	6	Ν	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Restrited inspection due to ivy. Estimated values due to access. Moderate deadwood in the crown.Ditch on West Side of stem.	40+	A1
T233	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	5	6	8	5	84	430	2	S	EM	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Estimated values due to access. Minor deadwood in the crown.Good quality oak tree growing at base of treed embankment. Low limbs on South side.	40+	A2
T234	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	8.5	6.5	8	7	443	990	4	S	М	Good	Major bark wounding on stem. Previous branch failures. Moderate deadwood in the crown.	40+	A1
T235	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	11	6	8	5	7	462	1010	4	S	М	Fair/Poor	Declining. Decay present on stem. Stem divides above 1.5m. Dieback in crown. Previous branch failures. Broken branches in crown. Moderate deadwood in the crown. Pruning wounds to crown.Ecological value.	20+	В3
T236	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	7	8	4	6	205	673	1	-	М	Fair	Multi stemmed form. Stem divides below 1.5m. Included bark present in stem union. Minor deadwood in the crown.	20+	B2
T237	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	20	7	9	9	9	547	1100	1	NE	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Cavity in stem. Stem divides above 1.5m. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown.	40+	A2
T238	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	17	0.5	6	10	6	113	500	1	W	М	Good	Assymetric but structurally adapted crown, supressed to North by neighbour. Currently no indication of Ash dieback. Dense foliage.	20+	B2
T239	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	6	6	5	6	92	450	5	Ν	EM	Good	Built structure in RPA. Estimated values due to access. Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
T240	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	5	5	5	6.5	92	450	5	Ν	EM	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy. Estimated values due to access.	20+	B2
T241	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	6	6	6	8	255	750	7	N	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy. Estimated values due to access.	40+	A2
T242	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	14	6	3	6.5	6	57	354	5	NW	EM	Poor/Fair	Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Multiple stems below 1.5m. Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Ash Die Back - Moderate extent.	10+	C2
T243	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	5	7.5	6.5	1	41	300	2	NE	EM	Good	Assymetric crown.	20+	B2
T244	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	5	2	2.5	2	3	9	141	2	N	EM	Fair	Stem divides below 1.5m. Dieback in crown- minor extent. Pale leaves.	10+	C2
T245	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	5	3	5	5.5	41	300	5	NW	EM	Good	Crown from suggests previously supressed by neighbouring trees (no longer present).	20+	B2
T246	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	6	5.5	7	4.5	85	433	5	W	EM	Good	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Part of linear group. Multiple stems below 1.5m.	20+	B2
T247	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	5	5	5.5	3.5	113	500	3	W	М	Fair	Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Moderate deadwood in the crown. Pale leaves.Bark damage to lower limbs.	20+	B2
T248	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	20	9	9	8.5	8	452	1000	4	W	М	Good	High value. Broken branches in crown. Moderate deadwood in the crown. Previous branch failures.	40+	A2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T249	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	19	9	8	9	7.5	327	850	5	SW	М	Good	Moderate deadwood in the crown. Previous branch failures.Longitudinal open wound on primary limb, open with internal decay and cavity at base. Occluded edges and adaptive growth present.	40+	A2
T250	Acer campestre (Field Maple)	13	5	4	4	1.5	20	212	3	S	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Stem divides below 1.5m.	20+	B2
T251	Acer campestre (Field Maple)	13	5	1.5	3	3	20	212	3	S	EM	Good	Stem divides below 1.5m.Supressed by adjacent tree.	10+	C2
T252	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	5	2.5	2.5	3	69	391	5	S	EM	Poor	Declining. Dieback in crown- major extent.	<10	U
T253	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	14	5	6	5.5	7	145	566	3	S	EM	Good	Stem divides below 1.5m.Currently no indication of Ash dieback.	20+	B2
T254	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	5	7	4.5	6	222	700	4	S	М	Fair	Pale leaves. Reduced leaf density.	20+	B2
T255	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	10	3	5	2	1.5	9	141	5	Ν	SM	Dead	Dead.Some ecological value.	<10	U
T256	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	19	6	5	7	5.5	327	850	2	S	М	Good	Epicormics on stem.	40+	A2
T257	Salix cinerea (Grey Willow)	6	3	3	3	3	13	168	0	-	SM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level. Included bark present in stem union.	10+	C2
T258	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	6	8	6	4	327	850	1	SE	М	Good	'Stag horn' deadwood in Crown is well attached heartwood that is likely to persist for decades with associated habitat value. Remaining foliage is dense with deep green colour.	40+	A2
T259	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	13	6	4	6	5	41	300	4	W	EM	Dead	Dead. Major deadwood in crown.Could be reduced and retained as standing deadwood habitat.	<10	U
T260	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	18	6.5	7	3.5	6	113	500	10	Е	М	Good	Dense crown. No indication of Ash dieback currently.	20+	B2
T261	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	5.5	5	5	1.5	36	283	5	Е	EM	Good	Stem divides below 1.5m. Included bark present in stem union.	20+	B2
T262	Taxus baccata (Yew)	4	2	2	2	2	5	100	0	-	EM	Good	Small stature currently but good condition. Long life expectancy.	20+	B2
T263	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	5	5	3.5	5.5	55	350	3	Е	EM	Good	Stem divides below 1.5m. Included bark present in stem union.	20+	B2
T264	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	15	2	4.5	2	0.5	18	200	3	Е	SM	Fair	Spindly. Crown distorted due to group pressure.	10+	C2
T265	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	4.5	12.5	7.5	6.5	652	1200	6	Е	М	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Crown distorted due to group pressure. Previous crown reductions.	40+	A2
T266	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	17	5.5	5.5	5.5	6.5	1288	1350	3	SW	V	Fair	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Moderate deadwood in the crown. Ganoderma sppFair density in peripheral Crown, shoot dieback mainly in lower crown. Large diameter pruning wound in lower SW crown.	40+	A3
T267	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	5	4	5.5	5.5	547	1100	3	NE	М	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy.Wound to primary branch with cavity at base, 3m.	40+	A2
T268	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18.5	6	7.5	7.5	9	547	1100	3	W	М	Good	Overhangs adjacent road.	40+	A2
T269	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	7	4	4	5	113	500	4	N	М	Fair	Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to lvy. Dieback in crown- moderate extent.	20+	B2
T270	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	7	2	2	2	2	5	100	2	NE	SM	Good	Currently no indication of Ash dieback.	10+	C2
T271	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	14	7	7	9	6	408	950	6	SE	М	Fair/Poor	Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Small leaves. Reduced leaf density. Ash Die Back - Moderate extent.Previous failure of upper central stem.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area Ster (M ²) (¹	n dia.* nm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T272	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17.5	6	7	7.5	5	408 9	950	5	S	М	Good	Epicormics on stem. Dieback in crown- minor extent.Cavities between buttress flares.	40+	A2
T273	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	5	5	5	5	54 3	346	8	SW	EM	Poor	Declining. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Stem divides below 1.5m. Dieback in crown- major extent.	<10	U
T274	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	20	6.5	7	6	5.5	183 6	636	7	Ν	М	Fair	Stem divides below 1.5m. Dieback in crown- minor extent. Minor deadwood in the crown. Ash Die Back - present.	20+	B2
T275	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	6	9	5.5	7.5	452 1	000	6	Ν	М	Fair	Moderate deadwood in the crown. Previous branch failures.	40+	A2
T276	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	15	5	4	5	6	57 3	354	6	Ν	EM	Fair/Poor	Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Small leaves. Reduced leaf density. Ash Die Back - Moderate extent.	10+	C2
T277	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	13	4.5	5.5	4	2	28 2	250	6	Ν	SM	Fair	Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Ash Die Back - Moderate extent.	10+	C2
T278	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	3.5	5	6.5	5	113	500	6	Ν	М	Good	Stunted.	20+	B2
T279	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	6	9	9	6.5	452 1	000	5	Ν	М	Fair/Poor	Declining. Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Moderate deadwood in the crown.	10+	C2
T280	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	5	5	5	5	54 3	346	2	W	EM	Good	Hard surface in RPA. Multiple stems below 1.5m.	20+	B2
T281	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	4.5	7	4.5	2	41 3	300	2	Ν	EM	Good	Hard surface in RPA.	20+	B2
T282	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	4.5	2.5	4	6	28 2	250	2	Ν	EM	Good	Hard surface in RPA.	20+	B2
T283	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	5	7	6	6	191 6	650	3	S	М	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.Dense crown.	40+	A2
T284	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	7	5	7.5	6	191 6	650	3	S	М	Fair	Small leaves.Dense crown.	40+	A2
T285	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	6.5	7	6.5	6.5	113 క	500	4	SE	М	Good	Multiple stems above 1.5m. Included bark present in stem union.	20+	B2
T286	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	6	5	4	5.5	169 6	612	10	S	М	Good	Multiple stems below 1.5m. Included bark present in stem union.	20+	B2
T287	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	9	8	6	8	274	778	4	S	М	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Multiple stems below 1.5m.	40+	A2
T288	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	2	6	3	4.5	366 9	900	10	E	М	Dead	Deadwood only. Heartwood. Ecological value. Could be reduced and retained as a standing deadwood Tower.	<10	U
T289	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	4.5	5.5	6	6.5	113 క	500	3	S	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	40+	A2
T290	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	19	7	9	8	8	366 9	900	4	S	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Prominent tree. Unable to inspect stem due to lvy. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	40+	A2
T291	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	3	2.5	6	4	28 2	250	5	S	EM	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy. Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	20+	B2
T292	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	6	5	4	6	81 4	124	5	SE	EM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
T293	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	4	2	4	5	57 3	354	5	SE	EM	Good	Stem divides at ground level.	20+	B2
T294	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	6	8	8	7.5	366 9	900	6	S	М	Fair	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Dieback in crown- moderate extent. Moderate deadwood in the crown. Reduced leaf density.	20+	B2
T295	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	5	7	4.5	8	113	500	5	S	М	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy.	20+	B2
T296	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	14	6	7.5	6	7.5	191 6	650	3	S	EM	Good	Restricted inspection due to ivy. Multiple stems at ground level.Currently no significant symptoms of Ash dieback.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T297	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	7	7	7	6	366	900	5	SW	М	Good	Cavity between buttresses, extent unknown but appears occluded and plenty of adaptive growth at basal stem.	40+	A2
T298	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	6	6	4.5	4	111	495	5	SW	EM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
T299	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	5.5	4	3	4.5	55	350	6	S	EM	Good	-	20+	B2
T300	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	5	5	6	3	41	300	2	SE	EM	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Stem divides below 1.5m.	20+	B2
T301	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	8	3	4	3	3	5	100	2	S	SM	Good	Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.Young, but long life expectancy.	20+	B2
T302	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	10	4	9	4	1195	1300	4	S	V	Fair	Storm damage. Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Epicormics on stem. Moderate deadwood in the crown. Previous branch failures. Unbalanced crown shape.Major previous failure of primary branches in Central Crown, however remaining crown shows Good vitality.	40+	A3
T303	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	5	7	5	2.5	111	495	2	S	EM	Good	West crown pruned to avoid overhead cable.	20+	B2
T304	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	6	9	5	8	144	563	0	-	М	Good	Stem divides below 1.5m. Included bark present in stem union.Tight included union, increased risk of failure.	20+	B2
T305	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	19	8	5	7.5	7.5	1698	1550	5	W	V	Good	Prominent tree.Vast basal stem, previously bifurcated above 1.5m but Eastern stem has previously undergone major branch failure.	40+	A3
T306	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	2	3.5	5	4	183	636	4	SW	М	Good	Leaning South. Crown distorted due to group pressure.	20+	B2
T307	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17	8	7	4	4	222	700	0	W	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	40+	A2
T308	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	19	6	6	7	6	339	866	3	W	М	Good	Prominent tree. Multiple stems at ground level.Currently no significant symptoms of Ash dieback.	20+	B2
Т309	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	13	4	5	2	5	41	300	1	Е	EM	Fair/Poor	Estimated values due to access. Reduced vitality. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Ash Die Back - Moderate extent.	10+	C2
T310	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	6	6	5	4	290	800	4	SE	М	Fair/Poor	Leaning South-East. Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Dieback in crown- moderate extent.	20+	B2
T311	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	6.5	4.5	5	5.5	222	700	4	SW	М	Good	Epicormics on stem. Previous branch failures.Root damaged noted. Rot pockets and well attached deadwood habitat.	40+	A2
T312	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	10	2.5	2	1	3	222	700	5	NW	М	Fair/Poor	Leaning North-West.Open wound with internal decay from 0-2m. Supressed form. Remaining crown in good vitality.	20+	B3
T313	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16.5	3	9	9	7	366	900	2	S	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Leaning East. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Moderate deadwood in the crown.Previous primary branch failure giving uneven crown shape.	40+	A2
T314	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	7	5.5	7.5	6.5	191	650	3	SE	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	40+	A2
T315	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16.5	5	6.5	7	9	290	800	4	SE	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	40+	A2
T316	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	2.5	2.5	3	3	28	250	5	E	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	20+	B2
T317	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	4.5	5	4.5	4	55	350	6	S	EM	Good	-	20+	B2
T318	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	22	8	10	9	8	598	1150	6	W	М	Fair/Poor	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Stem divides above 1.5m.Extensive dieback in the South East crown, though West and North crown in Good vitality.	20+	B2
T319	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	5.5	6	7.5	6	93	453	5	W	EM	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Epicormics on stem. Stem divides below 1.5m.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
T320	Viburnum opulus (Wayfaring Tree)	12	2.5	2.5	2	3	14	173	2	-	EM	Good	-	20+	B2
T321	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14.5	4.5	4.5	2	3	20	212	5	W	SM	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Epicormics on stem. Stem divides below 1.5m.	20+	B2
T322	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	14.5	2	4.5	5.5	3.5	20	212	3	W	SM	Fair/Poor	Reduced vitality. Reduced leaf density. Ash Die Back - present.	10+	C2
T323	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	18.5	8	7.5	7.5	7.5	290	800	4	E	EM	Fair	Multiple stems above 1.5m. Minor cavity between buttresses.	40+	A2
T324	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	14	7.5	5.5	7.5	9	547	1100	3	Ν	ОМ	Fair	Stem divides above 1.5m. Dieback in crown- minor extent. Inonotus dryadeus.	40+	A3
T325	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	9.5	8	7.5	6	366	900	6	SW	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Broken branches in crown.	40+	A2
T326	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	5	3	9.5	9	113	500	2	S	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Crown distorted due to group pressure.	40+	A2
T327	Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (Lawson Cypress)	10	3	1.5	2	1.5	72	400	0	-	EM	Good	-	10+	C2
T328	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	9	5	7	8	366	900	3	NW	М	Poor	Multiple stems above 1.5m. Moderate deadwood in the crown.Crack from base to fork on North of stem- significant defect.	10+	C2
T329	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	5	2	3	3	49	330	2	Ν	EM	Fair	Moderate deadwood in the crown. Heavily supressed.	10+	C2
T330	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	18	5	6	4	7	163	600	3	NW	М	Good	Minor deadwood in the crown. Previous branch failures.	40+	A2
T331	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17	5	6	8	6	222	700	1	Ν	М	Good	-	40+	A2
T332	Acer pseduoplatanus	10	3	3	3	3	41	300	2	S	EM	Good	Located on sloping bank. Adjacent to, but not overhanging road.	20+	B2
T333	Acer pseduoplatanus	10	3	3	2.5	1.5	19	300	1	S	EM	Good	Located on sloping bank. Crown assymetric due to adjacent tree.	20+	B2
T334	Acer pseduoplatanus	12	3.5	2	3.5	4.5	35	250	1	S	EM	Good	Located on sloping bank. Crown assymetric due to adjacent tree.	20+	B2
G1	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Ulmus sp. (Elm)	20	-	-	-	-	-	425 (avg.)	1	-	М	Fair	Woodland. group between site. and road.	40+	A2
G2	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Acer campestre (Field Maple), Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn), Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	10	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Ash main species with limited future. Highway plantation.	20+	B2
G3	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	7	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Line of ash trees in highway verge.	10+	C2
G4	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech), Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	125 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Highway plantation, variable form, large percentage of ash.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G5	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Poor	-	10+	C2
G6	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	1	-	М	Poor	-	10+	C2
G7	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	1	-	М	Fair	-	10+	C2
G8	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	5	-	-	-	-	-	125 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G9	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	1	-	М	Poor	-	10+	C2
G10	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair	-	<10	U
G11	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair	High proportion of ash, unmanaged, dead and collapsing trees in group.	20+	B2
G12	Betula pendula (Silver birch), Pinus sylvestris (Scots Pine), Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	14	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Good	-	20+	B2
G13	Salix caprea (Goat Willow), Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn)	6	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	0	-	М	Fair	-	10+	C2
G14	Pinus sylvestris (Scots Pine)	17	-	-	-	-	-	325 (avg.)	1	-	М	Fair	Unmanaged plantation	40+	A2
G15	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	17	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	2	-	SM	Good	-	10+	C2
G16	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Poor	-	10+	C2
G17	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn)	11	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Mixed spp., sycamore squirrel damaged, ash limited future.	20+	B2
G18	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Salix caprea (Goat Willow), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	75 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Mostly multi stemmed, self set trees.	10+	C2
G19	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder), Picea abies (Norway Spruce)	14	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	1	-	М	Fair	Mostly ash and birch, ash decline will reduce life expectancy.	10+	C2
G20	Betula pendula (Silver birch)	12	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	1	-	М	Fair	Mostly birch starting to go into decline.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G21	Betula pendula (Silver birch), Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	10	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	1	-	М	Fair	-	10+	C2
G22	Larix decidua (European Larch), Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore)	20	-	-	-	-	-	500 (avg.)	3	-	М	Poor	Larch going onto decline, some dead standing stems.	20+	B2
G23	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	16	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	2	-	М	Poor	-	10+	C2
G24	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore)	20	-	-	-	-	-	600 (avg.)	2	-	М	Fair	Mature woodland edge.	20+	B2
G25	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	25	-	-	-	-	-	600 (avg.)	4	-	ОМ	Fair	-	10+	C2
G26	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	20	-	-	-	-	-	650 (avg.)	3	-	М	Fair	-	40+	A2
G27	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech), Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (Lawson Cypress)	20	-	-	-	-	-	500 (avg.)	2	-	М	Fair	Unmanaged woodland block.	20+	B2
G28	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	5	-	-	-	-	-	125 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G29	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech)	20	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	1	-	М	Good	Unmanaged.	40+	A2
G30	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G31	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	2	-	SM	Poor	-	20+	B2
G32	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	11	-	-	-	-	-	175 (avg.)	2	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G33	Pinus sylvestris (Scots Pine)	15	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	3	-	SM	Fair	Some dead trees	20+	B2
G34	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	2	-	EM	Poor	Multi stemmed form.	10+	C2
G35	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn), Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech)	8	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Roadside planting, ash with limited life expectancy.	20+	B2
G36	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech), Pinus sylvestris (Scots Pine)	15	-	-	-	-	-	325 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair	Dense roadside tree planting, unmanaged.	20+	B2
G37	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore)	7	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Poor	Growing on raised mound.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G38	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	18	-	-	-	-	-	450 (avg.)	1	-	Μ	Good	Variable condition, some sections of dead trees, open areas to roadside.	20+	B2
G39	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	5	-	-	-	-	-	125 (avg.)	1	-	Y	Fair	-	10+	C2
G40	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	9	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G41	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	5	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G42	Quercus robur (Common Oak)	17	-	-	-	-	-	1100 (avg.)	3	-	V	Fair	Cavities in crown and stem, fungal fruiting bodies noted at base and around tree.	20+	B2
G43	Pinus sylvestris (Scots Pine)	24	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	1	-	М	Good	Forest plantation edge mixed broadleaves.	20+	B2
G44	Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	180 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G45	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Betula pendula (Silver birch), Ilex aquifolium (Common Holly)	17	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	5	-	М	Good	Woodland growing on ridge line (north half) and lower areas around (south half) around river.	40+	A2
G46	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore), Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	8	-	-	-	-	-	205 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Bark damage to sycamore.	10+	C2
G47	Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Rosa canina (Dog Rose)	6	-	-	-	-	-	125 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Lapsed hedgerow section.	10+	C2
G48	Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Prunus avium (Wild Cherry), Ulmus sp. (Elm)	7	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Lapsed hedgerow section.	10+	C2
G49	llex aquifolium (Common Holly)	9	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Fair	Densely growing group, predominantly holly.	10+	C2
G50	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	7	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	2	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G51	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder), Ulmus sp. (Elm)	14	-	-	-	-	-	450 (avg.)	0	-	М	Good	Group of predominantly alder and sycamore growing on river bank.	20+	B2
G52	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	12	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	4	-	Y	Fair	Group of predominantly leggy young alder outside boundary fence.	10+	C2
G53	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	10	-	-	-	-	-	140 (avg.)	4	-	Y	Fair	Group of predominantly leggy young ash outside boundary fence.	10+	C2

Note: This survey is based on a brief visual inspection from the ground. It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection. *Where the tree is multi-stemmed the conventions within BS5837:2012 are applied.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G54	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Corylus avellana (Hazel)	16	-	-	-	-	-	375 (avg.)	4	-	EM	Good	Group of predominantly alder and sycamore growing eitherside of river, outside field boundary fence.	20+	B2
G55	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	9	-	-	-	-	-	115 (avg.)	3	-	Y	Fair	Group of leggy alder growing outside field boundary fence. Flail damage to limbs and stem.	10+	C2
G56	Corylus avellana (Hazel)	6	-	-	-	-	-	105 (avg.)	3	-	SM	Fair	Lapsed hedgerow section.	10+	C2
G57	Corylus avellana (Hazel) , llex aquifolium (Common Holly), Ulmus sp. (Elm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	105 (avg.)	3	-	SM	Fair	Lapsed hedgerow section. Occasional dead elm.	10+	C2
G58	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore)	18	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	3	-	М	Fair	Wooded embankment sloping downward to river. Predominantly ash group. Some collapsed stems and hung up trees.	20+	B2
G59	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	9	-	-	-	-	-	475 (avg.)	3	-	Y	Fair	Predominantly willow group on south side of river.	10+	C2
G60	Crataegus monogyna (Common Hawthorn), Rosa canina (Dog Rose)	7	-	-	-	-	-	140 (avg.)	3	-	EM	Fair	Lapsed hedgerow section.	10+	C2
G61	Salix caprea (Goat Willow), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Ilex aquifolium (Common Holly)	7	-	-	-	-	-	175 (avg.)	3	-	SM	Fair	Lapsed hedgerow section.	10+	C2
G62	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	12	-	-	-	-	-	125 (avg.)	3	-	Y	Fair	Group of leggy young cherry.	10+	C2
G63	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	12	-	-	-	-	-	205 (avg.)	3	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G64	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Betula pendula (Silver birch)	12	-	-	-	-	-	225 (avg.)	3	-	EM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G65	Acer pseduoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	-	-	-	-	-	525 (avg.)	6	-	М	Good	-	20+	B2
G66	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	19	-	-	-	-	-	525 (avg.)	3	-	М	Good	_	40+	A2
G67	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Ilex aquifolium (Common Holly)	9	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	3	-	SM	Fair	_	10+	C2
G68	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	15	-	-	-	-	-	275 (avg.)	2	-	EM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G69	Corylus avellana (Hazel) , Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	9	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	2	-	SM	Fair	Outgrown hedge section.	10+	C2
G70	llex aquifolium (Common Holly)	12	-	-	-	-	-	160 (avg.)	3	-	Y	Fair	_	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G71	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech)	15	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	3	-	SM	Fair	-	10+	C2
G72	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Ilex aquifolium (Common Holly)	18	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	3	-	Μ	Good	-	20+	B2
G73	Fagus sylvatica (Common Beech), Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Quercus robur (Common Oak)	19	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	3	-	Μ	Good	-	20+	B2
G74	Quercus robur (Common Oak), Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	16	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	4	-	М	Good	-	20+	B2
G75	Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	3	S	EM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.Adjacent to road, canopies overhang road.	20+	B2
G76	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	18	-	-	-	-	-	500 (avg.)	2	Ν	EM	Fair	Part of linear group. Multiple stems at ground level. Ash Die Back - Moderate extent. Adjacent to river/ Road. Alder in better condition than Ash. Combined multi stem value.	20+	B2
G77	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	16	-	-	-	-	-	500 (avg.)	2	Ν	EM	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to Ivy. Multiple stems at ground level.Adjacent to river/ Road. Combined multi stem value.	20+	B2
G78	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea' (Copper Beech)	13	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	2	Ν	EM	Good	Part of linear group.	20+	B2
G79	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea' (Copper Beech),Prunus cerasifera 'nigra' (Black Cherry Plum)	15	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	2	Ν	EM	Good	Part of linear group.	20+	B2
G80	Abies sp. (Fir),Taxus baccata (Yew),Picea sp. (Spruce)	18	-	-	-	-	-	500 (avg.)	5	W	М	Good	Estimated values due to access.	20+	B2
G81	Prunus laurocerasus (Cherry Laurel),Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (Lawson Cypress),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Sambucus nigra (Elder),Taxus baccata Fastigiata (Yew),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	10	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	2	W	SM	Good	Estimated values due to access.Mixed species border to road. Screens adjacent property.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G82	Taxus baccata (Yew),Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (Lawson Cypress)	15	-	-	-	-	-	450 (avg.)	4	Е	EM	Good	Estimated values due to access.	20+	B2
G83	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	16	-	-	-	-	-	566 (avg.)	2	S	М	Fair	Estimated values due to access. Multiple stems at ground level.Minor dieback and paler leaves in western tree.	20+	B2
G84	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	19	-	-	-	-	-	212 (avg.)	2	S	EM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
G85	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder)	6	-	-	-	-	-	173 (avg.)	0	S	SM	Fair	Group included rough cut pollards.	10+	C2
G86	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	16	-	-	-	-	-	346 (avg.)	3	S	EM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.Next to river. Ash currently shows no signs of dieback.	20+	B2
G87	Corylus avellana (Hazel)	12	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	2	S	EM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
G88	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	16	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	4	S	EM	Fair	Ash Die Back - present.	10+	C2
G89	llex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	10	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	4	-	EM	Good	Edge of group. 'Sided up' with bark wounds to stem on some trees.	10+	C2
G90	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm)	16	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	3	-	М	Fair	Restrited inspection due to ivy. Estimated values due to access. Dieback in crown. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown. Ash Die Back - present.Predominantly ash group growing on old disused rail embankment.	20+	B2
G91	Quercus robur (Common Oak),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	12	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	5	-	EM	Good	Estimated values due to access. Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Minor deadwood in the crown. Epicormic growth in crown.Predominantly good quality Oak group adjacent to substation.	40+	A2
G92	Quercus robur (Common Oak),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	12	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	5	-	EM	Good	Estimated values due to access. Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Minor deadwood in the crown. Epicormic growth in crown.Predominantly good quality Oak group adjacent to substation.	40+	A2
G93	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Betula pendula (Silver Birch),Fagus sylvatica (Beech),Quercus robur (Common Oak)	16	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	3	-	Μ	Good	Restrited inspection due to ivy. Estimated values due to access. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown. Ash Die Back - present.Mixed deciduous group growing on old disused rail embankment. Predominantly ash toward Western end.	40+	A2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G94	Salix cinerea (Grey Willow),Fagus sylvatica (Beech),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	8	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Estimated values due to access. Multi stemmed form.Predominantly grey willow encroaching into field.	10+	C2
G95	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	12	-	-	-	-	-	600 (avg.)	3	-	М	Fair	Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Epicormics on stem. Dieback in crown. Minor deadwood in the crown.	20+	B2
G96	Sambucus nigra (Elder),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	10+	C2
G97	llex aquifolium (Holly),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	14	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	4	W	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.Dense. Screens well.	20+	B2
G98	Acer campestre (Field Maple),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	15	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	4	W	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Ash does not currently indicate ash dieback.	20+	B2
G99	Rosa canina (Dog Rose),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Dense but short length of grown out hedge.	10+	C2
G100	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	15	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	3	W	EM	Good	Part of linear group.Tree in the middle of group has previously been removed, adjacent tree canopies are adapting. Currently no Ash dieback symptoms. Northern Tree in group has particularly dense foliage.	20+	B2
G101	Salix caprea (Goat Willow),Salix cinerea (Grey Willow)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
G102	Salix cinerea (Grey Willow)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
G103	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	18	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	5	E	EM	Good	Field boundary. Ash in acceptable condition.	20+	B2
G104	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	15	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	3	E	SM	Good	Canopies overhang field, particularly the cherry which has a moderate stem bias to the east.	20+	B2
G105	llex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Mixed native/ semi native outgrown hedge/ group.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G106	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Ilex aquifolium (Holly),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Malus sylvestris (Crab Apple),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	18	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	3	Е	EM	Good	Mixed native/semi native, upper canopy dominated by sycamore. Field boundary.	20+	B2
G107	Salix cinerea (Grey Willow)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
G108	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	15	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	5	Ν	EM	Good	Field boundary. Adjacent to ditch.	20+	B2
G109	llex aquifolium (Holly),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	12	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair/Poor	Gappy hedge. Holly in fair condition, Hawthorn and Ash showing dieback/ decline.	10+	C2
G110	llex aquifolium (Holly),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	10	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Dense section of outgrown hedge.	20+	B2
G111	Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (Lawson Cypress)	18	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	2	Е	EM	Good	Off site tree. Part of linear group.	20+	B2
G112	Thuja plicata (Western Red Cedar),Chamaecyparis sp. (Cypress),Pyrus sp. (Pear),Cedrus atlantica (Atlantic Cedar),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Pinus sp. (Pine)	14	-	-	-	-	-	450 (avg.)	2	N	EM	Good	Off site tree.Ornamental collection. Self sown sycamore at boundary.	20+	B2
G113	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Estimated values due to access. Part of linear group.	20+	B2
G114	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Multiple stems below 1.5m.	20+	B2
G115	llex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	4	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Shortnsection of outgrown hedge. Fragmented.	10+	C2
G116	Acor psoudoplatanus	18	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	4	S	EM	Good	Dense foliage. Does not screen at eye level.	20+	B2
G117	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Dense outgrown hedge.	20+	B3
G118	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	5	S	EM	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Multiple stems at ground level.Taller trees within hedge boundary.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
G119	Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder),Salix cinerea (Grey Willow)	6	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	Y	Good	Young, straight poles.	10+	C2
G120	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	2	S	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Multiple stems at ground level. Included bark present in stem union.	20+	B2
G121	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	13	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	4	S	EM	Good	Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	20+	B2
G122	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	18	-	-	-	-	-	500 (avg.)	2	S	М	Good	Estimated values due to access. Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	20+	B2
G123	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	1	S	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Multiple stems at ground level.	20+	B2
G124	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	-	-	-	-	-	303 (avg.)	2	NE	EM	Good	Estimated values due to access. Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth. Stem divides at ground level.	20+	B2
G125	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Salix fragilis (Crack Willow)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Young. Dieback within group.	10+	C2
G126	Corylus avellana (Hazel),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Viburnum opulus (Wayfaring Tree),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Hedge left to grow out.Good mix of species.	20+	B3
G127	Corylus colurna (Turkish Hazel),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	12	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Dense group.	20+	В3
G128	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Corylus avellana (Hazel)	14	-	-	-	-	-	250 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Mixed group perpendicular with field boundary.	20+	B2
G129	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	12	-	-	-	-	-	300 (avg.)	5	E	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	20+	B2
G130	Salix cinerea (Grey Willow),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	8	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Pocket of scrubby vegetation.	10+	C2
G131	Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Multiple stems at ground level.	10+	C2
G132	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	-	-	-	-	-	450 (avg.)	4	SE	EM	Good	Multiple adjacent stems.	20+	B2
G133	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	5	E	EM	Good	Part of linear group. Unable to inspect stem due to undergrowth.	20+	B2
G134	Corylus avellana (Hazel)	10	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	3	E	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.	20+	B2
G135	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	17	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	3	SE	EM	Fair	Spindly. Dieback in crown- minor extent. Minor deadwood in the crown.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref.	Species	Height					RPA Area	Stem dia.*	crown	FSB	Age		General Observations	Remaining	Quality
no	Species	(m)	N	E	S	w	(M ²)	(mm)	clearance (m)	(Direction)	class	Condition	Management Recommendations	contribution (yrs)	Category (BS5837)
G136	Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	10	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	-	20+	B2
G137	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	14	-	-	-	-	-	381 (avg.)	5	W	EM	Good	X3madjacent stems forming one crown.	20+	B2
G138	Corylus avellana (Hazel)	8	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Dense group of Hazel.	20+	B3
G139	Corylus avellana (Hazel), Viburnum opulus (Wayfaring Tree),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	8	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary, growing out.	20+	B2
G140	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	15	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	4	W	EM	Good	Part of linear group.Multiple adjacent stems.	20+	B2
G141	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	9	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	Y	Good	Self sown Young and semi mature sycamore. Gappy.	10+	C2
G142	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	12	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Fair	-	20+	B2
G143	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Quercus robur (Common Oak)	15	-	-	-	-	-	175 (avg.)	4	E	SM	Good	Predominantly sycamore at field boundary.	20+	B2
G144	Salix cinerea (Grey Willow)	13	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	Ν	EM	Good	Dense stems, but little undergrowth/ ground flora.	10+	C3
G145	Salix cinerea (Grey Willow), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Ilex aquifolium (Holly), Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore), Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Quercus robur (Common Oak)	13	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	Ν	EM	Good	Mixed group.	20+	B2
G146	Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	13.5	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	-	20+	B2
G147	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	16	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	2	Ν	EM	Fair	Low bud/leaf density. Minor deadwood in the crown. Previous branch failures.Minor stem cavity noted within group.	20+	B2
W1	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash), Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore), Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm), Corylus avellana (Hazel), Fagus sylvatica (Beech), Quercus robur (Common Oak), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	16	-	-	-	-	-	400 (avg.)	5	-	EM	Fair	Restricted inspection due to vegetation. Estimated values due to access. Dieback in crown. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown. Epicormic growth in crown. Ash Die Back - present.Mixed woodland growing on embankment to substation.	20+	B2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
W2	Quercus robur (Common Oak),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Prunus avium (Wild Cherry)	12	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Young planted woodland, predominantly wild cherry. Screens powerlines.	20+	B2
W3	llex aquifolium (Holly),Fagus sylvatica (Beech),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	16	-	-	-	-	-	350 (avg.)	5	Ν	EM	Fair	Estimated values due to access.Woodland belt- borders field and road. Sycamore, beech and ash dominant in upper canopy. Ash showing signs of dieback.	20+	B2
H1	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Ulmus sp. (Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Recently unmanaged. Mixed native species.	10+	C2
H2	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Privet ligustrum (Privet)	2	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	W	SM	Good	Boundary to residential property.	10+	C2
H3	llex aquifolium (Holly),Prunus laurocerasus (Cherry Laurel),Taxus baccata (Yew)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Managed hedge by cutting and failing.	10+	C2
H4	Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Recently unmanaged. Managed hedge by cutting and failing.	10+	C2
H5	Acer campestre (Field Maple),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Ulmus sp. (Elm),Ilex aquifolium (Holly),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Managed hedge by cutting and failing.	10+	C2
H6	llex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Ulmus sp. (Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Managed hedge by cutting and failing.	10+	C2
H7	llex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Ulmus sp. (Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Managed hedge by cutting and failing.	10+	C2
H8	Corylus avellana (Hazel),llex aquifolium (Holly)	2	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Mainly bramble. Lower than sections to East and west.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
H9	Ulmus sp. (Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Ilex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge.Predominantly elm. Elm bushing out.	10+	C2
H10	Ulmus sp. (Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Acer campestre (Field Maple)	5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge.Predominantly elm. Elm bushing out.	10+	C2
H11	Ulmus sp. (Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),llex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge.Predominantly elm to the east. Elm bushing out.	10+	C2
H12	Ulmus sp. (Elm),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Acer campestre (Field Maple),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	2	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Mixed native species.Elm bushing out.	10+	C2
H13	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Mixed native species.	10+	C2
H14	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Sambucus nigra (Elder),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Ulmus sp. (Elm),Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Mixed native species.	10+	C2
H15	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Ilex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	2	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	-	10+	C2

Note: This survey is based on a brief visual inspection from the ground. It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection. *Where the tree is multi-stemmed the conventions within BS5837:2012 are applied.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
H16	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash), Corylus avellana (Hazel), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ulmus sp. (Elm), Ilex aquifolium (Holly), Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	2	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
H18	Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Good	Boundary with highway verge and field. Recently unmanaged.	20+	B2
H19	Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Good	Boundary with highway verge and field. Recently unmanaged.	20+	B2
H20	Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Recently unmanaged. Mixed native species.	10+	C2
H21	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Rosa canina (Dog Rose),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Recently unmanaged.	10+	C2
H22	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Rosa canina (Dog Rose),Sambucus nigra (Elder)	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Recently unmanaged.	20+	B2
H23	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Ulmus glabra (Wych Elm)	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Recently unmanaged.	10+	C2
H24	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	4	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	1	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Recently unmanaged.	10+	C2
H25	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Ilex aquifolium (Holly),Sambucus nigra (Elder)	4	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair/Poor	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out. Hedge gappy in form.	10+	C2
H26	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	200 (avg.)	1	-	М	Fair	Dieback in crown. Minor deadwood in the crown. Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
H27	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair	Dieback in crown. Minor deadwood in the crown. Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.	10+	C2
H28	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Boundary with highway verge and field. Managed hedge by cutting and failing.	10+	C2
H29	llex aquifolium (Holly)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge gappy in form.	10+	C2
H30	llex aquifolium (Holly),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Quercus robur (Common Oak)	12	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.Predominantly Holly and Hazel. Height varies. Tallest in west, before height reduces around telegraph pole. Dense.	20+	B2
H31	llex aquifolium (Holly),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Section of hedge- fragmented.	10+	C2
H32	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Fair	Boundary with highway verge and field.Currently no indication of Ash dieback.	10+	C2
H33	Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),llex aquifolium (Holly),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Boundary with highway verge and field.Currently no indication of Ash dieback. Predominantly Holly, cut at 1.5m (field side).	10+	C2
H34	Corylus avellana (Hazel),llex aquifolium (Holly),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.	20+	B2
H35	Sambucus nigra (Elder),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Short section of hedge.	10+	C2
H36	Corylus avellana (Hazel),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Salix cinerea (Grey Willow),Fraxinus excelsior (Ash),Ilex aquifolium (Holly),Sambucus nigra (Elder)	5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Inconsistent height and density. Up to 5m at highest point, sorter height sections comprise mainly bramble.	10+	C2
H37	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Pollard.Short section of hedge. Fragmented.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
H38	llex aquifolium (Holly),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.	20+	B2
H39	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge.Occasional gaps around trees.	10+	C2
H40	Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Prunus avium (Wild Cherry),Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	8	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.Good species mix, predominantly native.	20+	B2
H41	Acer campestre (Field Maple),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	10	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.Taller to the north, where field maple is growing out.	20+	B2
H42	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn),Corylus avellana (Hazel)	3	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
H43	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
H44	llex aquifolium (Holly),Corylus avellana (Hazel),Alnus glutinosa (Common Alder),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	6	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.	20+	B2
H45	Corylus avellana (Hazel),Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	10	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Field boundary hedge. Hedge left to grow out.	20+	B2
S1	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Unmanaged boundary. planting.	10+	C2
S2	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
S3	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field. boundary hedge.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area Stem dia. (M ²) (mm)	* crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
S4	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field. boundary hedge.	10+	C2
S5	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Single. specimen.	10+	C2
S6	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed hedge.	10+	C2
S7	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S8	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed hedge.	10+	C2
S9	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed hedge.	10+	C2
S10	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed hedge.	10+	C2
S11	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Unmanaged scrub.	10+	C2
S12	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S13	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S14	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S15	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S16	Dead tree	9.0	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S17	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S18	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S19	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S20	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S21	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
S22	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Sections of managed hedge, gappy in places either side of ditch.	10+	C2
S23	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
S24	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
S25	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	6.0	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Dead and heavily suppressed,, no value.	10+	C2
S26	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed hedgerow.	10+	C2
S27	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Sections. of managed. hedge-gappy.	10+	C2
S28	Fraxinus excelsior (Common Ash)	3.5	-	-	-	-	- (avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Multi stemmed scrubby ash.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
S29	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Multi stemmed scrubby form.	10+	C2
S30	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ulex europaea (Gorse)	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small sections of managed hedges.	10+	C2
S31	Salix alba (White Willow), Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Dense mass of multi stemmed. scrub.	10+	C2
S32	Acer pseudoplatanus (Sycamore)	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	multi stemmed tree with much of bark dead.	10+	C2
S33	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
S34	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Managed field boundary hedge.	10+	C2
S35	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Double field boundary hedges.	10+	C2
S36	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	5.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Double field boundary hedges.	10+	C2
S37	Cytisus sp. (Broom)	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S38	Sambucus nigra (Elder)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S39	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ulex eueopaea (Gorse)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Broken sections of scrub, unmanaged	10+	C2
S40	Ulex europaea (Gorse)	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S41	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S42	Ulex europaea (Gorse)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S43	Ulex europaea (Gorse)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S44	Ulex europaea (Gorse)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S45	Ulex europaea (Gorse)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S46	Ulex europaea (Gorse)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S47	Ulex europaea (Gorse), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2
S48	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	-	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
S49	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S50	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnant.	10+	C2
S51	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S52	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S53	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Gaps in places. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S54	Ulex europaeus (Gorse)	1	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small Gorse bush.	10+	C2
S55	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small hawthorn.	10+	C2
S56	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Rubus sp. (Bramble)	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small hawthorn and bramble.	10+	C2
S57	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small hawthorn.	10+	C2
S58	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small hawthorn.	10+	C2
S59	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S60	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Rosa canina (Dog Rose)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnant. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S61	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small hawthorn.	10+	C2
S62	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S63	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnant.	10+	C2
S64	Ulex europaeus (Gorse), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnant and gorse shrub.	10+	C2
S65	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnants.	10+	C2
S66	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnants. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S67	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnants. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S68	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnant. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S69	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Single young hawthorn.	10+	C2
S70	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small young hawthorns.	10+	C2
S71	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Young hawthorn.	10+	C2

Note: This survey is based on a brief visual inspection from the ground. It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area S (M ²)	item dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
S72	Ulex europaeus (Gorse), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Gorse and hawthorn.	10+	C2
S73	Ulex europaeus (Gorse)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Gorse.	10+	C2
S74	Ulex europaeus (Gorse)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Gorse scrub.	10+	C2
S75	Ulex europaeus (Gorse)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Gorse scrub.	10+	C2
S76	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Single hawthorn.	10+	C2
S77	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Single hawthorn.	10+	C2
S78	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ulex europaeus (Gorse)	3	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Mass of hawthorn and gorse.	10+	C2
S79	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Woodland edge trees.	10+	C2
S80	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Clump of hawthorn.	10+	C2
S81	Ulex europaeus (Gorse), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Predominantly gorse.	10+	C2
S82	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Single hawthorn.	10+	C2
S83	Sambucus nigra (Elder), Ulex europaeus (Gorse), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	3	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Predominantly gorse.	10+	C2
S84	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Single hawthorn.	10+	C2
S85	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Single hawthorn.	10+	C2
S86	Sambucus nigra (Elder)	4	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Mass of elder encroachment into site.	10+	C2
S87	llex aquifolium (Holly), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Small hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S88	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S89	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Acer campestre (Field Maple) (Field Maple)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Number of dead stumps. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S90	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section, predominantly hawthorn. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2

It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

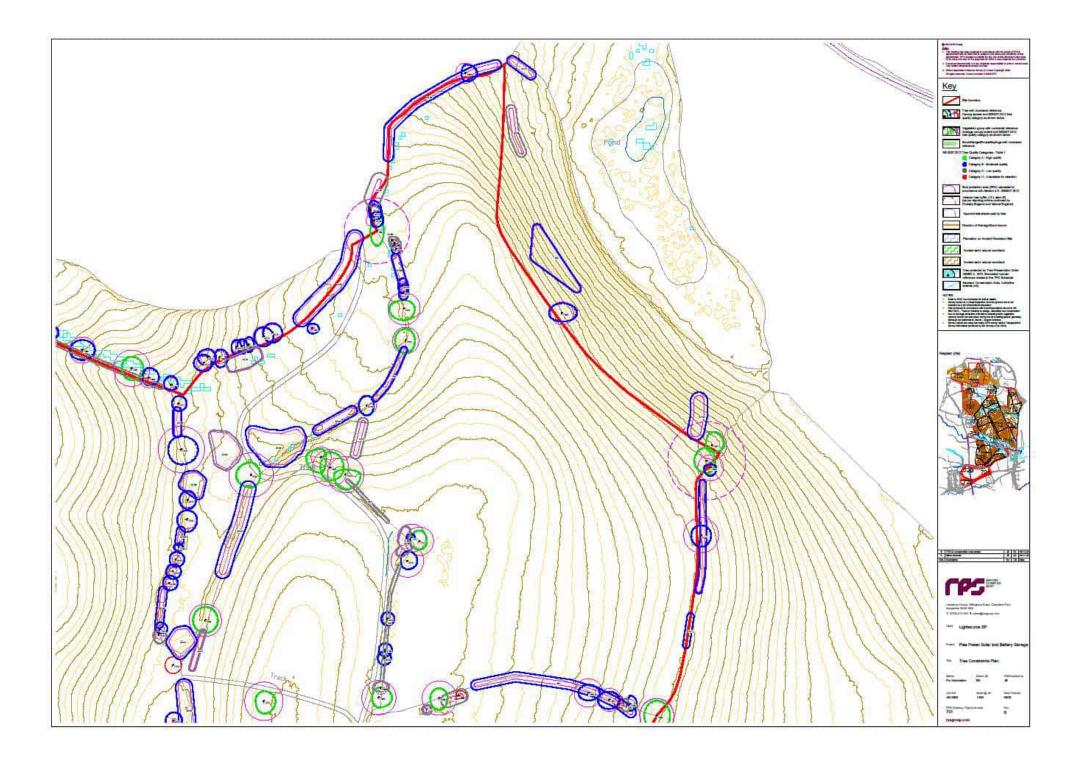
Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area S (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
S91	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Rosa canina (Dog Rose)	3	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Heavily flailed.	10+	C2
S92	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Gaps in places. Ivy encroachment.	10+	C2
S93	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), llex aquifolium (Holly), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S94	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Corylus avellana (Hazel), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Often flailed.	10+	C2
S95	llex aquifolium (Holly), Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Corylus avellana (Hazel), Acer campestre (Field Maple) (Field Maple)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Often flailed.	10+	C2
S96	llex aquifolium (Holly), Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Corylus avellana (Hazel), Acer campestre (Field Maple) (Field Maple)	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Often flailed.	10+	C2
S97	Corylus avellana (Hazel), llex aquifolium (Holly)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Often flailed.	10+	C2
S98	Sambucus nigra (Elder)	4	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Poor quality elder.	10+	C2
S99	llex aquifolium (Holly), Prunus padus (Bird Cherry)	3	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly trimmed.	10+	C2
S100	Corylus avellana (Hazel), Acer campestre (Field Maple) (Field Maple), Salix caprea (Goat Willow)	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Area of vegetation growing adjacent river.	10+	C2
S101	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnants.	10+	C2
S102	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Rosa canina (Dog Rose)	5.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Overhangs site in places.	10+	C2
S103	llex aquifolium (Holly)	1	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S104	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow remnants.	10+	C2
S105	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Recently flailed.	10+	C2

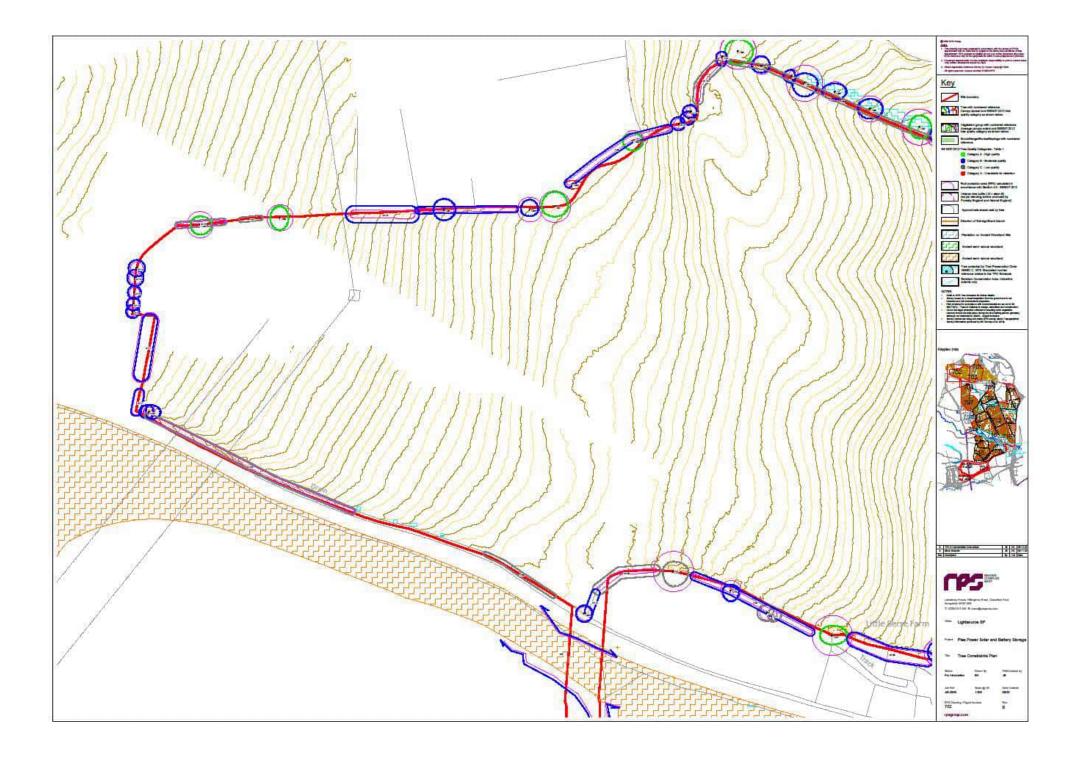
It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

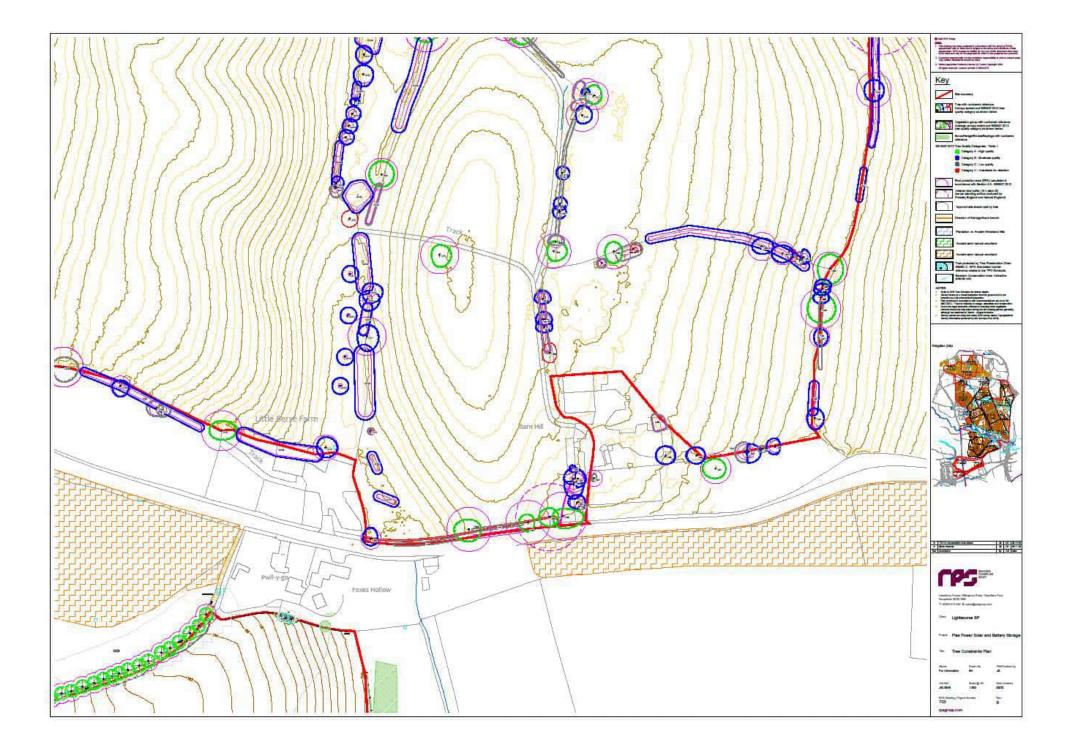
Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
S106	Corylus avellana (Hazel), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Gaps present.	10+	C2
S107	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S108	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn), Ilex aquifolium (Holly), Corylus avellana (Hazel), Quercus robur (Common Oak)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S109	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S110	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S111	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S112	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), llex aquifolium (Holly), Corylus avellana (Hazel)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S113	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Pair of poor quality hawthorn. Livestock damage.	10+	C2
S114	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly managed.	10+	C2
S115	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Sambucus nigra (Elder), Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly managed.	10+	C2
S116	Corylus avellana (Hazel), Ulmus sp., Acer pseudoplatanus, Ilex aquifolium (Holly)	3	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly managed.	10+	C2
S117	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn), Ulmus sp., Sambucus nigra (Elder), llex aquifolium (Holly)	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly managed.	10+	C2
S118	llex aquifolium (Holly), Corylus avellana (Hazel), Fagus sylvatica, Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn),	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Flailed sides.	10+	C2

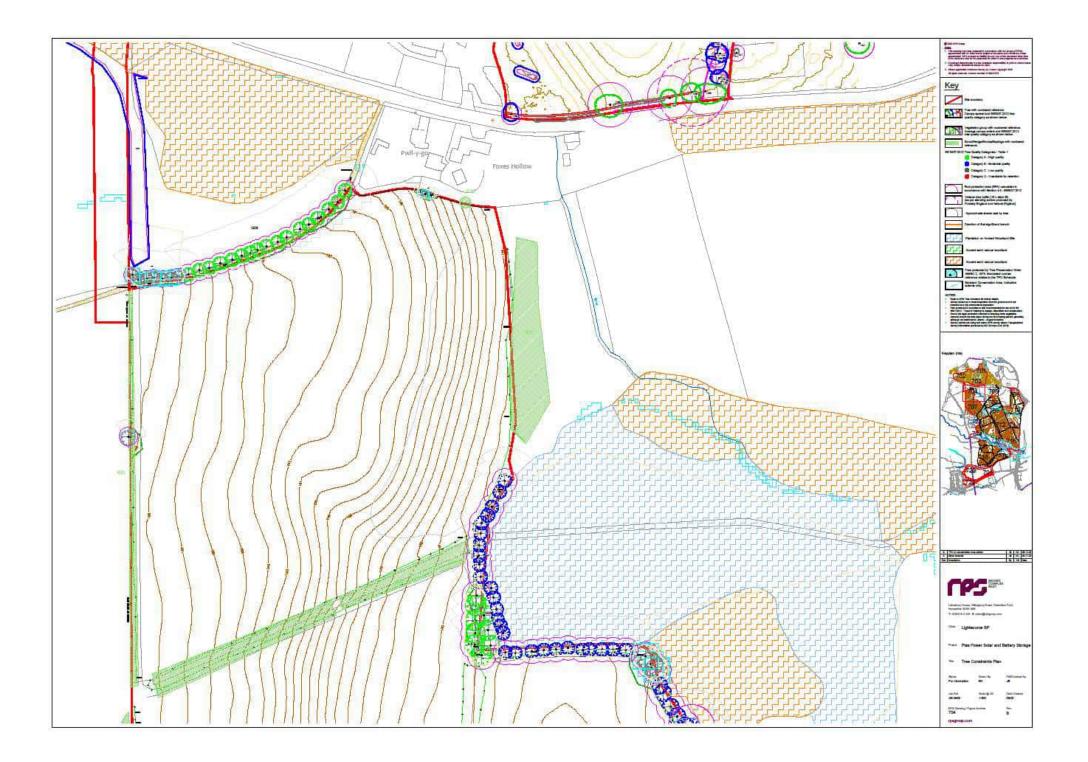
It is not intended as a full arboricultural inspection.

Ref. no	Species	Height (m)	N	E	S	w	RPA Area (M ²)	Stem dia.* (mm)	crown clearance (m)	FSB (Direction)	Age class	Condition	General Observations Management Recommendations	Remaining contribution (yrs)	Quality Category (BS5837)
S119	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Off site hawthorn.	10+	C2
S120	Corylus avellana (Hazel), Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Occasional management.	10+	C2
S121	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	(avg.)	0	-	0.00	0.00	Hedgerow section. Regularly flailed.	10+	C2
S122	Crataegus monogyna (Hawthorn)	5	-	-	-	-	-	150 (avg.)	1	-	EM	Fair/Poor	Cavity in stem. Previous branch failures. Minor deadwood in the crown. Heavily suppressed crown form.	10+	C2
S123	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	4	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	Y	Good	Dense blackthorn scrub.	10+	C2
S124	Prunus spinosa (Blackthorn)	8	-	-	-	-	-	100 (avg.)	0	-	SM	Good	Dense scrub, blackthorn dominates.	10+	C3

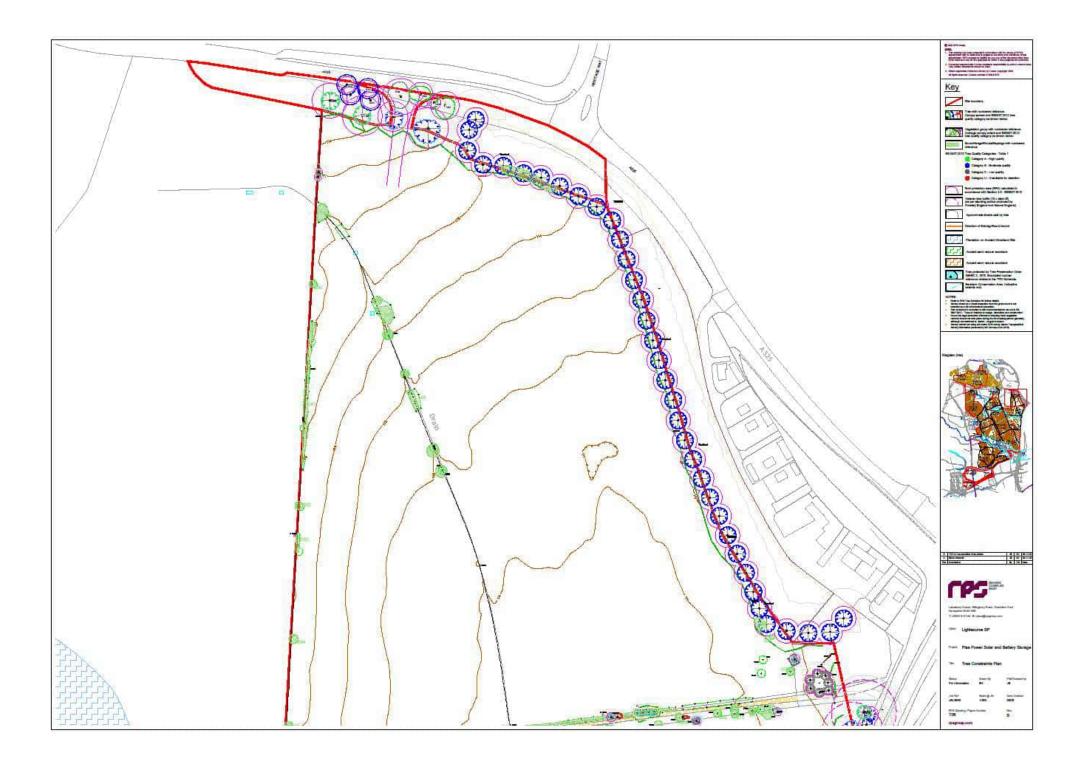


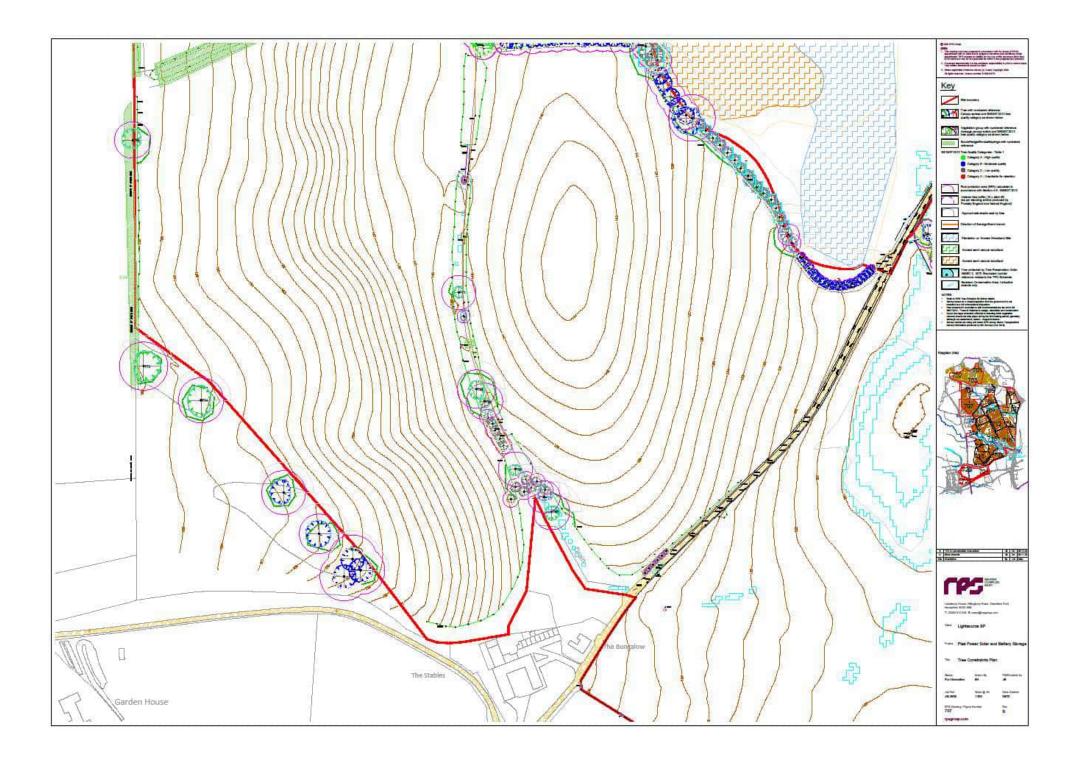




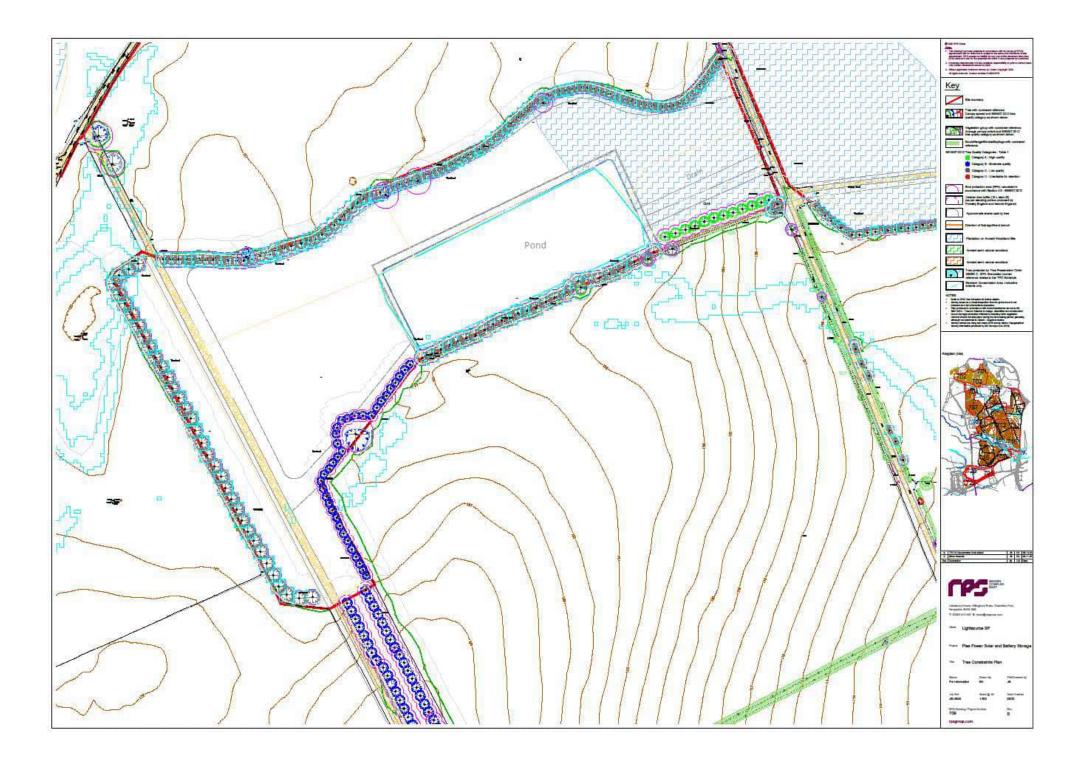


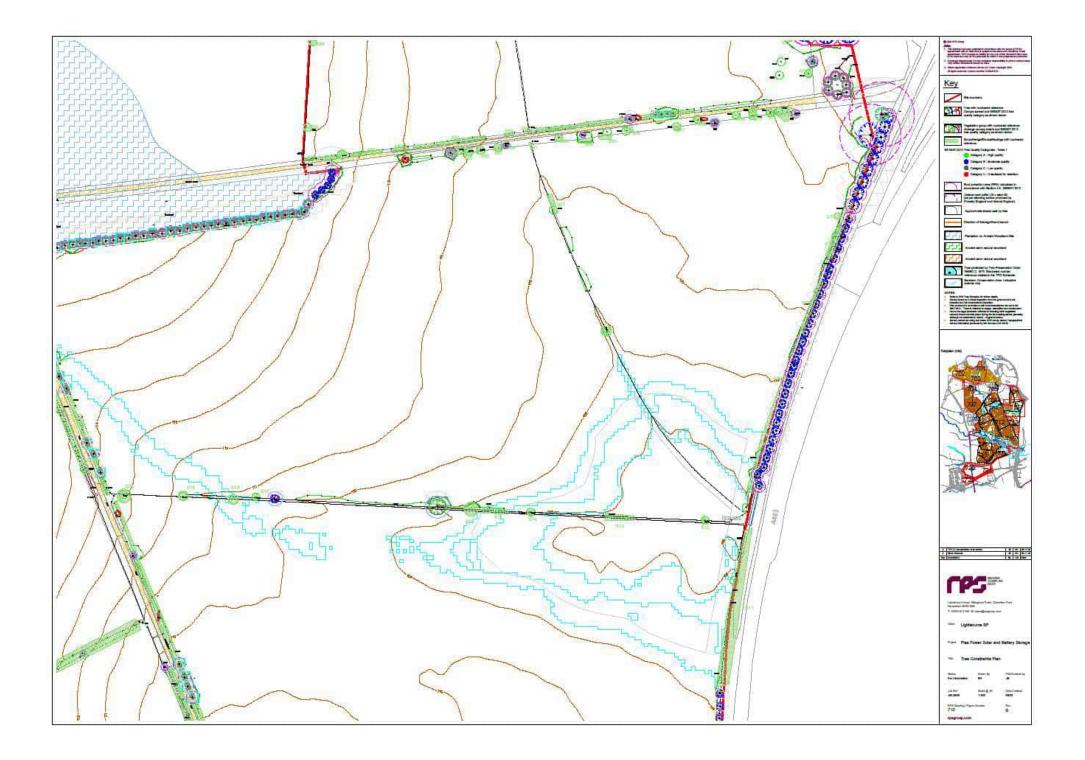


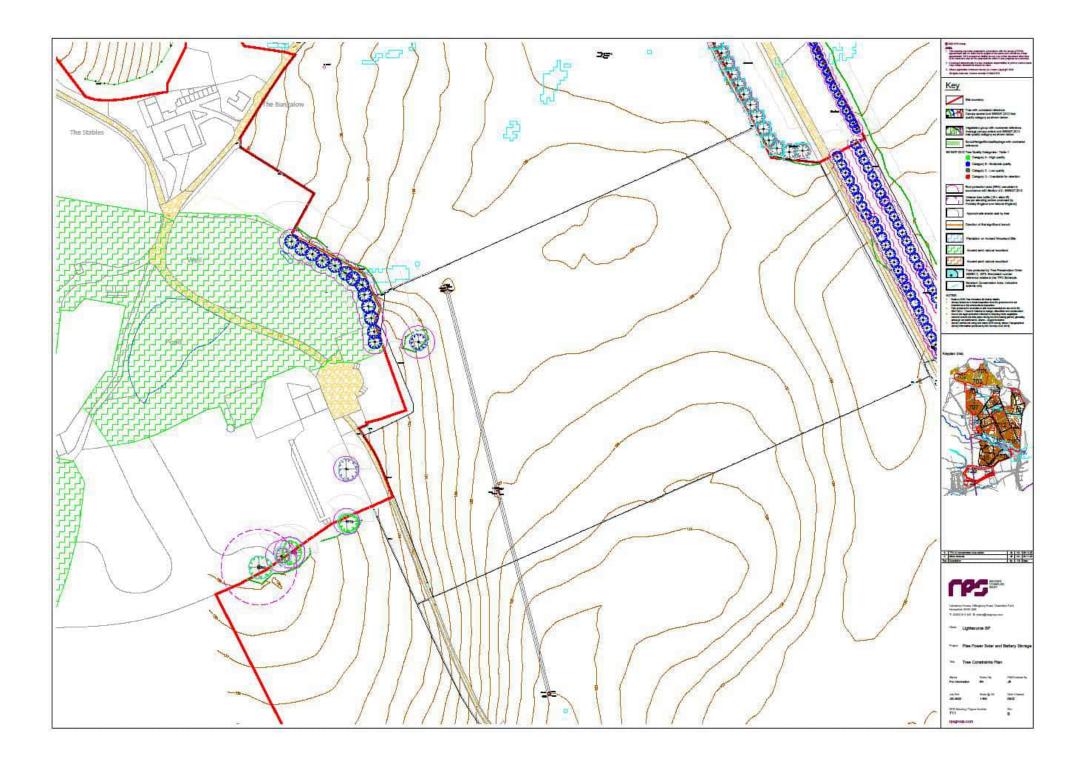


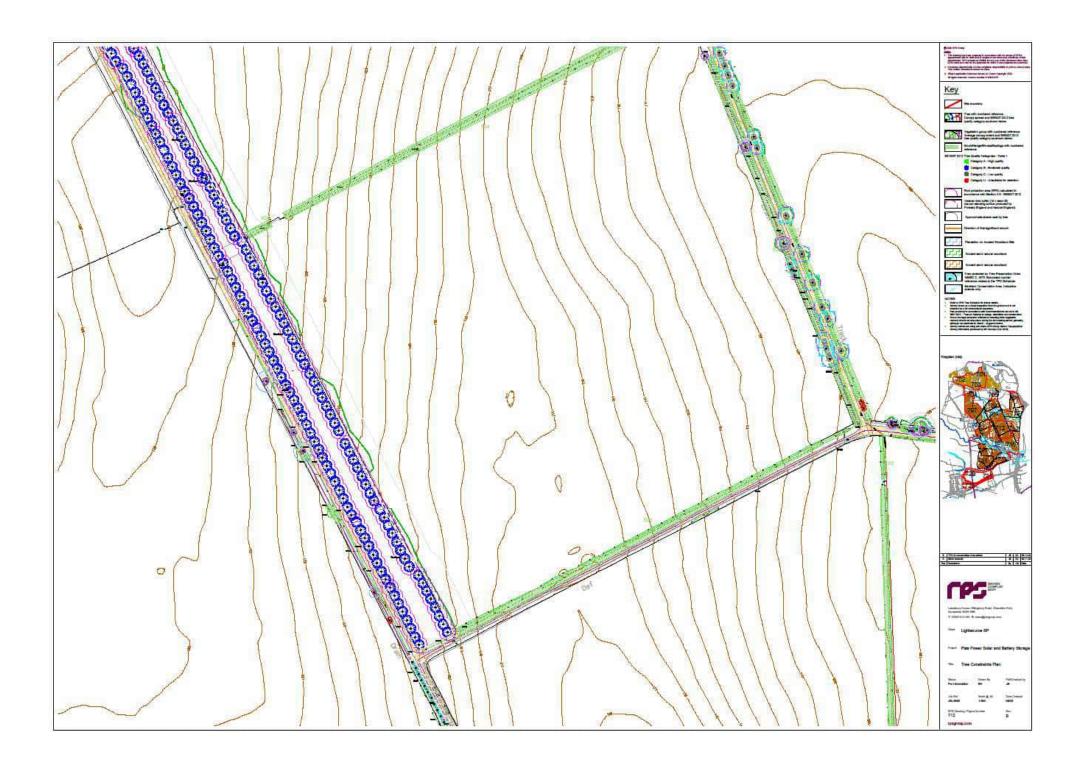






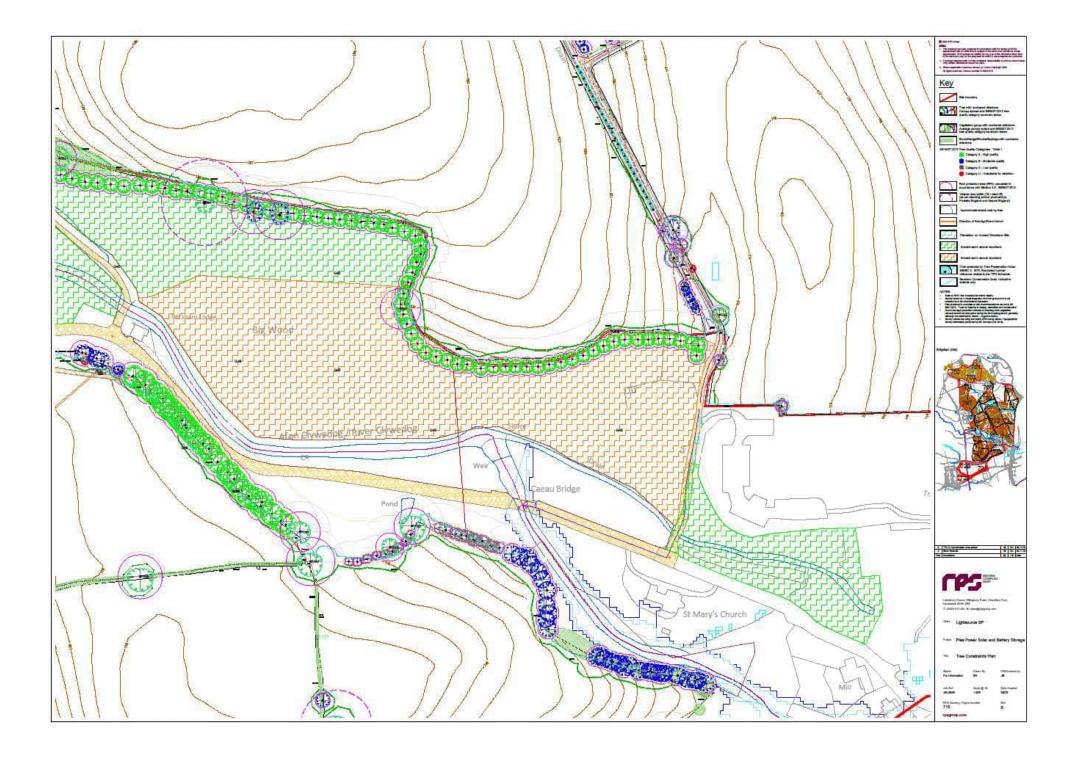


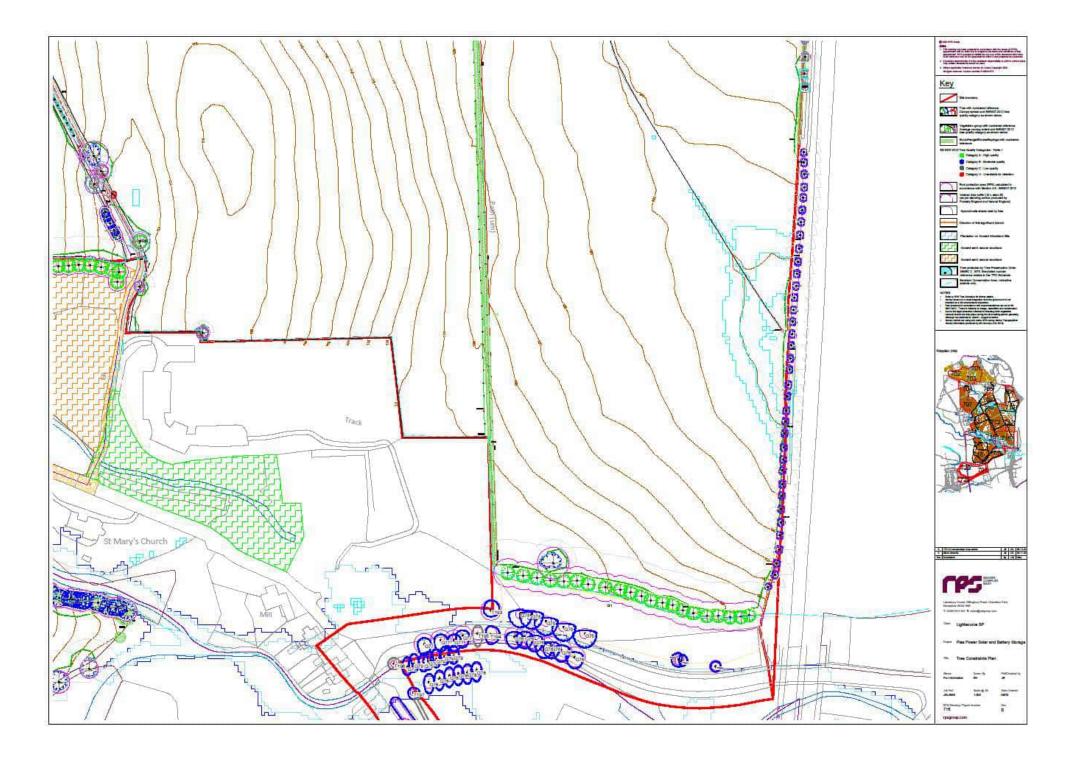




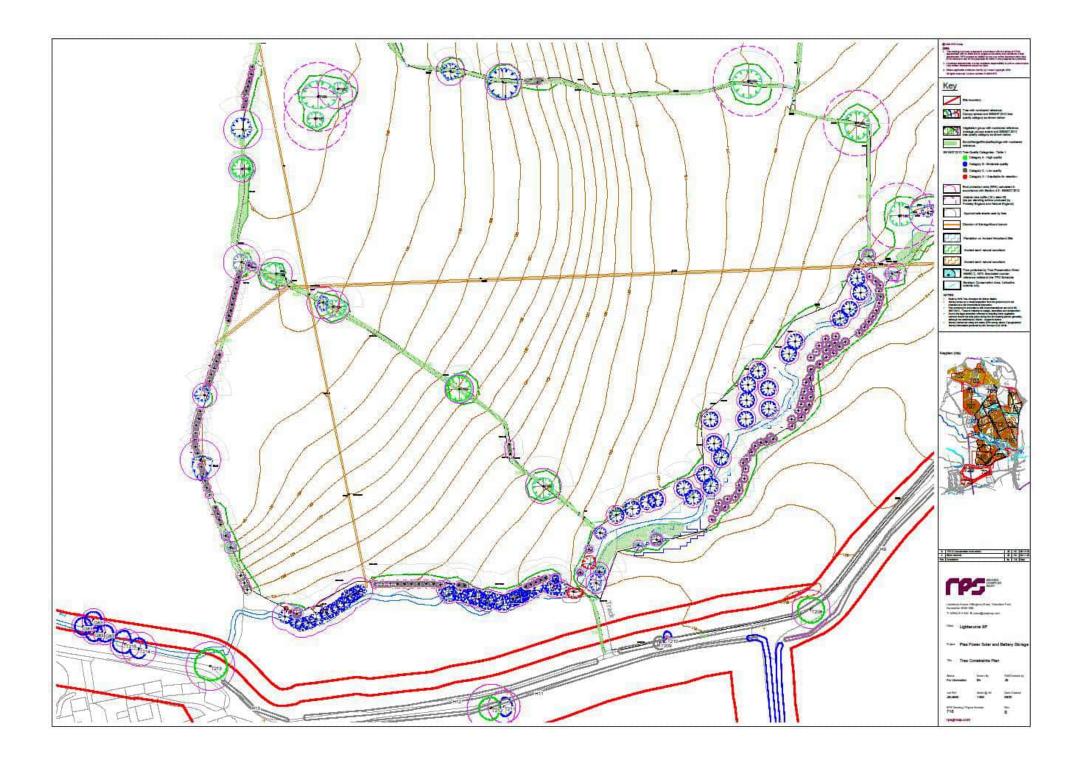


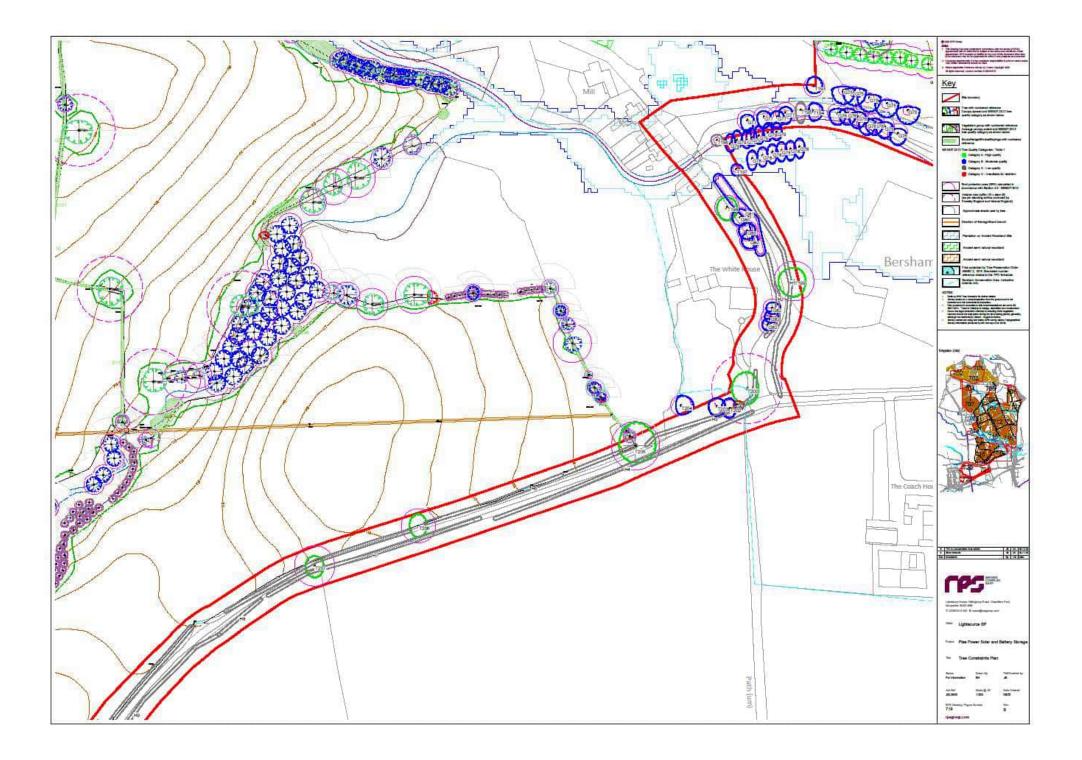


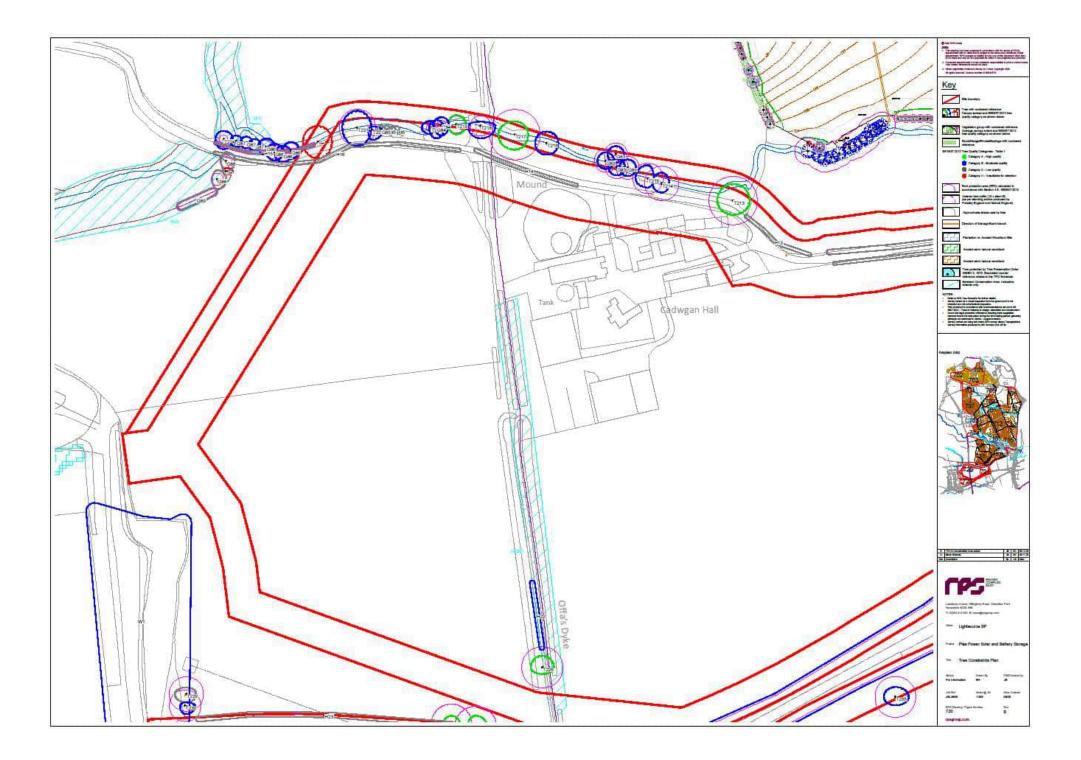


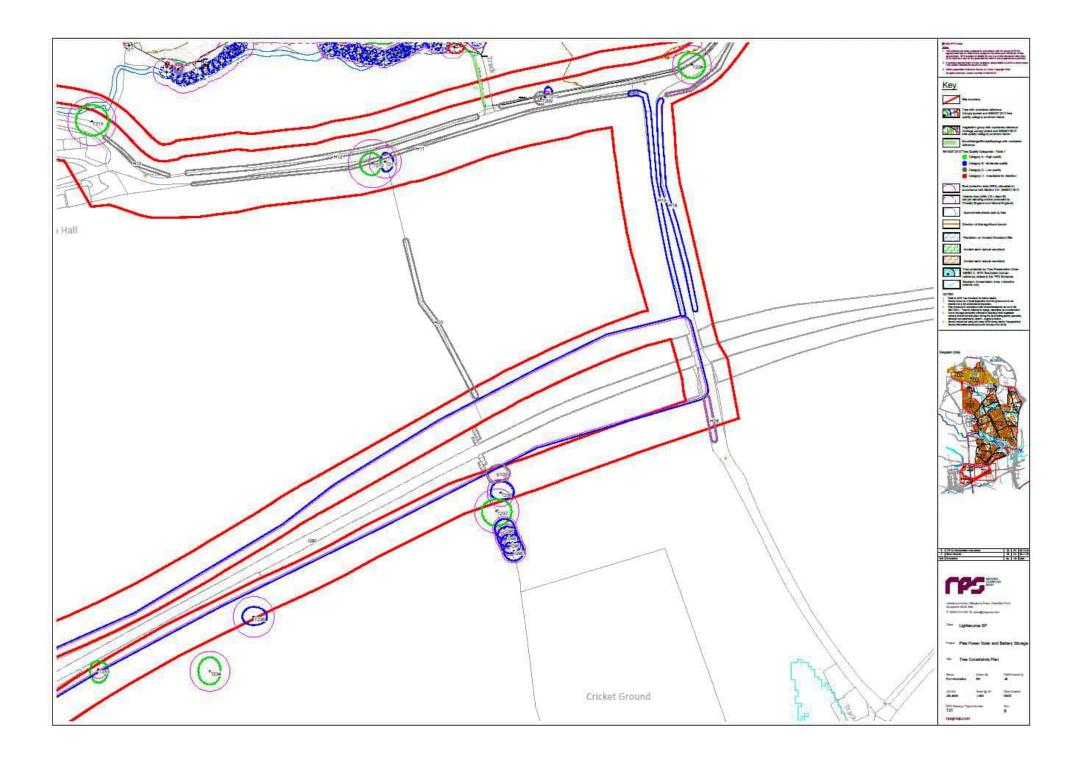


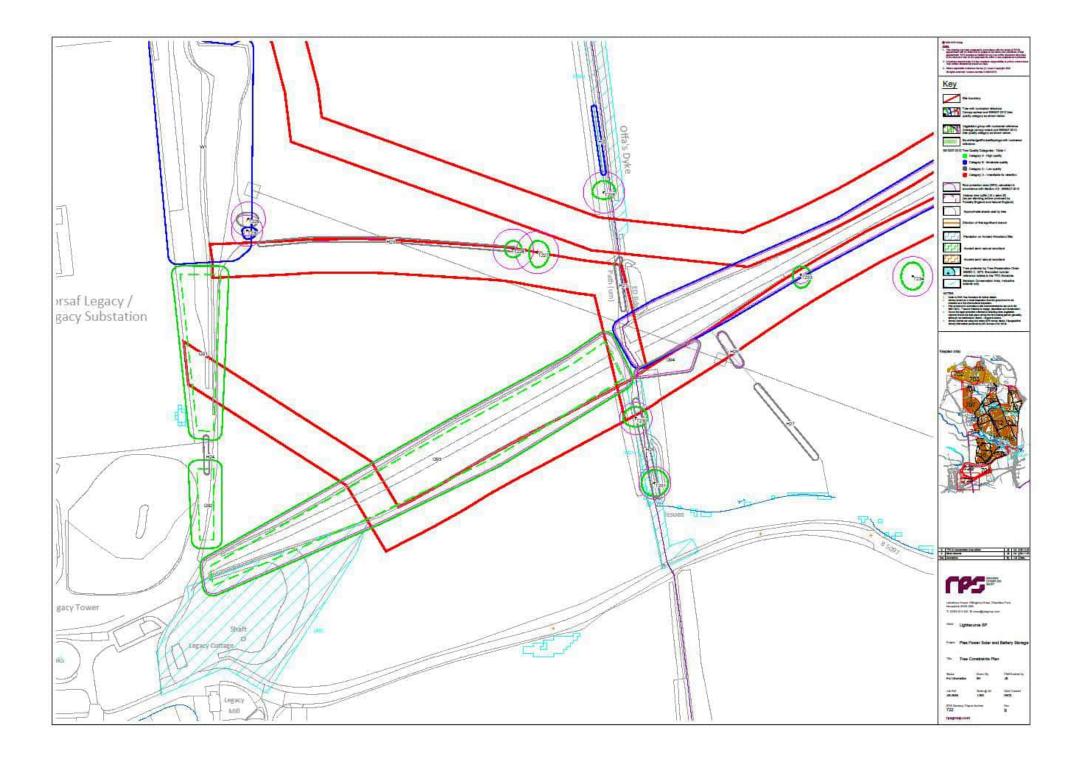


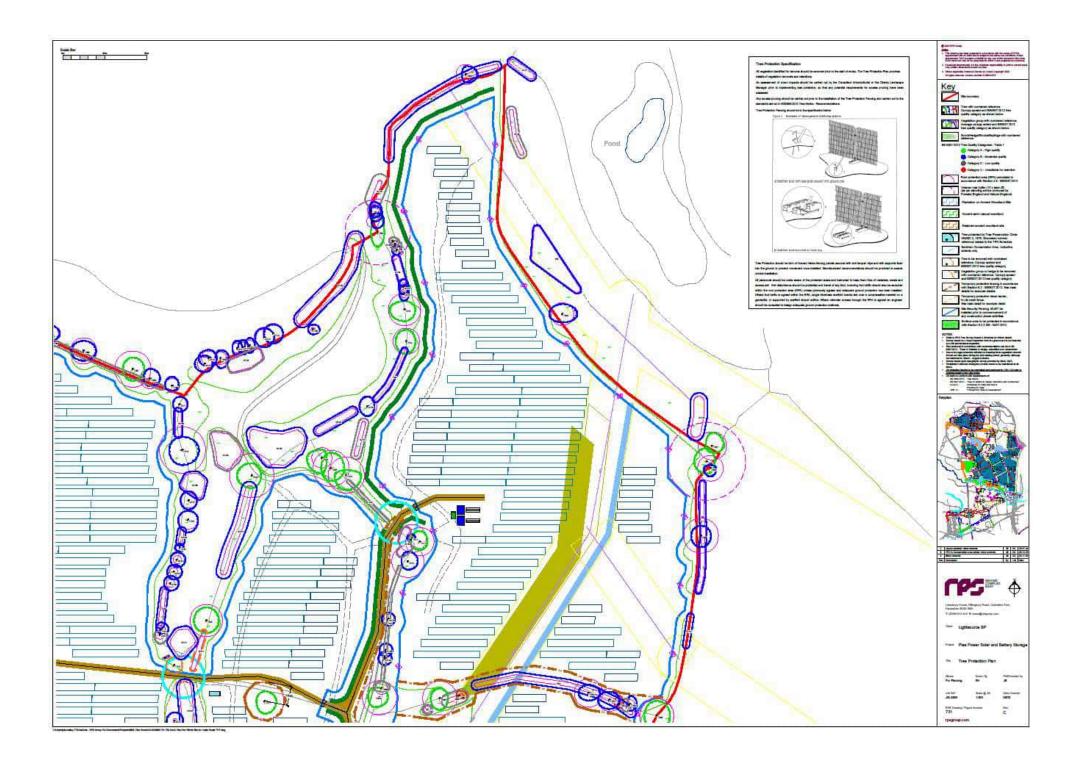


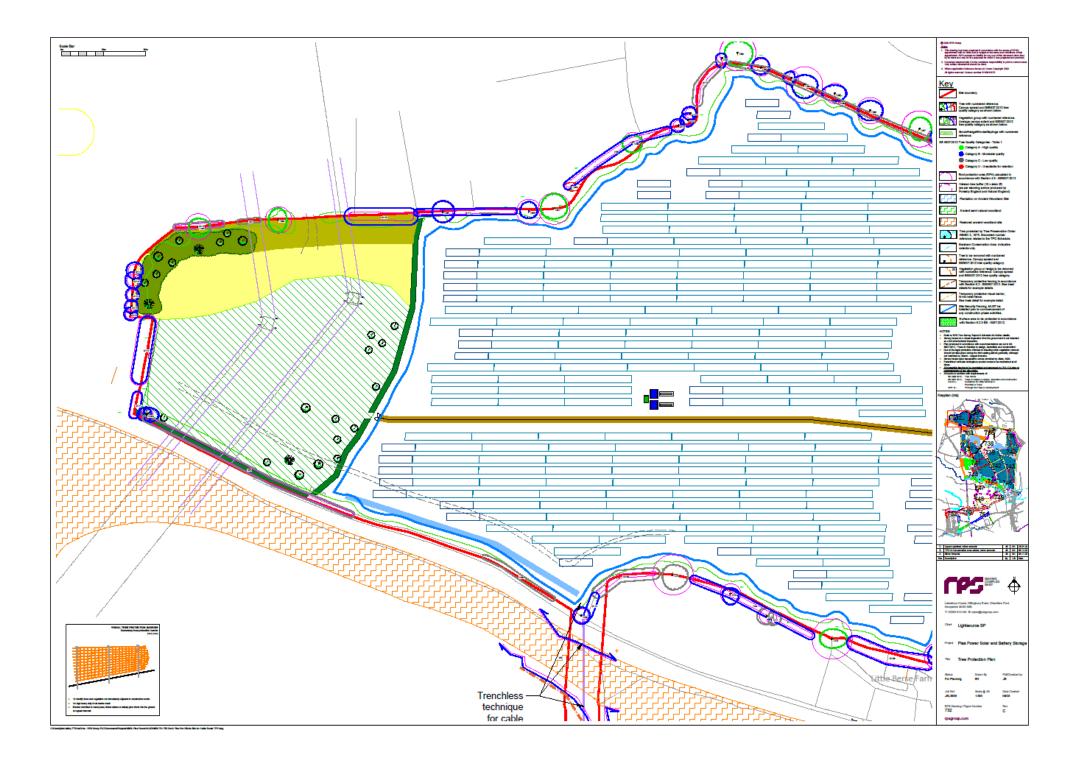


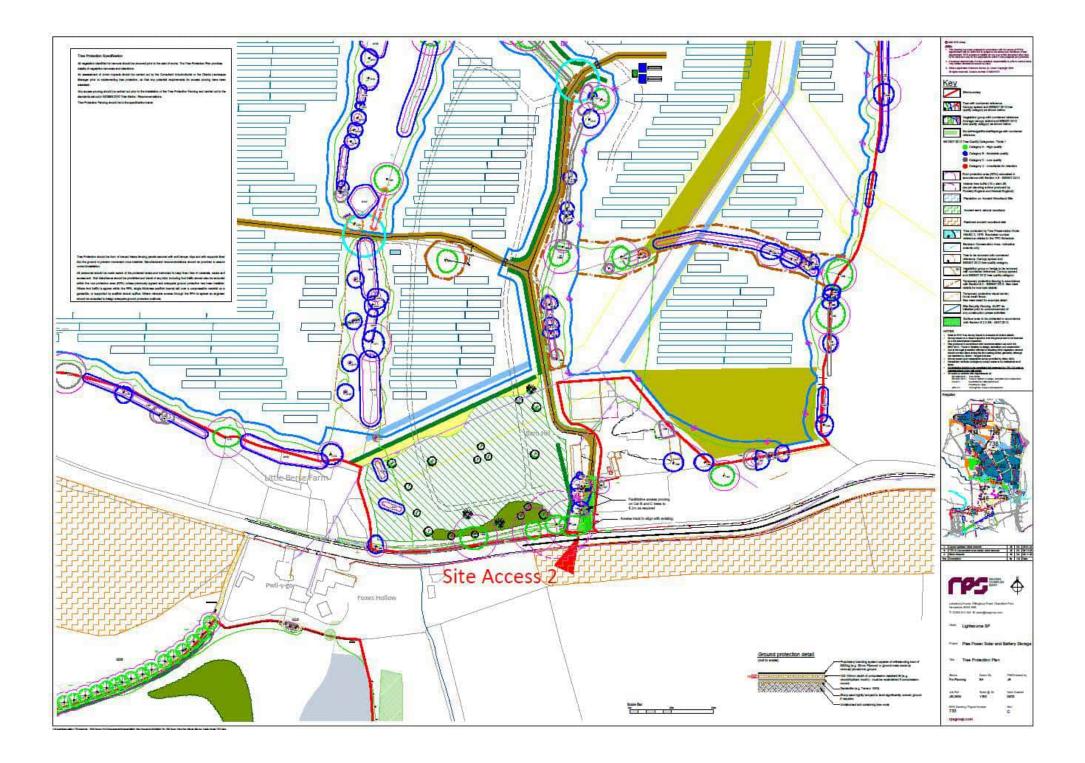


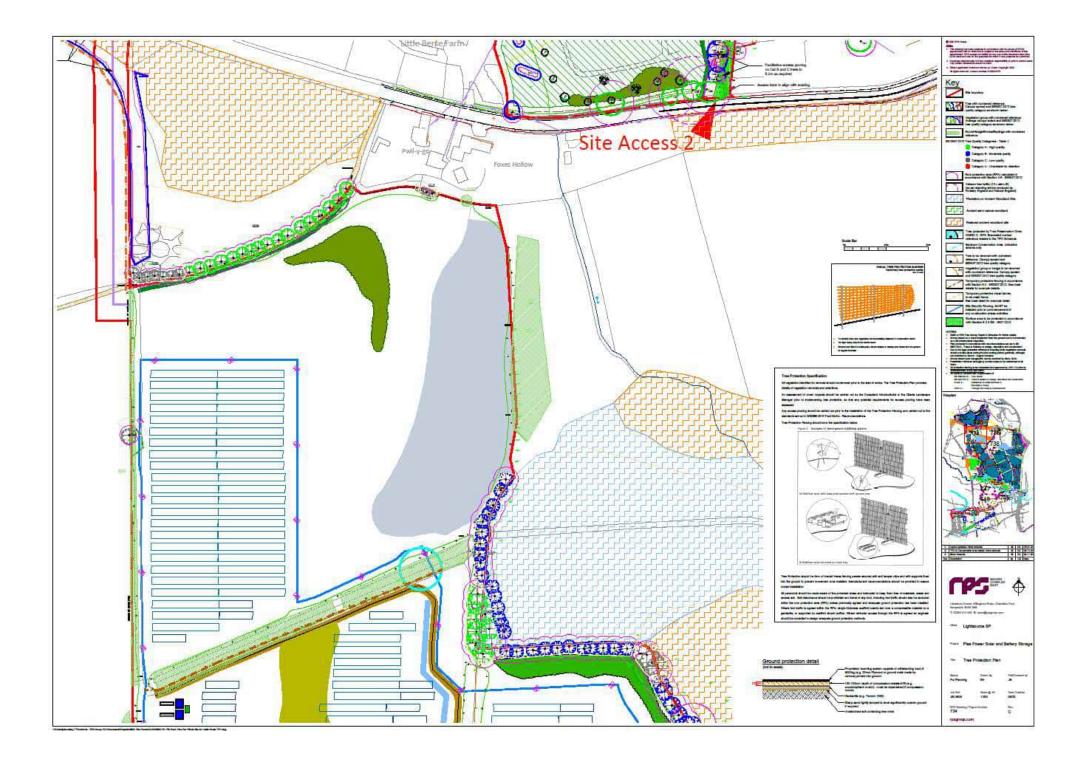




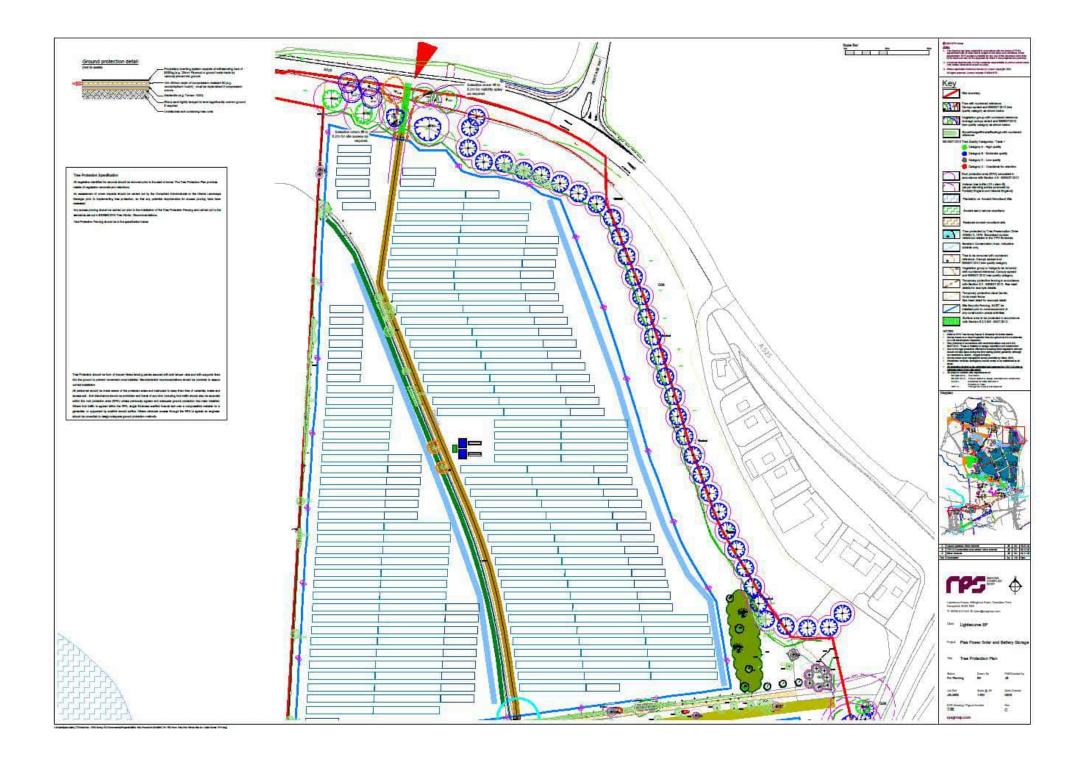




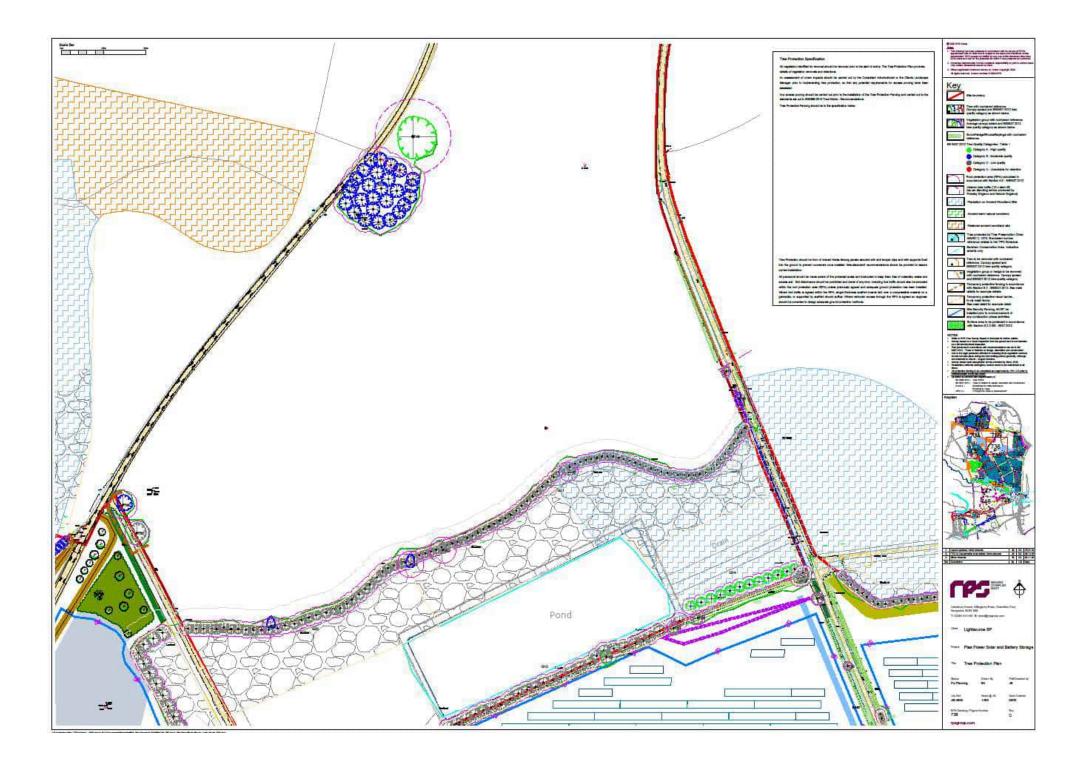


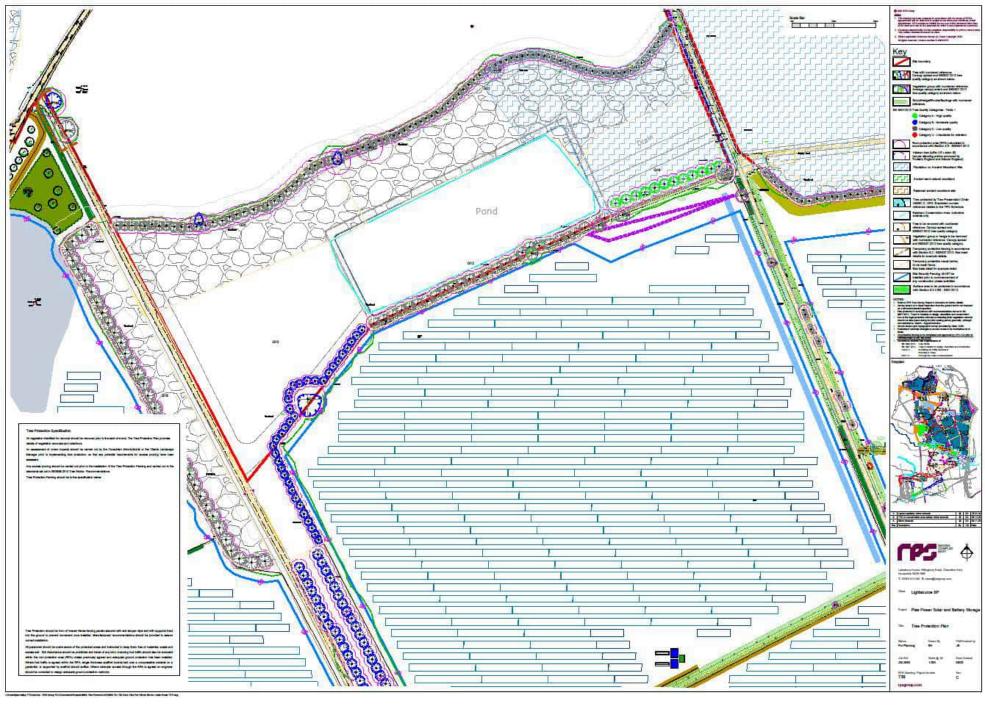




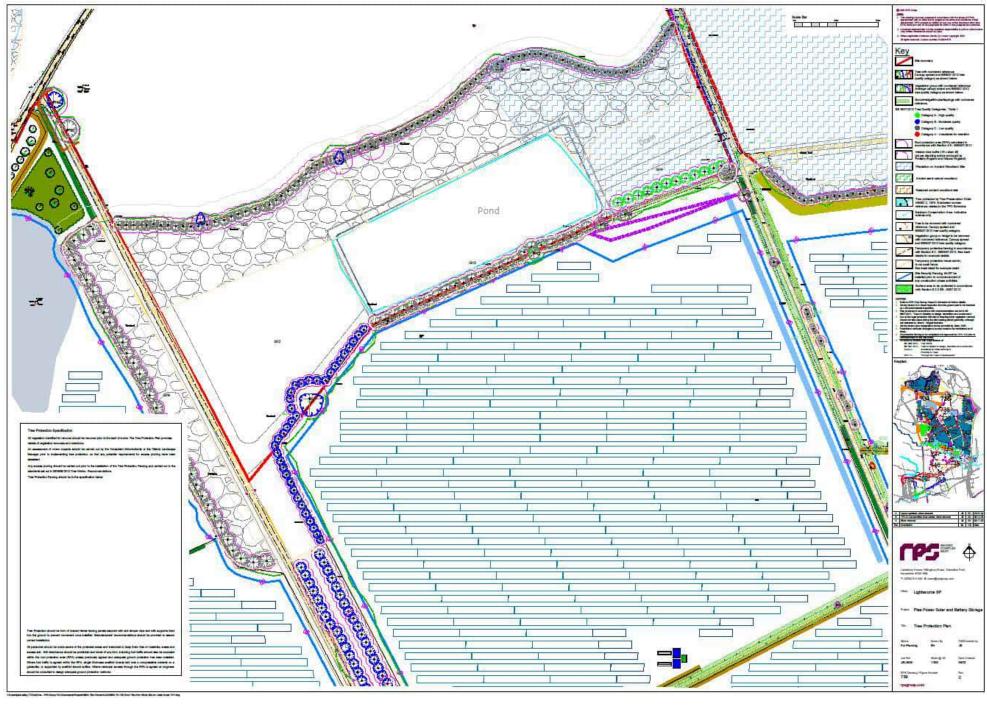




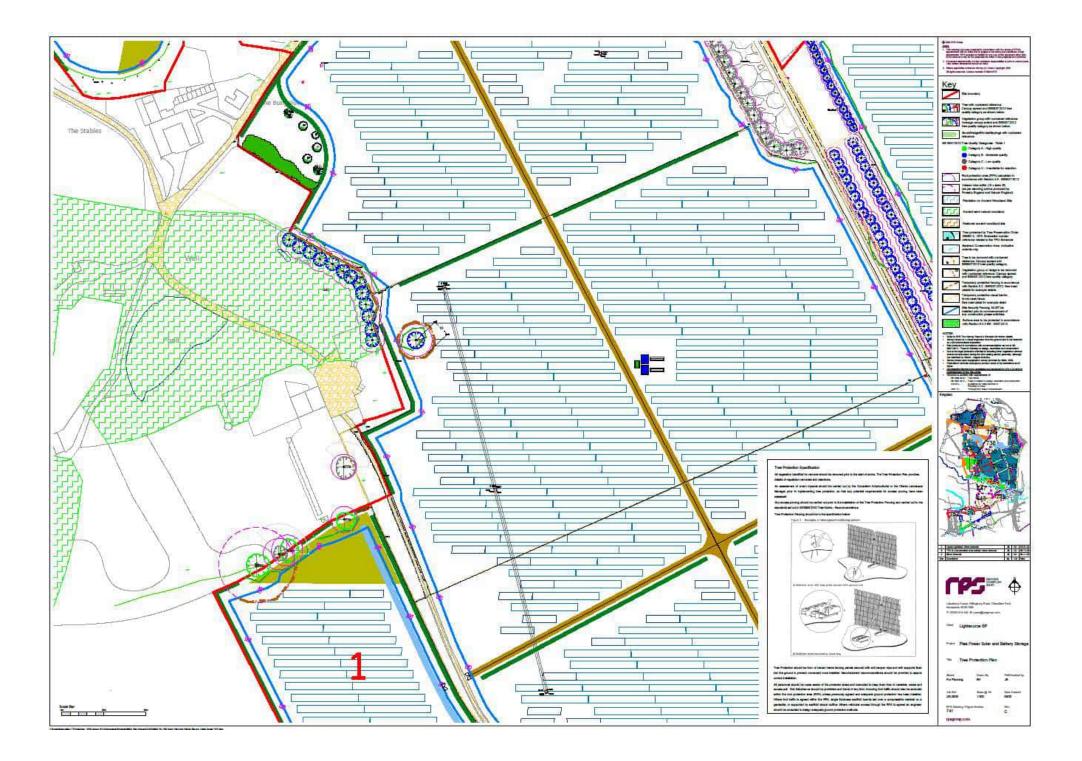


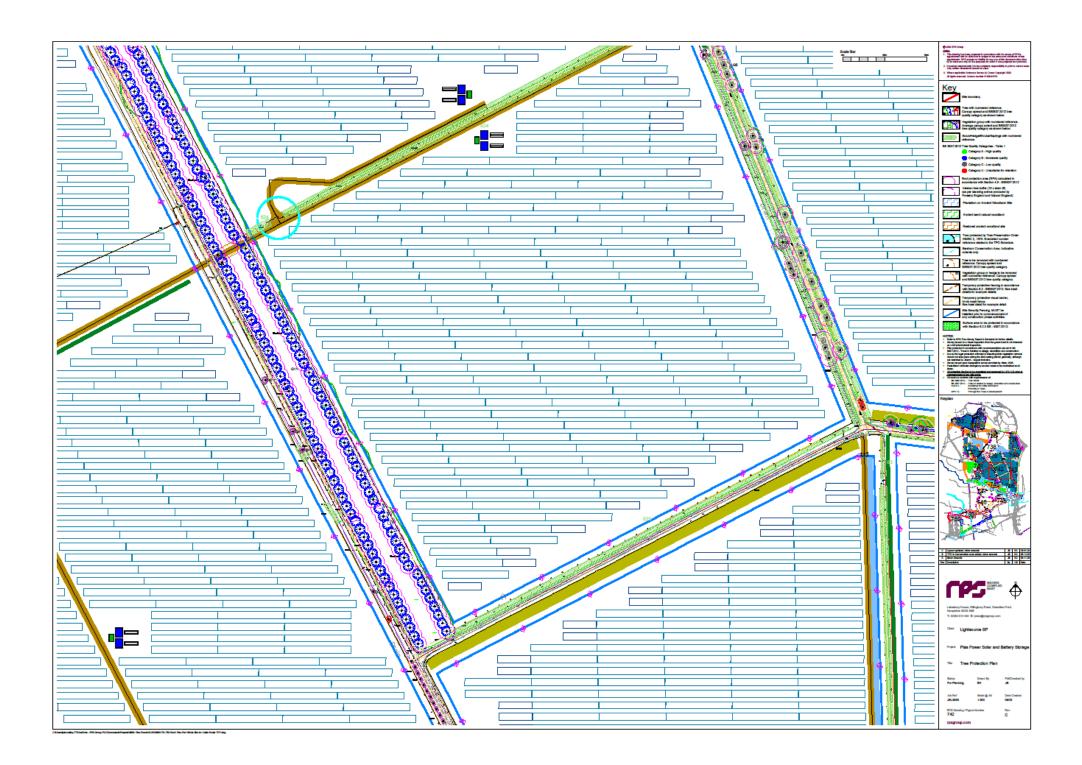


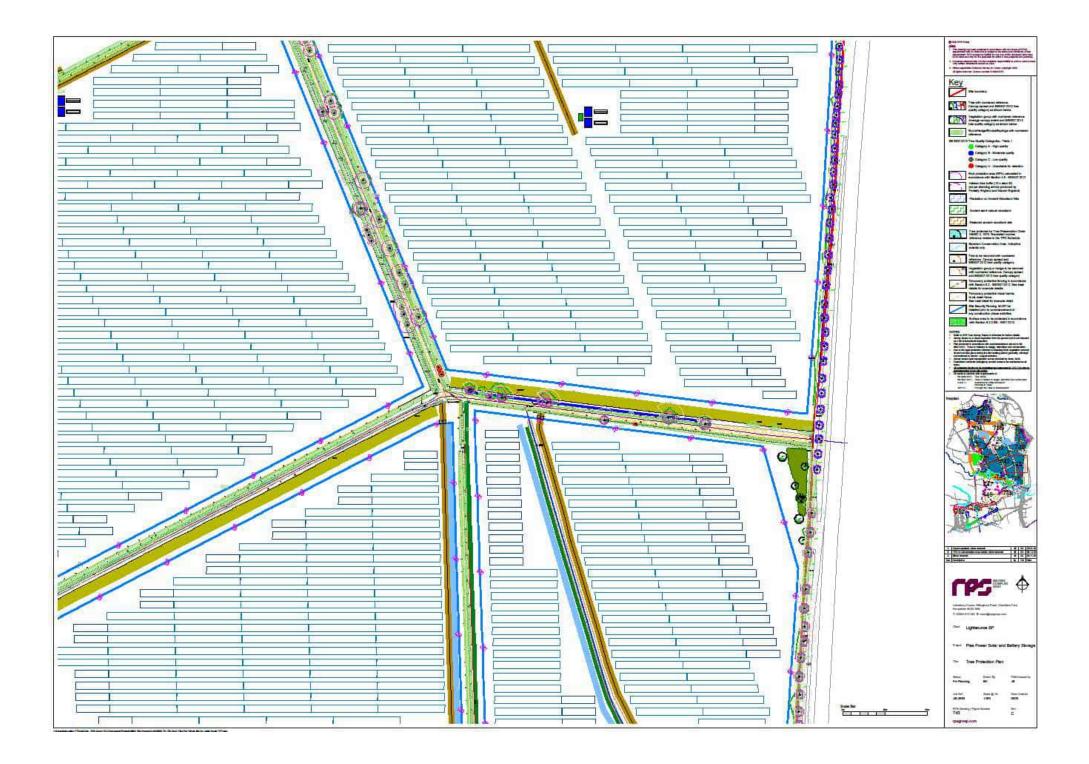
ingthe with the Public constitution and the function of the Real State of the Public State on The

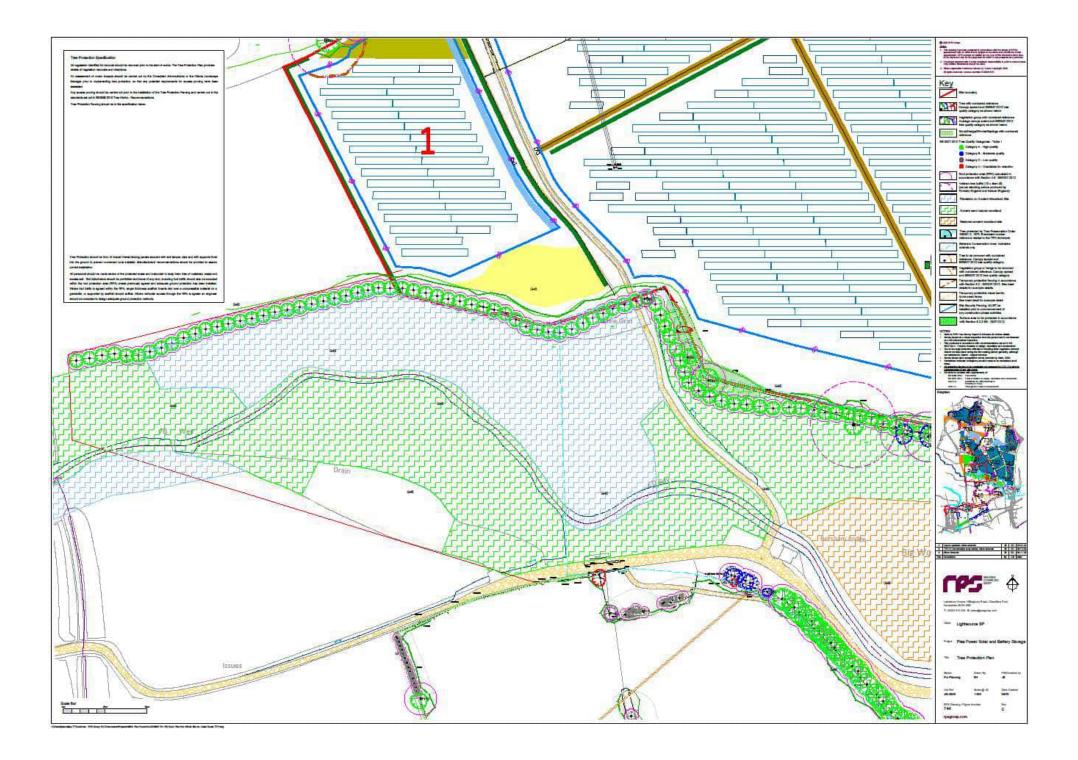


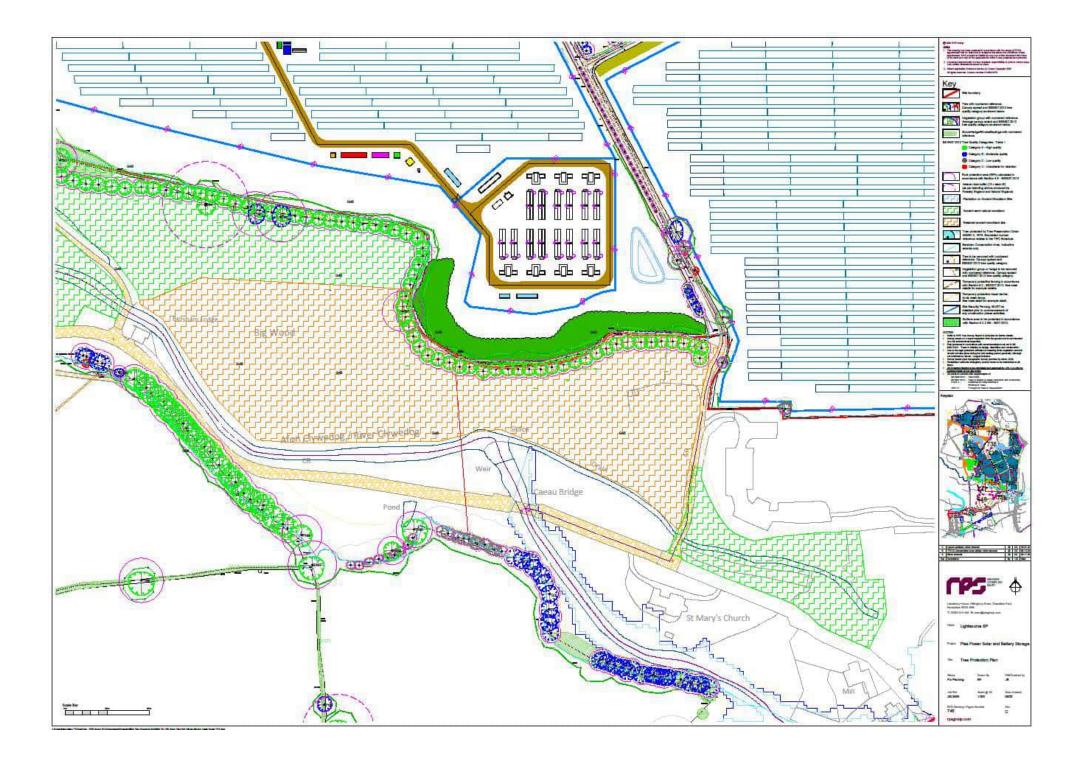
mit Tillenire. Die ben Willenenstregen mit ferfenningelien fe 30 bei ferfe iche dem ime ben Tillen

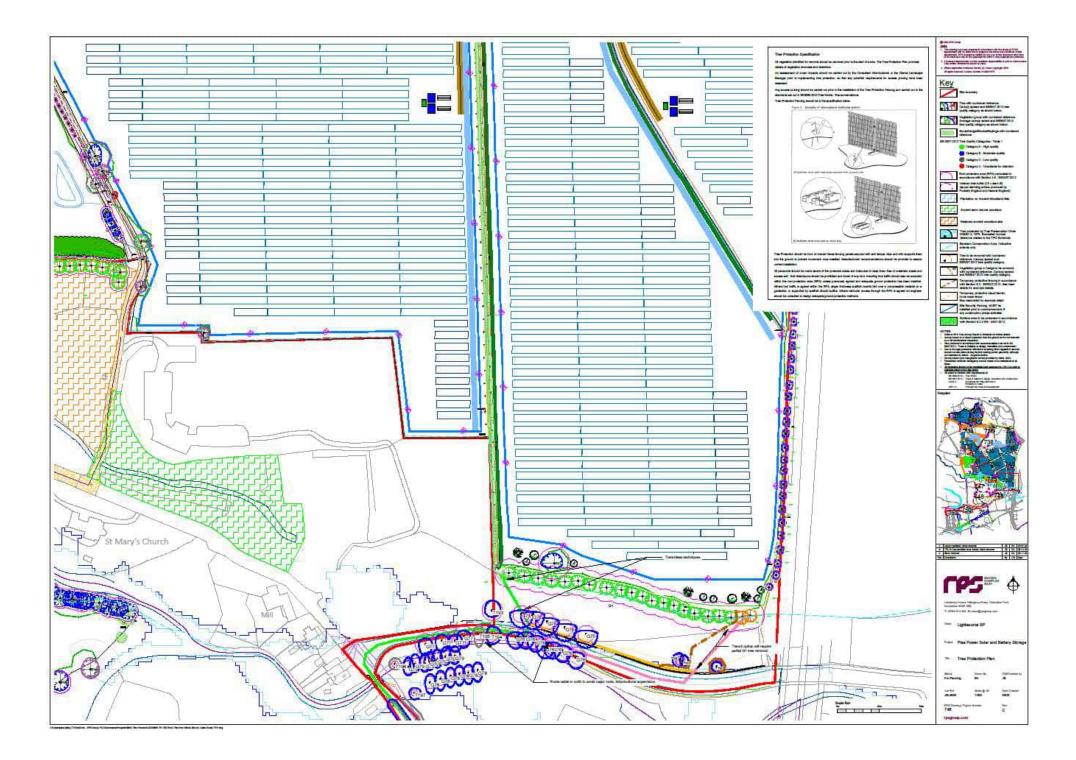




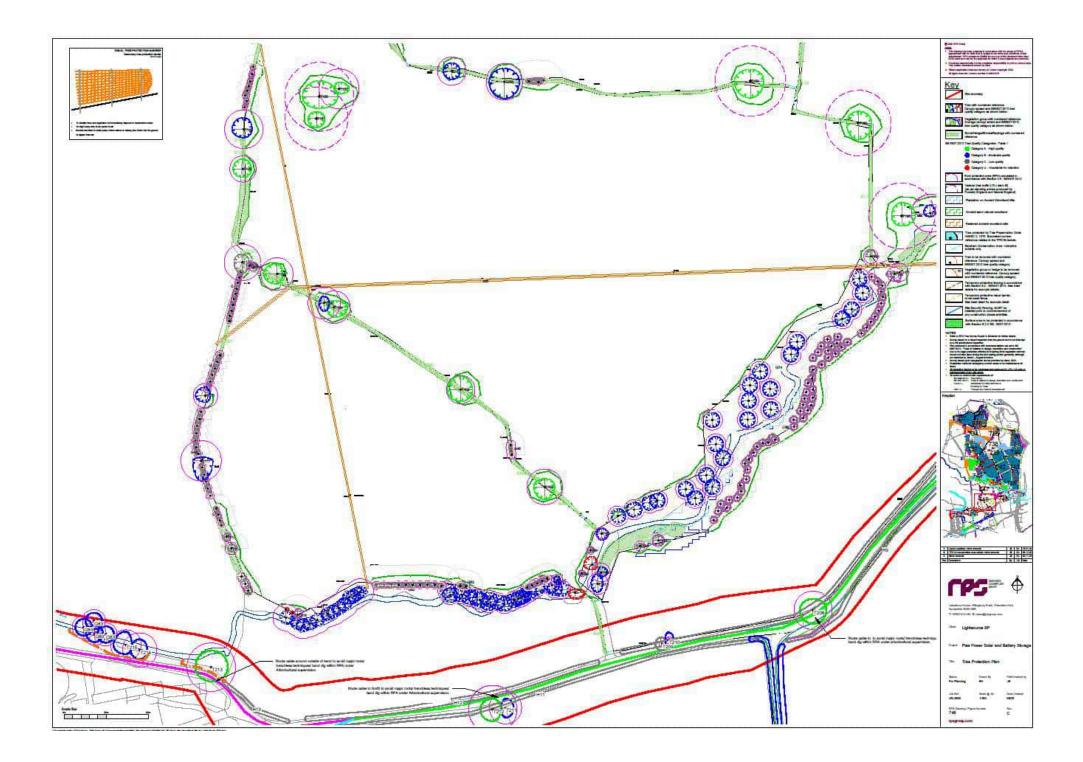


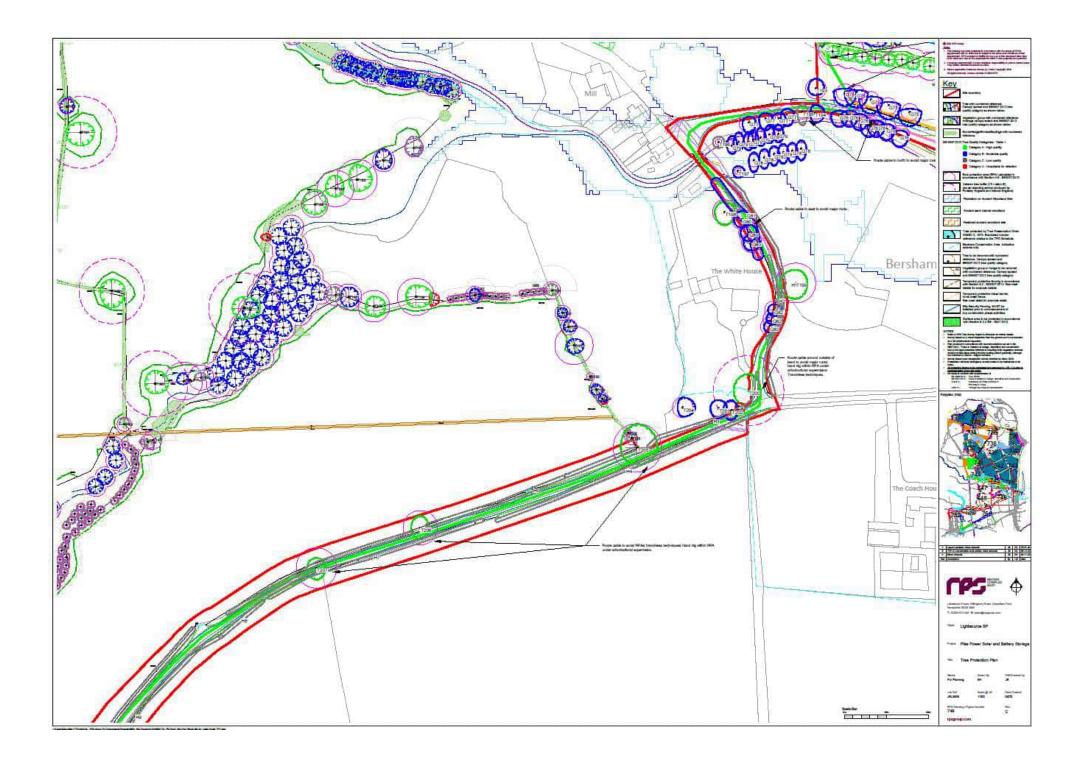


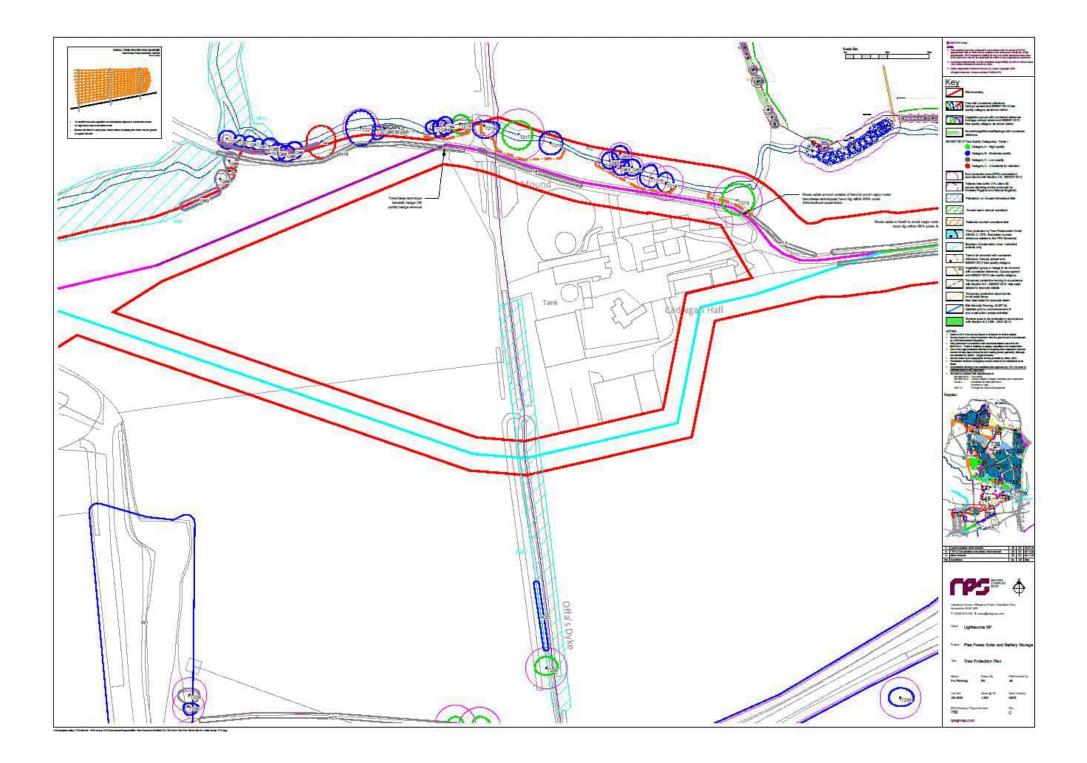


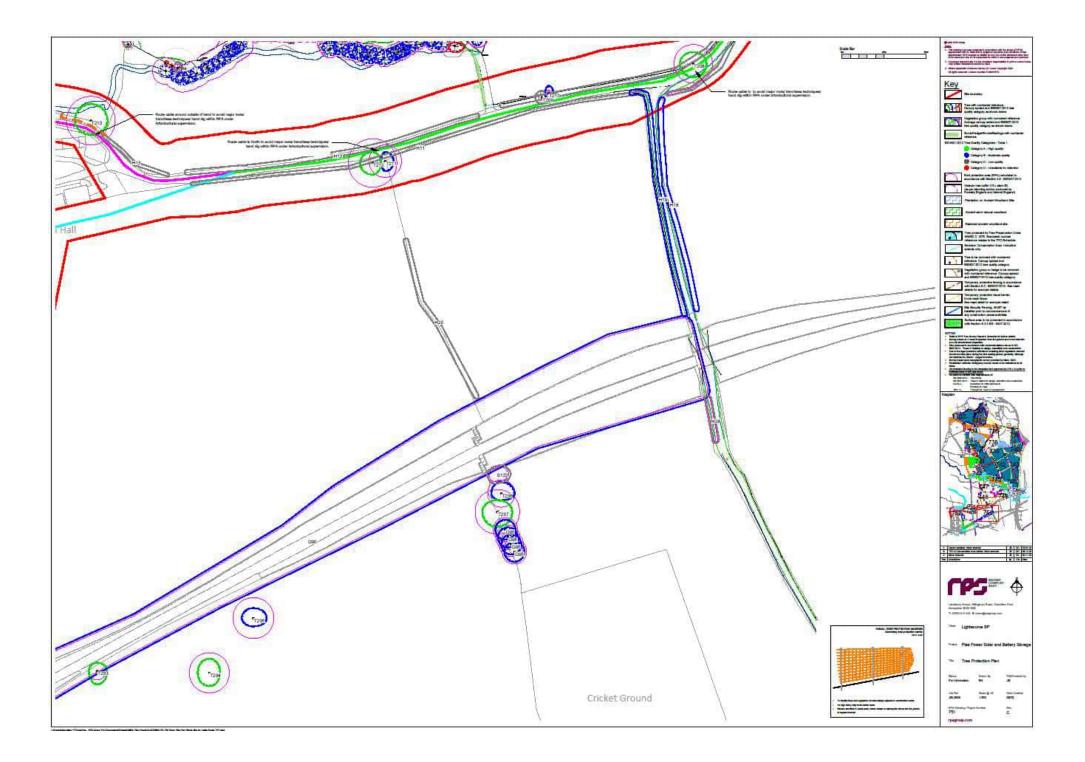


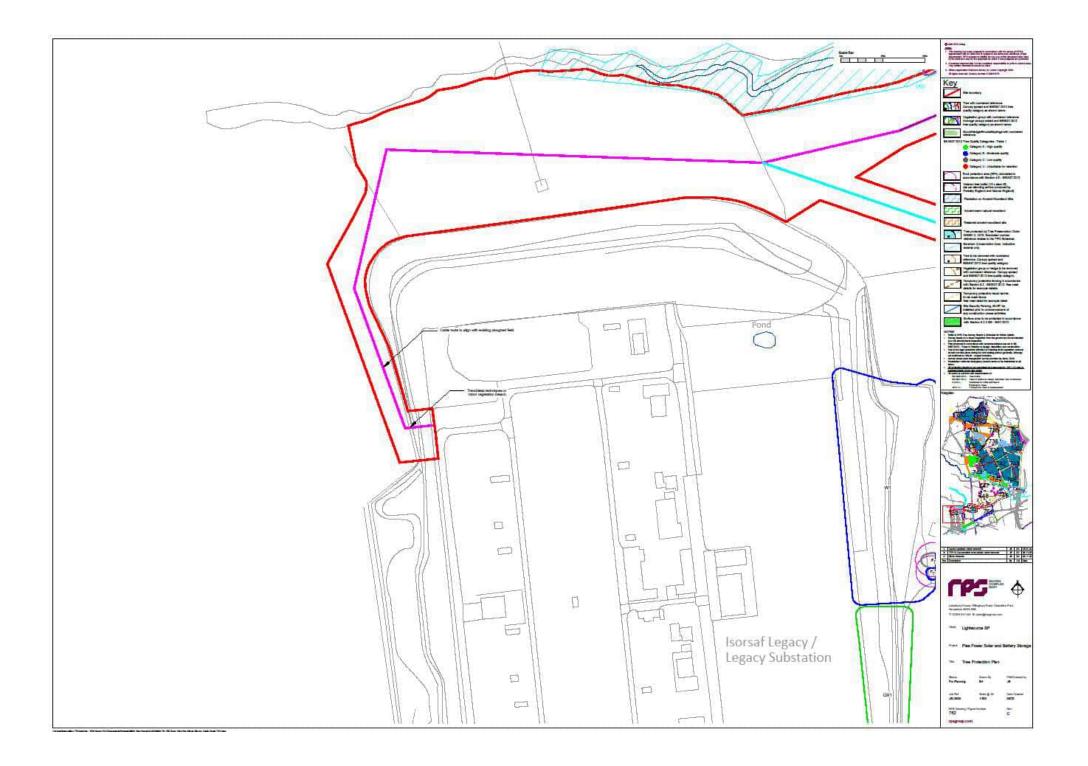














Appendix A

Survey Methodology

General

This report was authored by Jake Bailey, Senior Arboriculturalist of RPS Group.

The report and survey were carried out in general accordance with the requirements set out in BS 5837:2012 "Trees in Relation to Design, Demolition and Construction – Recommendations".

Trees were inspected from ground level during a site visit. All data was recorded electronically within a AxciScape 4.02 project and then upon return to the office it was imported into an MS Access database. Individual tree numbers and locations were plotted by eye on to a drawing at the time of the survey. Tree positions were then related to a Topographical survey of the site provided, where not shown on the topographical survey tree positions have been plotted by eye only and require confirmation.

Trees were not climbed or inspected below ground level and inaccessible trees will have best estimates made about the location, physical dimensions and characteristics.

The locations of the trees were based upon topographic survey of the site provided by the client.

The survey assesses individual trees and groups of trees for quality and benefits within the context of proposed development. The quality of each tree or group of trees has been recorded by allocating it to one of four categories as described the table below. These categories have been differentiated on the Tree Constraints Plan (JSL4796_700).

The survey information was recorded on the attached schedule (Table 1) in general accordance with the guidance contained within Section 4 of BS 5837:2012 "Trees in Relation to Design, Demolition and Construction - Recommendations".



Tree Constraints Plan

The Tree Constraints Plan (see drawing JSL3859_700) is designed to show the influence that the trees have upon the site by virtue of their size and position. The plan seeks to act as a design tool that shows both the above and below ground constraints presented by the trees.

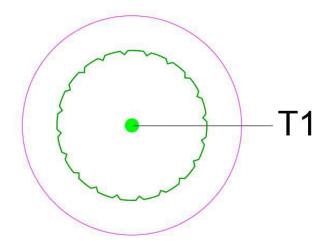
The information provided within this section of the report is to assist in the interpretation of the Tree Constraints Plan and aims to ensure that those trees selected for retention can be successfully integrated within the proposed development.

It should be noted that some of the tree positions shown on the plan have been plotted using the provided topographical survey and others by eye to an Ordnance Survey base map and as such should be considered to be of a provisional nature.

Root Protection Areas

Root Protection Areas for each tree and group of trees surveyed have been determined in accordance with BS5837:2012 and a schedule of Root Protection Areas is attached to this report as Table 2.

As shown to the right, Root Protection Areas (RPA's) for the trees, where no significant constraints to root development are considered to be present, have been plotted onto the Tree Constraints Plan as circles, with the tree located centrally, extending to encompass the area of ground, and thus the rootable soil volume, required for protection.



REPORT



Where tree root spread is considered to have been influenced by site conditions the trees RPA's have been plotted to the Tree Constraints Plan as a polygon. The plotted polygon is of the **same area** as it would be as a circle and its shape reflects an arboricultural assessment of likely root distribution.

An example of a polygonal RPA, considered appropriate due to the presence of a building in close proximity to a tree, is shown to the right.

Where possible all development, including new hard landscaping, shall be situated outside of the retained trees designated Root Protection Areas.

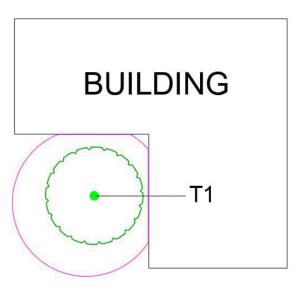
Existing Canopy Spreads

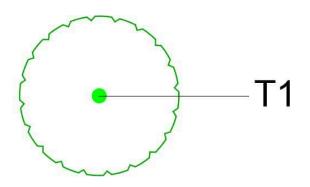
The existing canopy spreads of the trees on site are shown on the Tree Constraints Plan as depicted here.

The current spread of the tree is a constraint due to its dominance, size and movement in strong winds.

It will typically be unacceptable to design any built development within the current spread of a tree.

Where built development is proposed in close proximity to existing trees consideration should be given to the amount of working space required to allow its construction.







Canopy Height / Clearance

The height and growth direction of the lowest branch of each tree is recorded in the Tree Data Schedule contained within this report as Table 1, the lowest branch height of a tree is shown on the Tree Constraints Plan. Additionally, the vertical clearance of the trees canopy above ground level is recorded within the Tree Data Schedule.

The two figures can be used to inform the extent to which a trees crown may be at risk of damage during development as a result of vehicular or plant movements within the site and to assess the need for additional protective measures to be implemented to protect low branches.

In particular it should also be noted that where the Root Protection Areas for retained trees do not extend to the edge of existing canopy spreads it is possible that those parts of the trees extending beyond the RPA fencing may sustain damage during construction. Where this occurs, there are two primary options available to manage and minimise the potential for damage to tree canopies to occur during development and these may be used singularly or in combination. The first option is to create a Construction Exclusion Zone (CEZ), by the erection of protective fencing, around the full extent of the trees. The second is to undertake pre-development pruning works to the trees to reduce the potential for branch damage to occur.



Appendix B

BS5837 Cascade Chart for Tree Quality Assessment



REPORT

Category and definition	Criteria (including subcategories where app	ropriate)		Identification on plan	
Trees unsuitable for retention (see	Note)				
Category U Those in such a condition that they cannot realistically be retained as living trees in the context of the current land use for longer than 10 years	including those that will become unviable aff reason, the loss of companion shelter canno Trees that are dead or are showing signs o Trees infected with pathogens of significar quality trees suppressing adjacent trees of bo	f significant, immediate, and irreversible overall decline nee to the health and/or safety of other trees nearby, or v	y U trees (e.g. where, for whatever irreversible overall decline ty of other trees nearby, or very low		
	1 Mainly arboricultural qualities	2 Mainly landscape qualities	3 Mainly cultural values, including conservation		
Trees to be considered for retentio	n				
Category A Trees of high quality with an estimated remaining life expectancy of at least 40 years	Trees that are particularly good examples of their species, especially if rare or unusual; or those that are essential components of groups or formal or semi-formal arboricultural features (e.g. the dominant and/or principal trees within an avenue)	Trees, groups or woodlands of particular visual importance as arboricultural and/or landscape features	Trees, groups or woodlands of significant conservation, historical, commemorative or other value (e.g. veteran trees or wood-pasture)	Light Green	
Category B Trees of moderate quality with an estimated remaining life expectancy of at least 20 years	Trees that might be included in category A, but are downgraded because of impaired condition (e.g. presence of significant though remediable defects, including unsympathetic past management and storm damage), such that they are unlikely to be suitable for retention for beyond 40 years; or trees lacking the special quality necessary to merit the category A designation	Trees present in numbers, usually growing as groups or woodlands, such that they attract a higher collective rating than they might as individuals; or trees occurring as collectives but situated so as to make little visual contribution to the wider locality	Trees with material conservation or other cultural value	Mid Blue	
Category C Trees of low quality with an estimated remaining life expectancy of at least 10 years, or young trees with a stem diameter below 150 mm	Unremarkable trees of very limited merit or such impaired condition that they do not qualify in higher categories	Trees present in groups or woodlands, but without this conferring on them significantly greater collective landscape value; and/or trees offering low or only temporary/transient landscape benefits	Trees with no material conservation or other cultural value	Grey	

Cascade chart for tree quality assessment



Appendix C

Tree Protection Barriers and Ground Protection

Root Protection Area Barrier Details

Since trees are living organisms which interact with their immediate environment any changes made to their surroundings may have a bearing on that trees future. Developing a site will undoubtedly place any trees within close proximity under some level of stress, which could predispose them to infection. The aim of this method statement is to limit the amount of stress induced by introducing protection measures.

The most effective way of offering protection is by erecting protective barriers set at a distance from the tree stem using the methods given within BS 5837: 2012 Trees in Relation to Design, Demolition and Construction. Barriers should be braced and constructed to resist impacts; see Figures 1 & 2 below for barrier specifications. Barriers can be of an alternative specification to that within the BS5837:2012 provided it is approved by the Local Planning Authority Tree Officer.

Barriers should be erected before any works commence on site with the exception of recommended tree work. Areas of retained and future structure planting should be similarly protected.

All personnel should be made aware of the protected areas and instructed to keep them free of materials, waste and excess soil. Soil disturbance should be prohibited and travel of any kind, including foot traffic should also be excluded within the root protection area (RPA) unless previously agreed and adequate ground protection has been installed.

Where foot traffic is agreed within the RPA, single thickness scaffold boards laid over a compressible material on a geotextile or supported by scaffold should suffice. Where vehicular access through the RPA is agreed an engineer should be consulted to design adequate ground protection methods.



Suggested Barrier Specification (as per BS5837: 2012)

Figure 1

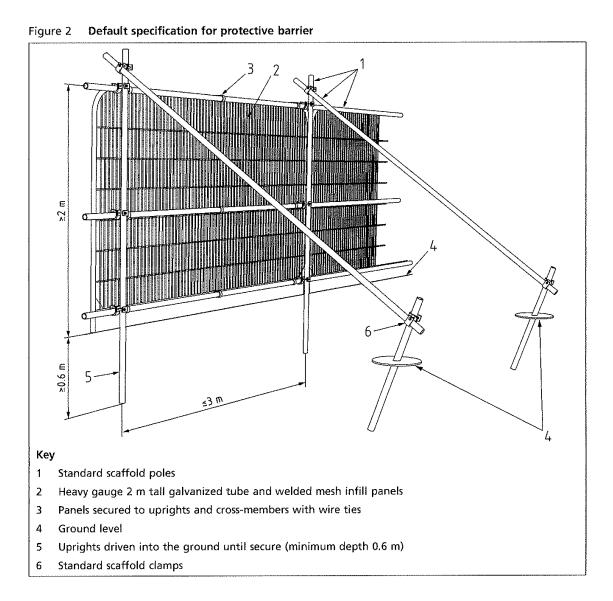


Figure 2.

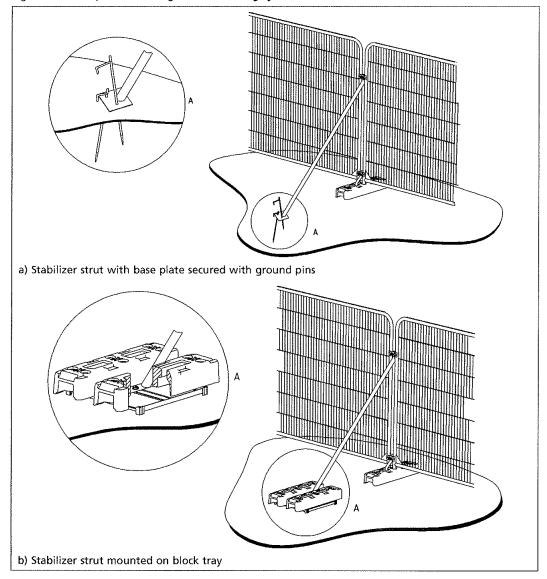


Figure 3 Examples of above-ground stabilizing systems

Figure 3.

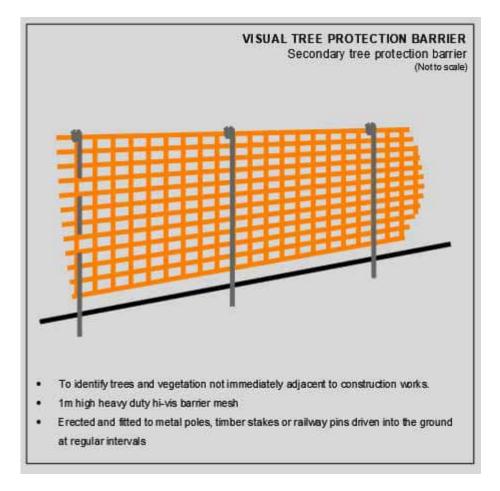
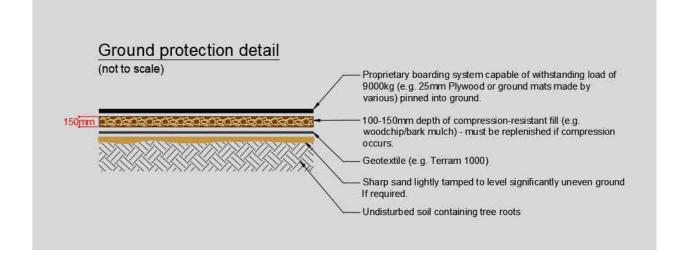




Figure 4. Example Ground Protection Detail.





Appendix D

Construction Exclusion Signage – Example





Appendix E

Arboricultural Glossary

- Abiotic Factors Non-living factors of the environment, including temperature & wind.
- **Age-class** A general classification of the tree into either young, semi-mature/maturing, mature, overmature, or senescent.
- **Apical Bud/Shoot** The apical bud, also known as the leading shoot, is responsible for shoot extension and is dominant.
- Apical Dominance A singular, leading shoot remains dominant.
- Arboreal In connection with, or in relation to, trees.
- **Arboriculturist** Person who has, through relevant education, training and experience, gained recognised qualifications and expertise in the field of trees in relation to construction.
- Arboricultural Implications Assessment (AIA) Study, undertaken by an arboriculturist, to identify, evaluate and possibly mitigate the extent of direct and indirect impacts on existing trees that may arise as a result of the implementation of any site layout proposal.
- Arboricultural Method Statement (AMS) Methodology for the implementation of any aspect of development that has the potential to result in the loss of or damage to a tree. Note The AMS is likely to include details of an on-site tree protection monitoring regime.
- Biotic factors Living factors. For example, animals and pathogens.
- **Bottle Butt** Term used to describe shape of stem base, usually associated with an internal defect refer to 'Reaction Wood' below.
- **Branch union/junction** The point at which a branch joins a larger stem. Can be a point of weakness, especially in certain species.
- **Cambium** A lateral meristem (see below) in vascular plants located just beneath the bark responsible for secondary growth, e.g. production of annual growth rings.
- **Canker** A clearly defined area of dead and sunken or malformed bark, caused by bacteria or fungi. Can have a bearing on structural integrity of infected limb(s) depending on size and location.



- **Chlorosis/Chlorotic** Abnormal yellow or yellow-green coloration of usually green leaves. Essentially a reduction of chlorophyll levels often as a result disease or nutrient deficiency.
- **Co-dominant stems** A growth characteristic, where two or more stems of similar size grow from the same point. Can create an inherent weakness.
- **Compaction** The compressing & hardening of soil around tree root systems, due to vehicular/pedestrian use etc. Loss of pore space between soil granules limits water movement and gaseous exchange, and inhibits root growth.
- **Competent person** Person who has training and experience relevant to the matter being addressed and an understanding of the requirements of the particular task being approached

Note 1 A competent person understands the hazards and the methods to be implemented to eliminate or reduce the risks that can arise. For example, when on site, a competent person is able to recognise at all times whether it is safe to proceed.

Note 2 A competent person is able to advise on the best means by which the recommendations of this British Standard may be implemented.

- **Condition** Assessment based on a visual and professional view giving consideration to many factors such as tree health, structural integrity and suitability of its position.
- **Construction Exclusion Zone** Area based on the RPA (in m²), identified by an arboriculturist, to be protected by development, including demolition and construction work, by the use of barriers and/or ground protection fit for purpose to ensure the successful long-term retention of a tree.
- **Coppice** The method of managing trees by cutting the stems at between 1.0 inch and 1.0 foot from the ground level on a regular cycle, the cut stumps of the trees or shrubs are allowed to re-grow many new stems.
- **Crown spread** Gives distances between extreme limits of the crown and the stem, usually along the four compass points. Helps to show crown symmetry.
- **Crown Reduction** The removal of branch ends to reduce the extreme limits of a trees branch spread and height.
- **Crown Thin** The removal of selected branches within the crown to thin the internal branch structure.
- **D.B.H.** 'Diameter at Breast Height', an industry standard to gauge tree stem size and development. Within arboriculture, breast height is taken to be 1.5m above ground level.
- **Dieback** The reduction in crown vigour and extension growth progressing to death of distal parts; often associated with decline.



- **Epicormic/adventitious growth** New growth from dormant buds that can often form tenuous attachments. Although some species readily form such shoots, it can be an indication of stress.
- Feathered Whip Size of tree for planting, usually ranging from 1.25m to 2.5m in height.
- Form A general assessment of the shape and position of the tree within its' environment.
- Frass Debris such as bore dust left by wood boring insects.
- **Hanger** Term used to describe a branch that has become detached and is being supported by other branches. Can be a hazard to persons and property below.
- **Hazard Beam** After the loss of a distal part, a limb concentrates growth upwards creating adverse end weights that can render the limb susceptible to failure.
- Heavy Standard Size of tree for planting, usually above 3.5m in height.
- **Included bark** Growth characteristic usually caused when two or more stems/branches growing in close proximity 'fuse' together entrapping the bark from when the parts were separate in the middle, creating a structural weakness.
- **Meristem** The undifferentiated plant tissue from which new cells are formed, such as that at the tip of a stem or root.
- Meristematic Disorder A growth disorder caused by a disruption of the meristem (see above) from any of a number of biotic factors (see above). Manifests as growths such as 'Witches Brooms' & 'Galls'.
- Necrosis/Necrotic Death of tissues usually characterised by a blackening in colour.
- **Occlusion/Occluded** Normally used to describe the overgrowth of a wound. Also, immoveable foreign objects in contact with a tree part can become encased or 'occluded' by the tree as it grows incrementally.
- **Pathogen** An agent that causes disease, especially a living microorganism such as a bacterium or fungus.
- Plasticity index The table used to calibrate the shrinkability of a clay soil.
- Pollard The removal and subsequent regular re-removal of the crown of a tree above animal browsing height. Can be an effective method of controlling the size of trees in urban areas. This is ideally begun in the trees early stages and maintained throughout its life.
- **Reaction wood** Essentially additional wood laid down by the tree to compensate for structural defects such as cavities.



- **Ring barking/Girdling** the removal of bark around the entire circumference of a stem or branch, causing the death of all distal parts.
- **Root Protection Area (RPA)** Layout design tool indicating the area surrounding a tree that contains sufficient rooting volume to ensure the survival of the tree, shown in plan form in m².
- Saprophyte An organism which exists on dead plant material.
- Scaffold branches The main structural branches within the crown.
- Services Any above ground and piped and/or ducted underground infrastructure including water main, electricity supply, gas supply, fibre optic utilities, telecommunications cabling, storm and foul water drainage, including temporary storage for run-off, pumping stations, interceptors and other allied buried structures.
- Shrinkable clay Clay soil which alters in volume depending on moisture content. Property sited on shrinkable clay can suffer subsidence damage due to soil desiccation; this can be due to the water uptake of nearby vegetation, including trees.
- Special engineering design of a structure with the physiological requirements of trees as the priority.
- Standard Size of tree for planting, usually ranging from 2m to 3.5m in height.
- **Structure** Man-made object, such as a building, carriageway, path, wall, services, and built and excavated earthworks.
- **Transplant** (1) size of tree for planting, usually ranges from 0.2m to 0.9m in height (2) the relocation of a tree or shrub including a given portion of the root system.
- **Tree Constraints Plan (TCP)** Plan prepared by an arboriculturist for the purposes of layout design showing the RPA and representing the effect that the mature height and spread of retained trees will have on layouts through shade, dominance, etc.
- **Tree Protection Plan** scale drawing prepared by an arboriculturist showing the finalised layout proposals, tree retention and tree and landscape protection measures detailed within the arboricultural method statement (AMS), which can be shown graphically.
- **U.L.E** 'Useful Life Expectancy' is an estimate based on currently known factors of the possible remaining life of the tree as an asset.
- Veteran tree Tree that, by recognised criteria, shows features of biological, cultural or aesthetic value that are characteristic of, but not exclusive to, individuals surviving beyond the typical age range for the species concerned.



Vigour - A general classification, as to the present and future potential growth and development of a tree. A comment regarding the health status of the tree specific to its species



Appendix F

TREE PRESERVATION ORDER WMBC 2 1975 AND BERHSAM CONSERVATION AREA

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACT 1971.

THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF WREXHAM MAELOR

in this order called "the authority" in pursuance of the powers conferred in that behalf by Sections 60 [and 61*] of the Town and Country Planning Act 1971, and subject to the provisions of the Forestry Act, 1967, hereby make the following Order :--

1. In this Order :--

" the Act " means the Town and Country Planning Act 1971 ;

"owner" means the owner in fee simple, either in possession or who has granted a lease or tenancy of which the unexpired portion is less than three years; lessee (including a sub-lessee) or tenant in possession, the unexpired portion of whose lease or tenancy is three years or more and a mortgagee in possession; and

"the Secretary of State" means the Secretary of State for the Environment/Secretary of State for Wales.

2.—Subject to the provisions of this Order and to the exemptions specified in the Second Schedule hereto, no person shall, except with the consent of the authority and in accordance with the conditions, if any, imposed on such consent, cut down, top, lop, or wilfully destroy or cause or permit the cutting down, topping, lopping or wilful destruction of any tree specified in the First Schedule hereto or comprised in a group of trees or in a woodland therein specified, the position of which trees, groups of trees and woodlands is defined in the manner indicated in the said First Schedule on the map annexed hereto[†] which map shall, for the purpose of such definition as aforesaid, prevail where any ambiguity arises between it and the specification in the said First Schedule.

3.—An application for consent made to the authority[†] under article 2 of this Order shall be in writing stating the reasons for making the application, and shall by reference if necessary to a plan specify the trees to which the application relates, and the operations for the carrying out of which consent is required.

4.—(1) Where an application for consent is made [to the authority][†] under this Order, the authority **may** grant such consent either unconditionally, or subject to such conditions (including conditions requiring **the** replacement of any tree by one or more trees on the site or in the immediate vicinity thereof), as the **authority** may think fit, or may refuse consent.

Provided that where the application relates to any woodland specified in the First Schedule to this Order the authority shall grant consent so far as accords with the principles of good forestry, except where, in the opinion of the authority, it is necessary in the interests of amenity to maintain the special character of the woodland or the woodland character of the area, and shall not impose conditions on such consent requiring replacement or replanting.

(2) The authority shall keep a register of all applications for consent under this Order containing information as to the nature of the application, the decision of the authority thereon, any compensation awarded in consequence of such decision and any directions as to replanting of woodlands; and every such register shall be available for inspection by the public at all reasonable hours.

5.—Where the authority refuse consent under this Order or grant such consent subject to conditions they may when refusing or granting consent certify in respect of any trees for which they are so refusing or granting consent that they are satisfied —

- (a) that the refusal or condition is in the interests of good forestry; or
- (b) in the case of trees other than trees comprised in woodlands, that the trees have an outstanding or special amenity value.

6.—(1) Where consent is granted under this Order to fell any part of a woodland other than consent or silvicultural thinning then unless —

- (a) such consent is granted for the purpose of enabling development to be carried out in accordance with a permission to develop land under Part III of the Act, or
- (b) the authority with the approval of the Secretary of State dispense with replanting,

the authority shall give to the owner of the land on which that part of the woodland is situated a direction in writing specifying the manner in which and the time within which he shall replant such land and where such a direction is given and the part is felled the owner shall, subject to the provision of this Order and section 175 of the Act, replant the said land in accordance with the direction.

† When Tree Preservation Order is made by a District Council on behalf of a County Council an application for consent should be made to the District Council. See also note at foot of this page.

‡ Map to be a scale of not less than 25 inches to one mile, except in the case of large-woodlands when the scale shall be 6 inches to one mile.

NOTE.—If it is desired to fell any of the trees included in this Order whether included as trees, groups of trees or wood, lands and the trees for the felling of which a licence is required under the Forestry Act, 1967, application must be made not

^{*} Include only where Order contains a direction under section 61 of the Act.

(3) Ally ULICOVIOL SITUA MAGO PARAD-T- (-) -- ---

- (a) species;
- (b) number of trees per acre;
- (c) the erection and maintenance of fencing necessary for protection of the replanting;
- (d) the preparation of ground, draining, removal of brushwood, lop and top; and
- (e) protective measures against fire.

7.—On imposing any condition requiring the replacement of any tree under Article 4 of the Order, or on giving a direction under Article 6 of this Order with respect to the replanting of woodlands, the authority shall if such condition or direction relates to land in respect of which byelaws made by a river authority, a drainage board, the Conservators of the River Thames or the Lee Conservancy Catchment Board, restrict or regulate the planting of trees, notify the applicant or the owner of the land, as the case may be, of the existence of such byelaws and that any such condition or direction has effect subject to the requirements of the river authority, drainage board, the Conservators of the River Thames or the Lee Conservancy Catchment Board under those byelaws and the condition or direction shall have effect accordingly.

8.—The provisions set out in the Third Schedule to this Order, being provisions of Part III of the Act adapted and modified for the purposes of this Order, shall apply in relation thereto.

9.—Subject to the provisions of this Order, any person who has suffered loss or damage in consequence of any refusal (including revocation or modification) of consent under this Order or of any grant of any such consent subject to conditions, shall, if he makes a claim on the authority within the time and in the manner prescribed by this Order, be entitled to recover from the authority compensation in respect of such loss or damage.

Provided that no compensation shall be payable in respect of loss or damage suffered by reason of such refusal or grant of consent in the case of any trees the subject of a certificate in accordance with Article 5 of this Order.

10.-In assessing compensation payable under the last preceding Article account shall be taken of :

- (a) any compensation or contribution which has been paid whether to the claimant or any other person, in respect of the same trees under the terms of this or any other Tree Preservation Order under Section 60 of the Act or under the terms of any Interim Preservation Order made under Section 8 of the Town and Country Planning (Interim Development) Act, 1943, or any compensation which has been paid or which could have been claimed under any provision relating to the preservation of trees or protection of woodlands contained in an operative scheme under the Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, and
- (b) any injurious affection to any land of the owner which would result from the felling of the trees the subject of the claim.

11.—(1) A claim for compensation under this Order shall be in writing and shall be made by serving it on the authority, such service to be effected by delivering the claim at the offices of the authority addressed to the Clerk thereof or by sending it by prepaid post so addressed.

(2) The time within which any such claim shall be made as aforesaid shall be a period of twelve months from the date of the decision of the authority, or of the Secretary of State, as the case may be, or where an appeal has been made to the Secretary of State against the decision of the authority, from the date of the decision of the Secretary of State on the appeal.

12.—Any question of disputed compensation shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 179 of the Act.

13.—[(1) The provisions of section 61 of the Act shall apply to this Order and the Order shall take effect on the 18° day of 72° .]†

[(2) This Order shall apply to any tree specified in the First Schedule hereto, which is to be planted as mentioned therein, as from the time when that tree is planted.][‡]

NOTE: Any person contravening the provisions of this Order is guilty of an offence under section 102 of the Act and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ± 50 ; and if in the case of a continuing offence the contravention is continued after conviction he is guilty of a further offence thereunder and liable on summary conviction to an additional fine not exceeding ± 2 for every day on which the contravention is so continued. If a tree is wilfully cut down or destroyed, or if topping or lopping is carried out in such a way as to be likely to destroy the tree the fine is ± 250 or twice the value of the tree whichever is the greater. If a tree other than the one which is part of a woodland is removed or destroyed in contravention of the Order it is the duty of the owner of the land, unless on his application the local authority dispense with the requirement, to plant another tree of appropriate size and species, at the same place as soon as he reasonably can.

† This provision is not to be included unless it appears to the authority that the Order should take effect immediately

[‡] This provision may be included in relation to trees to be planted pursuant to a condition imposed under Section 59 of the Act.

TREES SPECIFIED INDIVIDUALLY*

(encircled in black on the map)

a.

2

. ,

No. on Map.

Description. SEE APPENDIX A

Situation.

TREES SPECIFIED BY REFERENCE TO AN AREA*

(within a dotted black line on the map)

No. on Map.	Description.	Situation.
A.l	The several oak, alder, ash, elm, hawthorn, sycamore, holly, rowan and field maple trees standing in the area numbered A.1 on the map.	2950,4908
A.2	The several sycamore, ash, yew and holly trees standing in the area number A.2 on the map.	2920.4899
A.3	The several oak, elm, alder, ash, field maple, holly and sycamore trees standing in the area number A.3 on the map.	2954.4877
A.4	The several Scots and Corsican pine trees standing in the area numbered A.4 on the map.	2953.4822
A.5	The several Scots pine, sycamore, larch and ash trees standing in the area numbered A.5 on the map.	2964.4826

GROUPS OF TREES*

(within a broken black line on the map)

No. on Map.

Description.

Situation.

SEE APPENDIX B

WOODLANDS*

(within a continuous black line on the map)

No. on Map

ł

Description. NONE

Situation.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

This Order shall not apply so as to require the consent of the authority to

- (1) the cutting down of any tree on land which is subject to a forestry dedication covenant where
 - (a) any positive covenants on the part of the owner of the land contained in the same deed as the forestry dedication covenant and at the time of the cutting down binding on the then owner of the land are fulfilled;
 - (b) the cutting down is in accordance with a plan of operations approved by the Forestry Commission under such deed.
- (2) the outting down of any tree which is in accordance with a plan of operations approved by the Forestry Commission under the approved woodlands scheme.
- *(3) the cutting down, topping or lopping of a tree exempted from the provisions of this Order by section 60 (6) of the Act namely a tree which is dying or dead or has become dangerous, or the cutting down topping or lopping of which is in compliance with obligations imposed by or under an Act of Parliament or so far as may be necessary for the prevention or abatement of a nuisance.
- (4) the cutting down, topping or lopping of a tree
 - (a) in pursuance of the power conferred on the Post Office by virtue of section 5 of the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1908;
 - (b) by or at the request of
 - (i) a statutory undertaker where the land on which the tree is situated is operational land as defined by the Act and either works on such land cannot otherwise be carried out or the cutting down, topping or lopping is for the purpose of securing safety in the operation of the undertaking;
 - (ii) an electricity board within the meaning of the Electricity Act 1917, where such tree obstructs the construction by the board of any main transmission line or other electric line within the meaning respectively of the Electricity (Supply) Act 1919 and the Electric Lighting Act 1882 or interferes or would interfere with the maintenance or working of any such line;
 - (iii) a river authority established under the Water Resources Act 1963 or a drainage board constituted or treated as having been constituted under the Land Drainage Act 1930, the Conservators of the River Thames, or the Lee Conservancy Catchment Board, where the tree interferes or would interfere with the exercise of any of the functions of such river authority, drainage board, Conservators of the River Thames, or Lee Conservancy Catchment Board, in relation to the maintenance improvement or construction of water courses or of drainage works; or
 - (iv) the Secretary of State for Defence, the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry or the Board of Trade where in the opinion of such Secretary of State or Board the tree obstructs the approach of aircraft to, or their departure from, any aerodrome or hinders the safe and efficient use of aviation or defence technical installations;
 - (c) where immediately required for the purpose of carrying out development authorised by the planning permission granted on an application made under Part III of the Act, or deemed to have been so granted for any of the purposes of that Part;
 - (d) which is a fruit tree cultivated for fruit production growing or standing on land comprised in an orchard or garden ;
 - [Where the trees are within the area administered by the Conservators of the River Thames] [(e) in pursuance of the powers conferred on the Conservators of the River Thames by virtue of section 105 of the Thames Conservancy Act 1932.]

*NOTE: Section 62 (1) of the Act requires, unless on application of the owner the local planning authority dispense with the requirement, that any tree removed or destroyed under section 60 (6) of the Act, shall be replaced by another tree of appropriate size and species. In order to enable the planning authority to come to a decision, on whether or not to dispense with the requirement, notice of the proposed action should be given to the local planning authority which except in a case of emergency shall be of not less than five days.

THIRD SCHEDULE

Provisions of Part III of the Act as adapted and modified to apply to this Order.

33. (1) Without prejudice to the following provisions, as to the revocation or modification of consents, any consent under the Order, including any direction as to replanting given by the authority on the granting of such consent, shall (except in so far as the consent otherwise provides), enure for the benefit of the land and of all persons for the time being interested therein.

35. Reference of applications to the Secretary of State.—(1) The Secretary of State may give directions to the authority requiring applications for consent under the Order to be referred to him instead of being dealt with by the authority.

(2) A direction under this section may relate either to a particular application or to applications of a class specified in the direction.

(3) Any application in respect of which a direction under this section has effect shall be referred to the Secretary of State accordingly.

(4) Where an application for consent under the Order is referred to the Secretary of State under this section, the provisions of Articles 4 and 5 of the Order shall apply as they apply to an application which falls to be determined by the authority.

(5) Before determining an application referred to him under this section the Secretary of State shall, if either the applicant or the authority so desire, afford to each of them an opportunity of appearing before, and being heard by, a person appointed by the Secretary of State for the purpose.

(6) The decision of the Secretary of State on any application referred to him under this section shall be final.

36. Appeals against decisions.—(1) Where an application is made to the authority† for consent under the Order and that consent is refused by that authority or is granted by them subject to conditions, or where any certificate or direction is given by the authority, the applicant, if he is aggrieved by their decision on the application, or by any such certificate, or the person directed if he is aggrieved by the direction, may by notice under this section appeal to the Secretary of State.

(2) A notice under this section shall be served in writing within twenty-eight days from the receipt of notification of the decision, certificate or direction, as the case may be, or such longer period as the Secretary of State may allow.

(3) Where an appeal is brought under this section from a decision, certificate or direction of the authority, the Secretary of State, subject to the following provisions of this section, may allow or dismiss the appeal, or may reverse or vary any part of the decision of the authority, whether the appeal relates to that part thereof or not, or may cancel any certificate or cancel or vary any direction, and may deal with the application as if it had been made to him in the first instance.

† When Tree Preservation Order is made by a District Council on behalf of a County Council an application for consent should be made to the District Council. See also note at foot of page 1. (4) Before determining an appeal under this section, the Secretary of State shall, if either the appellant or the authority so desire, allord to each of them an opportunity of appearing before, and being heard by, a person appointed by the Secretary of State for the purpose.

(6) The decision of the Secretary of State on any appeal under this section shall be final.

37. Appeal in default of decision.—Where an application for consent under the Order is made to the authority, then unless within two months from the date of receipt of the application, or within such extended period as may at any time be agreed upon in writing between the applicant and the authority, the authority either—

- (a) give notice to the applicant of their decision on the application ; or
- (b) give notice to him that the application has been referred to the Secretary of State in accordance with directions given under section 35 of the Act;

the provisions of the last preceding section shall apply in relation to the application as if the consent to which it relates had been refused by the authority, and as if notification of their decision had been received by the applicant at the end of the said period of two months, or at the end of the said extended period, as the case may be.

45. Power to revoke or modify the consent under the order.--(1) If it appears to the authority that it is expedient to revoke or modify any consent under the Order granted on an application made under Article 3 of the Order, the authority may by Order revoke or modify the consent to such extent as they consider expedient.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sections 46 and 61 of the Act an Order under this section shall not take effect unless it is confirmed by the Secretary of State; and the Secretary of State may confirm any such Order submitted to him either without modification or subject to such modifications as he considers expedient.

(3) Where an authority submit an Order to the Secretary of State for his confirmation under this section, the authority shall furnish the Secretary of State with a statement of their reason for making the Order and shall serve notice together with a copy of the aforesaid statement on the owner and on the occupier of the land affected, and on any other person who in their opinion will be affected by the Order, and if within the period of twenty-eight days from the service thereof any person on whom the notice is served so requires, the Secretary of State, before confirming the Order, and if ford to that person, and to the authority, an opportunity of appearing before, and being heard by, a person appointed by the Secretary of State for the purpose.

(4) The power conferred by this section to revoke or modify a consent may be exercised at any time before the operations for which consent has been given have been completed.

Provided that the revocation or modification of consent shall not affect so much of those operations as has been previously carried out.

46. Unopposed revocation or modification of consent.—(1) The following provisions shall have effect where the local planning authority have made an Order (hereinafter called "such Order") under section 45 above revoking or modifying any consent granted on an application made under a tree preservation order but have not submitted such Order to the Secretary of State for confirmation by him and the owner and the occupier of the land and all persons who in the authority's opinion will be affected by such Order have notified the authority in writing that they do not object to such Order.

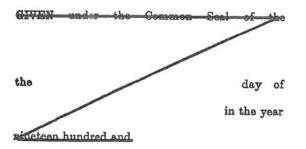
(2) The authority shall advertise the fact that such Order has been made and the advertisement shall specify (a) the period (not less than twenty-eight days from the date on which the advertisement first appears) within which persons affected by such Order may give notice to the Sccretary of State that they wish for an opportunity of appearing before, and being heard by, a person appointed by the Secretary of State for the purpose and (b) the period (not less than 14 days from the expiration of the period referred to in paragraph (a) above) at the expiration of which, if no such notice is given to the Secretary of State.

(3) The authority shall also serve notices to the same effect on the persons mentioned in subsection (1) above.

(4) The authority shall send a copy of any advertisement published under subsection (2) above to the Secretary of State, not more than three days after the publication.

(5) If within the period referred to in subsection (2) (a) above no person claiming to be affected by such Order has given notice to the Sccretary of State as aforesaid and the Secretary of State has not directed that such Order be submitted to him for confirmation, such Order shall at the expiration of the period referred to in subsection (2) (b) of this section, take effect by virtue of this section and without being confirmed by the Secretary of State as required by section 45 (2) of the Act.

(6) This section does not apply to such Order revoking or modifying a consent granted or deemed to have been granted by the Secretary of State under Part III, Part IV or Part V of the Act.



No. on Map.	Description,	Situation
тı	. Oak	2869.4892
Τ 2	Oak	2869.4891
т 3	Oak	2868.4890
т 4	Oak	2869.4887
т 5	Sycamore	2873.4877
т б	Oak	2871.4866
т 7	Oak	2871.4865
Т 8	Oak	2874.4862
т 9	Oak	2875.4861
т 10	Oak	2882.4858
т 11	Oak	2883.4857
T 12	Oak	2886.4855
т 13	Ash	2889.4852
т 14	Oak	2893.4848
T 15	Oak	2897.4842
т 16	Oak	2898.4839
т 17	Oak	2875.4868
T 18	Oak	2879.4867
T 19	Oak	2881.4867
T 20	Sycamore	2884.4866
Т 21	Oak	2891.4866
T 22	Oak	2897.4870
Т 23	Oak	2901.4867
Т 24	Oak	2905.4867
Т 25	Oak	2911.4847
T 26	Elm	2914.4845
T 27	Oak	2916.4841
T 28	Oak	. 2919.4851
Т 29	Oak	2924.4918
т 30	Oak	2921,4913
Т 31	Oak	2921.4910
Т 32	Oak	2922.4905
т 33	Oak	2926.4918
т 34	Oak	2924.4915
т 35	Ash	2924.4911
т 36	Oak	2925.4910
т 37	Ash	2933.4906
Т 38	Oak	2937.4902
т 39	Oak	2937.4899
. т 40	Oak	2937.4898
T 41	Oak	2938.4895
T 42	Sycamore	2925.4896
T 43	Ash	2939.4889
T 44	Oak	2942.4889
T 45	Oak	2943.4889
T 46	Oak	2950.4888
r 40 r 47	Oak	2955.4887
T 47 T 48	Oak	2959.4886
T 49	Oak	2922.4908
- 47		

.

î,

APPENDIX B

<u>No. 01</u>	n Map				ļ	Description	Situation
Gl	ļ	Group	consisting	g c	of 6	5 Oak	2863.4895
G 2		11		*1	3	5 Sycamore	2872.4871
G 3			n	11) Oak and 5 Wild Cherry	2892.4872
G 4		11	**		11	. Oak, 7 Alder, 3 Ash,	
		272			M	Sycamore, 1 Birch, 1 Field Maple	2900.4887
G 5		11	н	*1	11 7	Elm, 8 Ash, 8 Sycamore, Alder, 4 Oak, 3 Rowan	2901.4854
G 6		н	11	11	5	Oak	2895.4848
G 7		11	п	11	6	Oak	2898.4836
G 8		11	11	11	6	Norway Maple	2908.4853
G .9		"	n	11	2	Oak	2927.4850
G 10		11	11	**	2	Ash and 2 Oak	2919.4843
G 11		**	11	**	4 aı	Oak, 1 Sycamore, nd 1 Ash	2913.4835
G 12		n	11	11	9 ar	Oak, 1 Sycamore, nd 1 Ash	2918.4828
G 13		Ħ		**	9 1	Alder, 7 Ash, Sycamore, 1 Elm and 1 Holly	2923.4866
G 14		н	п	n	3	Oak and 2 Ash	2927.4865
G 15		**	n	Ħ	3	Oak, 3 Ash, 2 Birch, Sycamore, 2 Elm and Holly	
G 16		11		н		Elm and 1 Alder	2924.4875
G 17		11	11	11		Sycamore, 1 Ash and	2934.4877
				20	1	Oak	2931.4895
G 18		"	11	11	1.	Ash, 1 Oak and 1 Elm	2927.4908
G 19		11	n	11	1 :	Oak, 4 Alder, 1 Ash, Elm, 1 Sycamore and Willow	
G 20		**	"	11		Oak, 3 Elm and 3 Ash	2921.4923
G 21			n	n		Sycamore, 2 Elm and	2984.4860
					i	Jak	2987.4833
G 22	,	11	n		1/	Ash and 1 Oak	2912.4830

GIVEN under the Common Seal of the BOROUGH OF WREXHAM MAFLOR

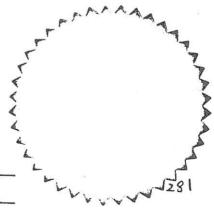
the eighteenth day of Time

in the year Nineteen hundred and seventy for

18 MC Conviele Maydr

J.C. Nall.

Director of Administration and Legal Services.



Dated 18. une 5 2 Paller 1975 .

THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF WREXHAM MAELOR

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACT 1971.

BOROUGH OF WREXHAM MAELOR (ESCLUSHAM ABOVE/ ESCLUSHAM BELOW) TREE PRESERVATION ORDER NUMBER 2, 1975

TREE PRESERVATION ORDER

\$ 1.50 1.1

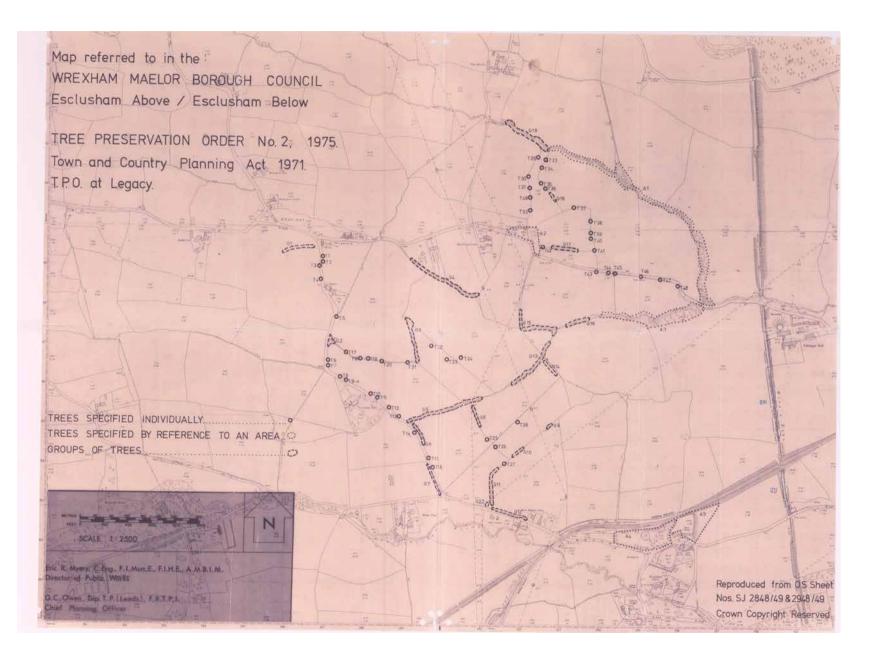
relating to

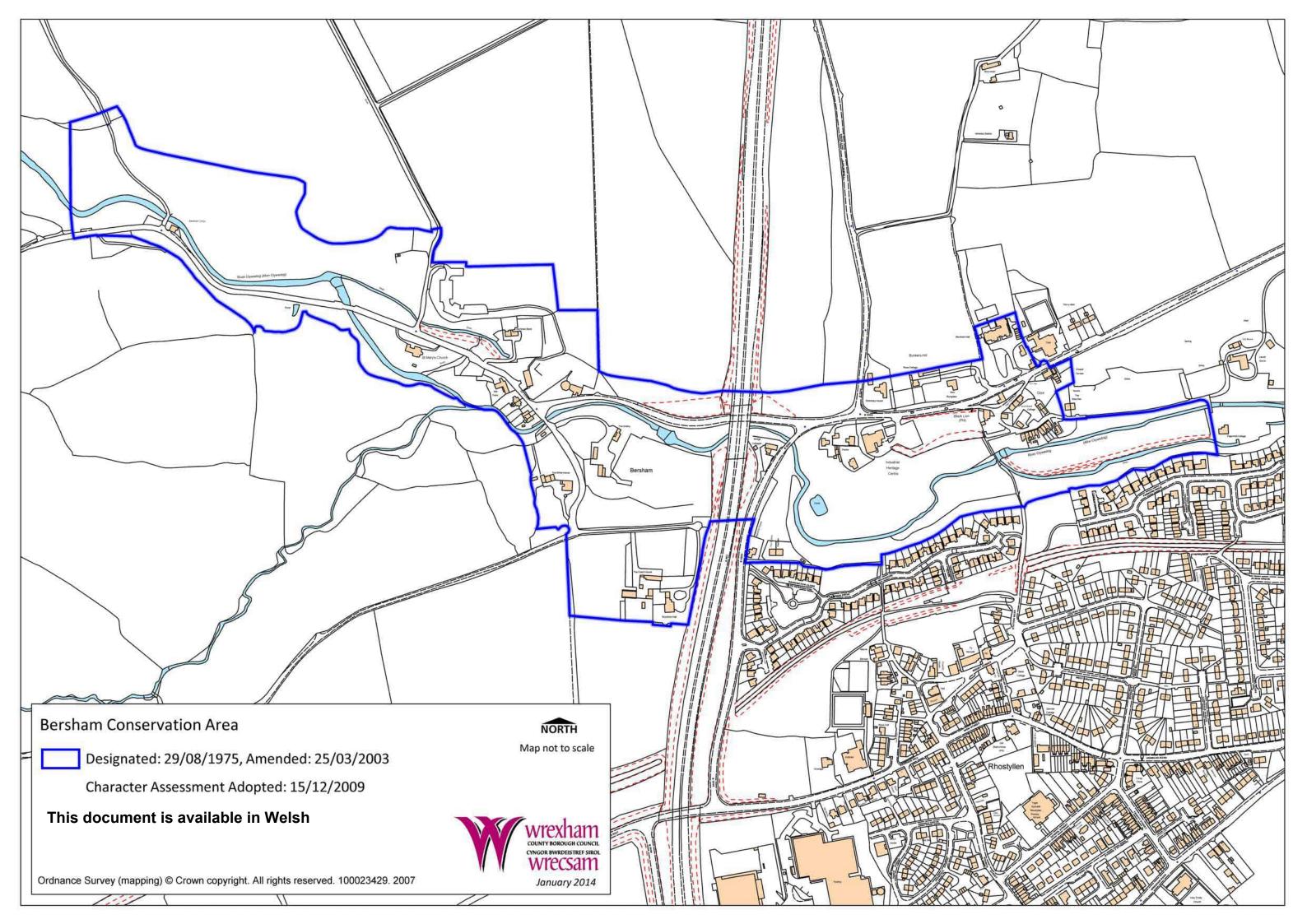
Trees at Legacy, Rhostyllen, Near Wrexham, in the County of Clwyd.

Oat No. 7.0.7, 50. Shaw & Sons Lid., Shaway House, Lower Sydonham, SE12 6AB 83337 (4) E Haddon, Best & Oo, Lid., Bell Green Lans, London, SE12 6AB 83337 (4) E

`s.;..

.....





Conservation Area map of Bersham shows a blue boundary line outlining the extent of the Bersham Conservation Area designated 29th August 1975, and amended 25th March 2003.

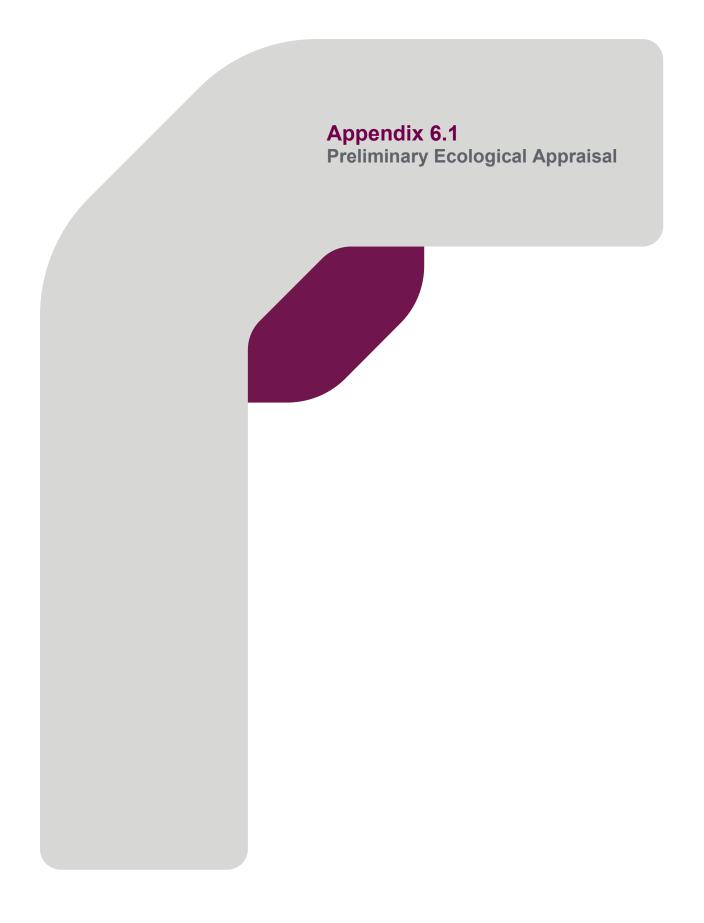
There is a Bersham Conservation Area Character Assessment and Management Plan available which was adopted on 15th December 2009.

The map is presented at a size other than to-scale and was published on January 2014.

A north arrow symbol indicates the direction of north on the map, thereby showing how the map is oriented.

Branding logo identifying Wrexham County Borough Council.

Ordnance Survey Licence mapping agreement reference number 100023429. 2007.





PRELIMINARY ECOLOGICAL APPRAISAL

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project



Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date
1	Issue	Georgia Kelly	Tim Oliver	Tim Oliver	28/06/2023

Approvaliorissue	
Tim Oliver	28 June 2023

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of our client and solely for the purpose for which it is provided. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by R P S Group Limited, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS') no part of this report should be reproduced, distributed or communicated to any third party. RPS does not accept any liability if this report is used for an alternative purpose from which it is intended, nor to any third party in respect of this report. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report.

The report has been prepared using the information provided to RPS by its client, or others on behalf of its client. To the fullest extent permitted by law, RPS shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the client arising from fraud, misrepresentation, withholding of information material relevant to the report or required by RPS, or other default relating to such information, whether on the client's part or that of the other information sources, unless such fraud, misrepresentation, withholding or such other default is evident to RPS without further enquiry. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by the client or others on behalf of the client has been made. The report shall be used for general information only.

Prepared for:

Lightsource bp

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- RPS were commissioned by Lightsource bp to undertake a Preliminary Ecological Appraisal of the Plas Power Estate, located to the west of Wrexham, North Wales. This comprised a desk study, Phase 1 habitat survey and an assessment of the potential for the site and immediate surroundings to support species of principal importance, species of conservation concern and legally protected species which could present a constraint to the development of the proposed Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project on the site.
- The survey area is approximately 145 ha in size and largely comprises arable fields (grass leys) and improved pasture bounded by hedgerows with some blocks of woodland adjoining the survey area.
- The Proposed Development adjoins Big Wood Wildlife Site and Higher Berse Marsh Wildlife Site. The River Clywedog flows through Big Wood.
- The closest statutory designated site is Gatewen Marsh SSSI, located 1.18km north-east of the survey area. Johnstown Newt Sites SAC covers multiple sites in the wider area with the closest being 1.94km south of the survey area. The potential for the Proposed Development to affect nearby designations should be assessed in a Shadow HRA.
- The majority of habitats within the survey area have low value for wildlife and are commonly occurring in the surrounding landscape. Higher value habitat within the survey area includes the mature trees and species-rich hedgerows.
- Any lighting used during construction will be directed away from boundary habitat and hedgerows. There will be no lighting used during the operation of the site.
- Good working practices and environmental protection will be implemented throughout the construction phase to protect designated sites and surrounding habitats from indirect impacts.
- Small patches of Japanese knotweed are present in the northern section of the survey area which will be subject to control to prevent spread and ultimately aim to eradicate the plant from the site.
- Mitigation measures will be implemented as required to protect the following species: bats, otter, wintering birds, great crested newt, dormouse, breeding birds and badger.
- Recommendations have been made for biodiversity enhancement measures. Ultimately the site design and landscape proposals must be able to clearly demonstrate a net benefit for biodiversity and ecosystem resilience.

Contents

EXEC	UTIVE	E SUMMARY1
1	INTRO 1.1 1.2 1.3	ODUCTION 3 Purpose and scope of this report 3 Survey Area Description 3 Legislation and policy 4
2	METH 2.1 2.2 2.3	IODS5Desk Study5Ecological Appraisal5Limitations5Desk Based Assessment5Survey5Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data6
3	RESL 3.1 3.2 3.3	JLTS 7 Designated Sites 7 Phase 1 Habitat Survey 4 Ecological Scoping Survey 13
4	MITIC 4.1 4.2 4.3	GATION AND ENHANCEMENT 17 Designated sites 17 Habitats 17 Species 17 Bats 17 Otter 17 Wintering Birds 18 Great Crested Newt, Dormouse, Breeding Birds and Reptiles 18 Ground-nesting Birds 18 Badgers 18 Enhancement opportunities 18
5	CON	CLUSIONS
REFE	RENC	ES21

Tables

Table 3-1 Statutory and non-statutory Nature Conservation Designations within 10km and 2km of the	
survey area	1
Table 3-3 Habitat descriptions and evaluation	
Table 3-4 Protected Species Evaluation	14

Drawings

Drawing 1 Habitat Plan

Appendices

Appendix A Relevant Legislation

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and scope of this report

- 1.1.1 RPS was commissioned by Lightsource bp to undertake a Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (PEA) of the Plas Power Estate at Wrexham, North Wales. The site is subject to proposals for development as the proposed Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project.
- 1.1.2 To undertake an initial assessment of the potential ecological impact of the proposals, a desk study, Phase 1 Habitat Survey, and a preliminary protected species assessment were carried out. This is termed as a Preliminary Ecological Appraisal Report (PEAR) in accordance with CIEEM (2017). This assessment is considered 'preliminary' until any required protected species, habitat or invasive species surveys are completed, and the results incorporated into a final Ecological Appraisal or Ecological Impact Assessment (EcIA) which supports the planning application.
- 1.1.3 The aim of the PEA is to provide an initial assessment of the site's ecological value, and the potential impacts on the site as a result of the Proposed Development. The assessment is based on the following elements undertaken as part of the PEA:
 - a desk-based search for designated sites and records of protected species and other species that could present a constraint;
 - Phase 1 habitat survey of the habitats present within the survey area;
 - an assessment of the survey area for potential to support protected species or other species that could present a constraint, and make appropriate recommendations for further survey work if necessary;
- 1.1.4 The findings of the PEA are presented in this report and the accompanying Habitats Map based on the Phase 1 Habitat Survey. This report is referred to as a Preliminary Ecological Appraisal Report (PEAR) in accordance with CIEEM (2017).
- 1.1.5 The PEAR also provides outline options for avoidance / mitigation / compensation measures as appropriate; and makes recommendations for appropriate biodiversity enhancements in line with national and local planning policy.
- 1.1.6 This report pertains to these results only. Recommendations included within this report are the professional opinion of an experienced ecologist and therefore the view of RPS. This report and the supporting survey and desk-based assessment have been carried out and prepared in accordance with the British Standard for Biodiversity Code of Practice for Planning and Development (BS42020:2013).

1.2 Survey Area Description

- 1.2.1 The survey area is approximately 145 ha in size located to the west of Wrexham, North Wales, centred at grid reference SJ 301 501.
- 1.2.2 The survey area comprises two sections of land located to the north and south of the A525. The majority of the survey area lies to the south of the A525 and covers 125 ha of farmland, most of which is pasture. A 20 ha section of the survey area lies to the north of the A525 and largely comprises arable farmland.
- 1.2.3 The arable fields in the northern and western half of the survey area is undulating and are grass leys used for silage production. Land in the eastern and southern sections is generally flat and used for sheep and cattle grazing. Other habitats within the survey area include hedgerows, mature and semi-mature trees, a stand of tall ruderal and managed amenity grassland.

- 1.2.4 Big Wood Wildlife Site (WS) adjoins the survey area to the south with the River Clywedog flowing through this block of woodland. Higher Berse Marsh WS adjoins the survey area at the north and Afon Gwenfro WS lies beyond the B5430 (Higher Berse Road) to the north of the survey area.
- 1.2.5 The A483 dual carriageway is located to the east of the survey area, adjoining the site boundary to the south-east.
- 1.2.6 The wider landscape comprises farmland, the city of Wrexham to the east and smaller villages to the north and east. The Berwyn and South Clwyd mountains lie 1.82km to the west of the survey area.

1.3 Legislation and policy

- 1.3.1 Relevant legislation, policy guidance and both Local and National Biodiversity Action Plans (BAPs) are referred to throughout this report where appropriate. Their context and application is explained in the relevant sections of this report.
- 1.3.2 The relevant articles of legislation are:
 - Environment (Wales) Act 2016
 - The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017;
 - The Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended);
 - The Protection of Badgers Act 1992;
 - The Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000;
 - The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006;
 - Planning Policy Wales
 - Technical Advice Note 5 (TAN5)
 - Denbighshire Council Local Biodiversity Action Plan
- 1.3.3 A summary of legislation relevant to protected or other species identified as potential constraints in this report is provided in Appendix A.

2 METHODS

2.1 Desk Study

- 2.1.1 Ecological records within a 2 km radius of the survey area were requested from Cofnod (North Wales Environmental Information Centre). Data requests were limited to records for protected species recorded within the last ten years and sites of nature conservation interest within 2 km of the survey area. This included a review of existing statutory sites of nature conservation interest, such as Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Area of Conservation (SACs) and National Nature Reserves (NNRs), and non-statutory sites, such as Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINCs) and Local Wildlife Sites (LWSs).
- 2.1.2 Locations of statutory designated sites were accessed via the government 'MAGIC' website (MagicMap, 2016).
- 2.1.3 A 1:25,000 OS map was used to identify nearby features such as ponds or green corridors that could provide habitat or connectivity to other areas.

2.2 Ecological Appraisal

- 2.2.1 The site survey element of the ecological appraisal consisted of two components: a Phase 1 Habitat Survey and a scoping survey for protected species and other species of conservation concern which could present a constraint to development.
- 2.2.2 This survey provides an update to the Phase 1 undertaken by RPS in 2021 (RPS, 2019).
- 2.2.3 The survey was undertaken on 5th and 6th April 2023 by Georgia Kelly. The Phase 1 Habitat Survey followed the standard methodology (JNCC, 2016), and as described in the Guidelines for Preliminary Ecological Assessment (CIEEM, 2018). In summary, this comprised a walkover of the survey area and recording the habitat types and boundary features present.
- 2.2.4 The on-site habitats were assessed for their suitability to support protected species or other species of conservation importance that could pose a planning constraint. The suitability of adjacent off-site habitats, and the survey area's connectivity with suitable habitats in the surrounding area was taken into account when assessing the survey area's potential to support protected species.
- 2.2.5 Areas of habitat and other features of interest considered suitable for protected species or those of conservation interest, such as refuges and ponds were recorded. A preliminary search was made of suitable habitat for evidence of use by protected species although this search was not exhaustive.

2.3 Limitations

Desk Based Assessment

2.3.1 The desk study data is third party controlled data, purchased for the purposes of this report only. RPS cannot vouch for its accuracy and cannot be held liable for any error(s) in these data.

Survey

- 2.3.2 It should be noted that whilst every effort has been made to provide a comprehensive description of the survey area, no investigation can ensure the complete characterisation and prediction of the natural environment.
- 2.3.3 The protected/notable species assessment provides a preliminary view of the likelihood of these species occurring on the survey area, based on the suitability of the habitat, known distribution of the species in the local area provided in response to our enquiries and any direct evidence on the

survey area. It should not be taken as providing a full and definitive survey of any protected/notable species group.

Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data

2.3.4 The majority of ecological data remain valid for only short periods due to the inherently transient nature of the subject. The survey results contained in this report are considered accurate for two years, assuming no significant considerable changes to the survey area conditions.

3 **RESULTS**

3.1 Designated Sites

3.1.1 Statutory and non-statutory designated sites within the search area are described in Table 3.1. The table also provides an evaluation of the sensitivity of the designations relative to the proposed works.

Designation Distance from survey area (km)		Description	Potential adverse effects of Proposed Development
Statutory Designated Sites			
Johnstown Newt Sites SAC	1.94	This site supports one of the largest known populations of GCN in Great Britain and has been the focus of much conservation management. It comprises two post- industrial sites where coal and clay have been extracted.	The potential for direct and indirect impacts on the designation will be assessed in a shadow HRA.
Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains SAC	2.36	The primary reasons for the site's designation are its European dry heath and blanket bog habitat. Berwyn contains the largest stands of upland European dry heath in Wales and the most extensive tract of near-natural blanket bog in Wales.	The potential for direct and indirect impacts on the designation will be assessed in a shadow HRA.
River Dee and Bala Lake SAC	7.11	 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the <i>Ranunculion fluitantis</i> and Callitricho-Batrachion vegetation Atlantic salmon <i>Salmo salar</i> Floating water-plantain <i>Luronium natans</i> 	The potential for direct and indirect impacts on the designation will be assessed in a shadow HRA.
Midland Meres & Mosses Phase 2 Ramsar	5.87	The site comprises a diverse range of habitats from open water to raised bog and supports a number of rare species of plants associated with wetland habitat. This includes the nationally scarce cowbane <i>Cicuta virosa</i> and, elongated sedge <i>Carex elongata</i> . Also present are the nationally scarce bryophytes <i>Dicranum affine</i> and <i>Sphagnum pulchrum</i> . The site additionally supports an assemblage of invertebrates including several rare species.	The potential for direct and indirect impacts on the designation will be assessed in a shadow HRA.
Gatewen Marsh SSSI	1.18	The site is one of three significant examples in the county of the "southern mesotrophic mires" wetland type. It occupies the flat valley bottom of a tributary of the River Gwenfro.	The potential for direct and indirect impacts on the designation will be assessed in a shadow HRA.
Stryt Las A'r Hafod SSSI	1.94	A composite site of special interest for its amphibians, in particular its GCN population which is one of the largest known breeding populations of the GCN in Great Britain.	The potential for direct and indirect impacts on the designation will be assessed in a shadow HRA.
Non-statutory Designated Sites			
Higher Berse Marsh WS	Adjoins northern survey area	Two areas of marshy grassland separated by Higher Berse road. The southern section adjoins the development and includes an area of wet woodland with a pond at the centre. Other habitats within the designation include fen, marshy grassland,	Stand-offs and good environmental working practices will be followed which will ensure the adjoining WS is

Designation	Distance from survey area (km)	Description	Potential adverse effects of Proposed Development		
		semi-improved neutral grassland, semi-natural broadleaved woodland, standing water and swamp.	protected. No adverse effects are anticipated.		
Big Wood WS	Adjoins southern boundary	A mixture of conifer plantation, beech plantation and patches of semi-natural broadleaved woodland along the River Clywedog. Many conifer trees have been felled as part of the management regime. The broadleaved canopy is dominated by sycamore and beech. The section adjoining the survey area is open, lacking a dense understorey and is frequented by dog walkers.	Stand-offs and good environmental working practices will be followed which will ensure the adjoining WS is protected. No adverse effects are anticipated.		
Afon Gwenfro WS	0.43	A reclaimed coal site with semi-improved neutral grassland, scrub, broadleaved woodland and a small wetland. Species present within the grassland include: kidney vetch, hare's-foot clover, squirrel-tail grass, marsh horsetail, common spotted orchid, yellow oat-grass, black knapweed. The wetland is dominated by sea club-rush. Sections of woodland comprise ash, alder and sycamore.	anticipated. None anticipated.		
Nant Mill – Grasslands WS	0.20	A section of grassland located between Big Wood and Mill Terrace Road.	None anticipated.		
Nant Mill Bat Sites WS	0.17	A large building supporting bat roosts located to the west of Big Wood.	None anticipated.		
New Broughton Meadow WS	0.55	The site includes, marshy grassland, wet alder / willow carr, a pond, sandy grassland and scrub. Species present within the grassland include goat's-beard, ox-eye daisy, common toadflax and bird's-foot trefoil.	None anticipated.		
Legacy Substation WS	0.97	Land surrounding the Legacy Substation, including semi-improved neutral grassland, scrub and semi-natural broadleaved woodland. Species present within the grassland include: bee orchid, yellow wort and common centuary.	None anticipated.		
Berse Drelincourt WS	0.57	A mosaic of semi-natural habitats including scrub, a stream, semi-improved neutral grassland, semi-natural broad-leaved woodland and standing water. The grassland supports common spotted orchid, glaucous sedge and bird's-foot trefoil, kidney vetch, ox-eye daisy and squirrel-tail fescue.	None anticipated.		
Crematorium WS	1.27	Two herb-rich semi-improved neutral grassland hay meadows. There is also a broadleaved woodland and patches of parkland. The designation includes two ponds with fringed water lily, common reedmace, water plantain and reed sweet grass. Royal fern and ostrich fern also occur.			
Moss Valley WS 1.21		Wooded valley slopes with adjoining grassland. The eastern slopes have a canopy of pendunculate oak, sycamore and ash with some planted beech and a fairly diverse ground flora. To the south-east is herb-rich semi-improved neutral grassland. To the south-west, there is a disused railway line with uncommon species present, such as upright brome, rat's-tail fescue, and hare's-foot clover.	None anticipated.		

Designation	Distance from survey area (km)	Description	Potential adverse effects of Proposed Development
Bronwylfa Wood WS	1.75	Semi-natural broad-leaved woodland along Pentre Bychan Brook. Sycamore is the most dominant tree in the canopy with some ash and oak. Holly, hazel and elm form the understorey. Ramsons, male fern and soft grass are frequent in the ground flora. Patches have been replanted with conifers.	None anticipated.
The Smelt WS	1.34	A complex area along the river Clywedog, with broad-leaved woodland, scrub, neutral grassland, species-rich marshy grassland and some very small patches of calcareous grassland along the river banks. The broad-leaved woodland is dominated by sessile oak and ash.	None anticipated.
Erddig Estate WS	1.31	National Trust estate with woodlands, semi-improved neutral grasslands and marshes. The woodlands, grassland and marshes support an array of uncommon species. The amount of mature trees in the park is exceptional and these have correspondingly excellent insect communities with 12 notable species and 1 red data book species discovered.	None anticipated.
New Brighton WS	1.71	The site includes a disused lead mine, dismantled railway and an old silica rock quarry, which is still partly in use. It has been recolonised by a mosaic of birch scrub and heather, gorse, bracken and semi-improved acid grassland. It is a good area for birds.	None anticipated.
Plas Mostyn Mawr WS	1.56	A sloping field of semi-improved neutral grassland with gorse scrub and several marshy patches. Common gorse, ribwort plantain and rough hawkbit are abundant. Alder trees follow the river Gwenfro which flows though the bottom of the field. Breeding linnets have been recorded.	None anticipated.
Roseburn Fields WS	1.66	Three fields of semi-improved neutral grassland. The field on the west side of the track is grazed by ponies and is dominated by crested dog's tail. The two hay fields on the east side of the track are dominated by Yorkshire fog, with abundant common bent, creeping bent and common knapweed.	None anticipated.
Cae Plasmostyn Bach WS	1.97	A west facing slope of short semi-improved neutral grassland with occasional gorse bushes and abundant crested dog's-tail, ribwort plantain and rye grass. Common cat's ear is frequent and common knapweed and burnet saxifrage also occur.	None anticipated.

Abbreviations used in Table 3.1: SAC: Special Area of Conservation; SSSI: Site of Special Scientific Interest; WS: Wildlife Site; ha: hectare.

3.2 Phase 1 Habitat Survey

3.2.1 All habitats within and adjoining the survey area are described in Table 3.3. An evaluation is provided of the potential for the habitats to be affected by the Proposed Development.

The location and extent of habitats is shown on the Habitat Plan (Drawing 1).

Table 3-2 Habitat descriptions and evaluation

Habitat description

Habitats within the survey area boundary

Arable fields

The northern area and western part of the survey area are undulating arable fields used as grass ley and crop production. There are nine fields in total, primarily bounded by hedgerows.



Photograph

Position within development

Conversion to pasture, primarily located beneath solar arrays.

Improved pasture fields

The eastern and southern areas of the survey area comprise improved grassland pasture fields. This includes 11 fields in total. The fields are largely flat.

The fields are dominated by perennial rye-grass *Lolium perenne*. Rarely present within the grassland were other grass species such as creeping bent *Agrostis stonolinfera*, annual meadowgrass *Poa annua*, and Yorkshire fog *Holcus lanatus* and forbs such as spear thistle *Cirsium vulgare*, white clover *Trifolium repens* and creeping buttercup *Ranunculus repens*.

Field F9 and the margin of F14 were dominated by perennial ryegrass but subject to low levels of grazing with the dense sward reaching up to 30cm in height. Elsewhere, all the improved pasture had swards of less than 10cm. Primarily located beneath solar arrays.

Habitat description	Photograph	Position	within de	velopmen	t
Semi-improved grassland The northern section of the survey area includes two small area of semi-improved grassland.	S ARADAR AND	Primarily arrays.	located	beneath	sola
The fields have a low species diversity, characterised by Yorkshire fog, creeping bent, cock's-foot <i>Dactylis glomerata</i> hogweed <i>Heracleum sphondylium</i> and nettle <i>Urtica dioica</i> .					
Strips of rank grassland and tall ruderal vegetation were also present along trackways within the central area.	D				

Species-rich hedgerows

Eleven hedgerows within the survey area are species-rich with 5 or more woody plant species represented in the hedgerow. The majority of these are located within the northern section. Species frequently present within the species-rich hedgerows include: hazel *Corylus avellana*, sycamore *Acer pseudoplatanus*, ash *Fraxinus excelsior*, holly *Ilex aquifolium*, English oak *Quercus robur*, blackthorn *Prunus spinosa*, field rose *Rosa arvensis* and elder *Sambucus nigra*. Less frequent species include: willow species *Salix* sp., bramble *Rubus fructicosus* spp., cherry *Prunus avium*, alder *Alnus glutinosa*, plum *Prunus* sp., field maple *Acer campestre*, apple *Malus* sp., beech *Fagus sylvatica* and elm *Ulmus* sp.

The majority of hedgerows within the northern section include mature and semi-mature trees, typically sycamore, oak and ash. Fewer large trees were present in the central area.



Retained field boundaries between solar arrays.

Species-poor hedgerows

There is a total of 20 species-poor hedgerows within the survey area, the majority of which adjoin the section south of the A525. These are typically dominated by hawthorn *Crataegus monogyna*. Other dominant species include holly, hazel, damson, bramble and gorse *Ulex europeaus*.



Retained field boundaries within the proposed Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project with only small amounts of hedgerow removal to widen existing access points.

Trees

In addition to the trees within hedgerows, scattered semi-mature trees are present in fields F6 (oak) and F20 (willow). At the edges of fields F32 and F33 are young silver birch *Betula pendula*, alder and fruit trees (cherry, damson and apple).

Retained in hedgerows, field boundaries and in fields.

Habitat description

Photograph

Position within development

Dry ditches

Seven dry ditches are present within the survey area. Alongside fields F17/F18 the ditch is shallow and located within woodland and scrub.

In fields F26, F27 and F31 the ditches are shallow, grassy and unshaded.

On the boundaries of F20 and F29 the ditches have man-made vertical banks which are shaded by tall ruderal vegetation, trees and scrub. The dry ditch along field F20 is only 0.5m deep and connects to the offsite waterbody (P2), while adjoining field F29 the ditch is 1.5m deep.

Retained on field boundaries.

Drains

Drain D2 runs between the southern boundary of arable field F4 and the A525. To the west the drain is unshaded with shallow banks supporting tall ruderal vegetation. To the west hedgerows H15 and H16 overhang the drain which has steep grassy banks. The ditch had a water depth of 5cm during the survey walkover.

A man-made ditch along the eastern boundary of field F30 is similar to those adjoining F20 and F29 but holds a small amount of water (less than 5cm in depth).

Outside solar arrays with stand-offs.

ECO02166 | Preliminary Ecological Appraisal | 1 | June 2023 **rpsgroup.com**

Semi-natural broadleaved woodland Big Wood, a semi-natural broadleaved woodland designated as

a Wildlife Site adjoins the survey area to the south. The section adjoining the survey area contains frequent semi-mature to mature trees with species including oak, sycamore, ash and beech. The woodland has a sparse shrub layer of hawthorn and bramble. The ground flora includes dog's mercury *Mercurialis perennis*, tufted hair-grass *Deschampsia cespitosa*, mosses, ferns. Patches of bluebell *Hyacinthoides* sp. are present.

Higher Berse Marsh WS adjoins the eastern boundary at the north of the survey area. The designated Wildlife Site supports a small section of young semi-natural broadleaved woodland. The woodland is lower lying than the surrounding fields with steep, bracken covered banks on the western boundary. The habitat comprises an assemblage of mostly young trees, hawthorn and bramble scrub and lacks ground flora or a distinct shrub layer. boundary.

Outside the site, adjoins southern

Adjoins eastern boundary of northern section of the site. A much smaller section of similar habitat lies at the west of the northern area.



River Clywedog:

Photograph

The River Clywedog flows through Big Wood at the south of the survey area. At the south of the survey area the river is 5m wide with shallow fast-flowing water and a stony riverbed. The woodland corridor through which the river flows is 50m wide.

A small drain (D5) is culverted beneath Field F34 into Big Wood. The channel is up to 0.5m wide with a depth of less than 5cm and a stony substrate. The banks are steep, 2m in height and support ivy and ferns.

Habitat description Habitats adjoining Survey Area Boundary

REPORT

Watercourses

Position within development

Outside the site with substantial stand-off.

Habitat description	Photograph	Position within development
A block of woodland, some of which is semi-natural broadleave with adjoining sections of mixed plantation adjoins Field F18. Th semi-natural woodland is dominated by young to semi-matu trees, with a mixture of oak, ash, sycamore and beech. A spars shrub layer of hawthorn and bramble is present. The ground flo comprises patches of ivy, ferns and dog's mercury.	ne re se	Adjoins site boundary with stand offs from solar panels.
Mixed plantation woodland The mixed plantation woodland adjoining field F18 comprises similar species to the adjoining semi-natural woodland are additionally include conifer, pine and larch. The habitat has developed a sparse shrub layer and ground flora of simil species to the surrounding semi-natural woodland A second area of mixed plantation woodland lies adjoins the central section of the survey area. The woodland block dominated by young silver birch and ash with hawthorn, alder are pine <i>Pinus</i> sp. also present. The ground flora comprises sprawling bramble and grasses.	hd as ar he is hd	Adjoins site boundary with stand offs from solar panels. Adjoins site boundary with stand offs from solar panels.

Habitat description

Photograph

Position within development



Waterbodies

There are three waterbodies in close proximity to the survey area, referred to as ponds P1-P3 on the Habitat Map.

P1 is located within Higher Berse Marsh WS approximately 70m from the survey area boundary. The pond measures approximately 40m by 10m and has formed in a lower lying area of the marsh, with shallow gently sloping banks. Willow trees and mixed species scrub surround the pond.

Within the central area, P2 is a rectangular man-made waterbody located within a mixed plantation woodland. It is 150m by 50m and has a margin of common reed *Phragmites australis* and bulrush Typha latifolia. Mallards *Anas platyrynchos* were present on the waterbody during the survey walkover. The waterbody adjoins the survey area boundary.



Outside the site with substantial stand-off.

Adjoins site boundary with stand-off from solar panels.

REPORT		
Habitat description	Photograph	Position within development
P3 is located to the west of the survey area, 75m from the boundary. The pond adjoins broadleaved woodland and a run track, with farm buildings, woodland and grassland between the pond and survey area. The pond measures 50m by 25m Duckweed <i>Lemna</i> sp. entirely covers the pond.	ral he	Outside the site with substantial stand-off.
Invasive Species The invasive Schedule 9 species Japanese knotweed is prese in two locations along the southern boundary of arable field F4		Along site boundary of northern section.

3.3 Ecological Scoping Survey

3.3.1 The potential value of habitats within or adjoining the survey area for protected species is described in Table 3.3 below. An evaluation of potential effects of the development on these species is provided.

Table 3-3 Protected Species Evaluation

Species / taxa	Suitable habitat within or adjoining the survey area	Potential adverse effects of Proposed Development
Bats	The grassland and woodland edges are suitable foraging habitats for bats. The adjoining woodlands will form wildlife corridors with importance in the wider landscape. The offsite ponds may also attract high levels of foraging activity. Hedgerows and fields within the survey area will also be used by foraging and commuting bats. Mature and semi-mature trees within and adjoining the survey area are of a sufficient age and size to contain potential roost features which may support bats. While there are no buildings within the survey area boundary, several houses and farm buildings adjoin the Proposed Development and may have potential to support bat roosts. The local records centre holds records of bat roosts recorded in buildings within the wider Plas Power Estate in 2019. A BLE roost of up to 19 individuals was recorded along with common pipistrelle and Natterer's bat roosts of 1-2 bats.	Removal / fragmentation of habitat valuable for bats or light spill onto potential roost feature would have potential adverse effects on bats.
Badgers	A disused sett with several entrances is present in the mixed plantation woodland. No recent badger signs were recorded within the survey area during the Phase 1 walkover survey, however signs of foraging were recorded within the central area of plantation woodland during the wintering bird survey visits in late 2022. This indicates that habitat within the survey area is used by badgers but probably not a significant resource for badgers within the local area. The local records centre holds records of a badger sett within Big Wood and a sett located in Nant Mill Wood further west. There are additional historical records of badger setts from this woodland.	The Proposed Development is located over 50m from all known setts. Stand-offs will be implemented around all boundary woodlands. Given the distance, setts are unlikely to be affected by the works. In the event that any new setts are established in closer proximity to the survey area, works resulting in ground vibration such as piling would have the potential to negatively impact upon these setts. Any changes to the context or structure of the grassland or woodland would have potential to affect badger foraging activity.
Dormouse	The survey area is located at the northern end of the dormouse distribution in the UK, however dormice are known to be present within the county. The local records centre hold no recent records of dormouse within 2km of the survey area. There are many intact hedgerows within the survey area most of which are wide, dense and directly connected to woodland. The woodlands and species- rich hedgerows support a range of species which would provide food sources and provide habitats that could support dormice.	The Proposed Development will retain the existing hedgerow network. While no hedgerow removal is anticipated should there be a need to create access points through hedgerows there is potential for adverse effects on dormouse in the absence of mitigation.

Species / taxa	Suitable habitat within or adjoining the survey area	Potential adverse effects of Proposed Development
Otter	An otter survey undertaken in 2021 recorded signs of otter along the River Clywedog at the south of the survey area (RPS, 2021). The local records centre hold records of otter from locations east and south of the survey area, the closest of which are along the River Clywedog and of roadkill on the A525 and A483. Pond P2 could support fish and is connected to Big Wood via a 25m wide linear mixed plantation. Pond P3 is covered by duckweed and unlikely to support fish. The onsite drainage ditches hold very little water and negligible value for otter.	Stand-offs between the solar arrays and boundary woodlands will protect potential resting places for otter. Works such as cable installation would have the potential to impact upon otters if undertaken in close proximity to resting areas / holts.
Birds - wintering	The wintering bird survey recorded a range of species of conservation interest using the survey area. Black-headed gull, rook and meadow pipit were present in numbers of up to county level importance and common gull in numbers of up to local importance. The majority of activity was associated with the grazed pasture fields. Lower levels of activity were recorded in the arable grass-ley fields and field boundary habitat.	Works resulting in elevated levels of noise or lighting, such as piling or floodlighting, may cause temporary displacement of wintering birds.
Birds - breeding	The pasture fields provide suitable nesting habitat for ground nesting birds and low numbers of skylark and meadow pipit were recorded nesting within the survey area (RPS, 2021). Willow warbler and dunnock were recorded nesting within the onsite hedgerows and adjoining woodland. Other species of conservation interest breed within the adjoining woodlands and River Clywedog habitat.	Works within the pasture fields during the breeding season would have potential to result in damage or disturbance to nests if present. Removal or light spill onto scrub, trees or grassland where nests are present may would cause disturbance. Stand-offs from the boundary habitat will protect nesting birds in these areas from adverse impacts.
Great crested newt	A small population of GCN has been recorded in pond P3, 90m west of the survey area (RPS, 2021). A medium sized meta-population is present in ponds P8 and P9, 770m west of the survey area. A small population has been assumed in a dry pond (P5) 360m east of the survey area. The local records centre holds additional records of GCN 940km east of the survey area and 1.22km south of the survey area. The majority of the survey area (short grazed pasture and arable ley) has negligible vale for GCN. Hedgerow bases and taller areas of grassland may be used by GCN moving through the survey area.	In the absence of mitigation, works within habitat suitable for GCN would have potential to adversely affect reptiles.

Species / taxa	Suitable habitat within or adjoining the survey area	Potential adverse effects of Proposed Development
Reptiles	The local records centre holds records of grass snake, common lizard and slow worm from several areas in the locality, the closest of which is 1.52km west of the survey area. The majority of the survey area comprises arable grass-leys and closely-grazed pasture which will have negligible value for reptiles. Habitat capable of being used by reptiles is largely restricted to the few areas of semi-improved grassland and the bases of the field boundary hedgerows where dense vegetation cover provides potential cover and foraging opportunities. These areas are isolated from other areas of high value reptile habitats outside the survey area. They would not be expected to support more than small-sized populations of slow worm and grass snake.	In the absence of mitigation, works within habitat suitable for reptiles would have potential to adversely affect reptiles.
Water vole	The River Clywedog and tributary stream located adjacent to the southern section of the survey area provide suitable habitat for water vole. The closest water vole record to the survey area is 3.67km east of the survey area along the River Gwenfro, on the eastern side of Wrexham. The drainage ditches all have limited foraging opportunities and a shallow water depth which would provide little cover for water voles. They have low-negligible potential to support water vole. Other ditches within the survey area have negligible value for water voles due to the absence of suitable emergent or bankside vegetation and shallow water depth. The local records centre has no recent records of water vole within 2km of the survey area.	None anticipated.
Other Species	Brown hare, polecat and hedgehog are all known to occur in the local area and are Species of Principal Importance under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016. The arable field and margins could be part of the habitats used by the local brown hare population although none were seen during the survey area walkover survey. Hedgehog and polecat have both been observed within or directly adjoining the survey area and will be utilising parts of the survey area within a home range.	Potential for reduced use of fenced areas by brown hare.

4 MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT

4.1 Designated sites

- 4.1.1 The development proposal will include protection measures to avoid the potential for any adverse impacts on the designated Wildlife Sites adjoining the boundary of the survey area: Higher Berse Marsh and Big Wood. Parts of the fields adjoining the designated sites will become stand-off / buffer zone between the solar arrays and the off-site features of high nature conservation value.
- 4.1.2 A shadow Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) will be prepared to assess potential impact pathways between qualifying features of the Natura 2000 sites or SSSIs and the Proposed Development.
- 4.1.3 The shadow HRA will assess potential impact pathways resulting from the Proposed Development and each of the Natura 2000 sites and their qualifying features.
- 4.1.4 The assessment will make reference to the construction methods, proposed operations and environmental protection measures.

4.2 Habitats

- 4.2.1 The development will retain the hedgerow network and mature and large semi-mature trees. The majority of the large trees within the survey area are situated within the hedgerow field boundaries and will be incorporated into the layout of the project to maintain higher value biodiversity features over the lifetime of the development and following decommissioning.
- 4.2.2 Any localised loss of hedgerows would need to be mitigated with the planting of new native trees and shrubs in groups or hedge lines. The area of creation would be higher than the extent of loss and should be positioned to directly benefit connectivity through the survey area.
- 4.2.3 All boundary habitats will be protected from adverse change during construction or once the Proposed Development is operational. The solar array and associated infrastructure should be located further than 10m from all the wooded stream sides on the boundaries of the survey area.
- 4.2.4 Measures will be undertaken to prevent the spread of Japanese knotweed during the construction phase with the aim to eradicate it from the site.

4.3 Species

Bats

4.3.1 Stand-offs should be implemented around all boundary habitats. Minimum 10m stand-offs from boundary trees would reduce the potential for potential disturbance during the construction phase. If lighting is required during construction this should be directed away from hedgerows and boundary habitats.

Otter

4.3.2 Should the cable installation require works within Big Wood, the route and working method should be designed to avoid impacts on otter. Any works with potential to result in disturbance or damage to an otter resting place or holt would require a Natural Resources Wales (NRW) licence.

Wintering Birds

4.3.3 Sowing sections of the site with a mixed species mixture of winter crops will provide foraging resources for wintering birds. In addition to the management of the grassland, new winter crop areas should ensure the site continues to provide foraging resources for wintering birds.

Great Crested Newt, Dormouse, Breeding Birds and Reptiles

- 4.3.4 A GCN Mitigation Strategy will be prepared for the development to ensure GCN and their habitats are protected during the construction and that additional habitat is provided to safeguard the population over the operational life of the Proposed Development. The mitigation measures will additionally provide protection for reptiles.
- 4.3.5 While no hedgerow removal is anticipated, should there be a need to create access points through hedgerows the habitat will be checked by a suitably experienced ecological clerk of works (ECoW) in advance of any habitat clearance. The ECoW will check the habitat for GCN, dormouse, active birds nests and reptiles.
- 4.3.6 Appropriate mitigation will be implemented should protected species be recorded. In the event that dormouse or GCN are encountered, works should stop until an NRW licence is obtained.
- 4.3.7 Ensuring the hedgerows remain unlit during construction and operation will prevent disturbance to the above species.

Ground-nesting Birds

- 4.3.8 To prevent potential adverse effects on ground-nesting birds, a check should be undertaken by an ECoW no more than 48 hours in advance of works within the pasture fields during the breeding bird season (generally March-August inclusive).
- 4.3.9 Suitable buffer zones should be implemented around active nests. No works should be undertaken within the buffer and the buffer areas should remain unlit.

Badgers

- 4.3.10 A walkover survey should be undertaken of areas of woodland within 30m of working areas prior to the start of construction to confirm that no new badger setts have been established. In the event that a new sett is found, a suitable buffer should be implemented or a sett closure licence sought from NRW if sett disturbance cannot be avoided.
- 4.3.11 During construction, open excavations should be infilled at the end of each working day or a ramp (such as a timber plank) should be created to prevent badgers (or other faunal species) becoming trapped. Regular gaps of sufficient size to allow access by badger should be included in perimeter fencing to ensure badgers can continue to use the site for foraging.

4.4 Enhancement opportunities

- 4.4.1 The development design should seek to create new hedgerows and areas of scrub. Existing species-poor and gappy hedgerows can also be enhanced through infill planting. New planting should use a range of native species. Hedgerow planting will benefit a range of wildlife by providing additional habitat and enhancing connectivity across the site.
- 4.4.2 Creation of a new pond would provide new habitat for GCN, grass snake and invertebrates. Locating a pond close to the woodland edge with areas of tall grassland and scrub nearby would further increase the habitat value.

- 4.4.3 Sowing the land beneath the solar arrays with a meadow grassland mixture and managing this to support a range of diverse sward will increase its biodiversity value.
- 4.4.4 Management of some areas of the site as tussocky grassland will provide habitat for ground-nesting birds and provide variation in habitat structure.
- 4.4.5 Management of the grassland and hedgerow bases to increase their species diversity would increase invertebrates populations, providing additional prey resources for reptiles and GCN. Taller grassland will also provide greater cover for these species.
- 4.4.6 Additional scrub planting along the site boundary adjoining Big Wood would provide additional areas of cover in an undisturbed area and create an ecotone between the woodland and grassland.

5 CONCLUSIONS

- 5.1.1 The survey area largely comprises arable fields used as grass-ley and improved pasture, bounded by hedgerows, drains and blocks of woodland. A watercourse (River Clywedog) lies 50m south of the site boundary at the closest point).
- 5.1.2 A Shadow HRA will be undertaken to assess the potential effects of the development on nearby designations.
- 5.1.3 The Proposed Development of the site as the proposed Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project is anticipated to result in the loss of low value habitat, primarily arable and improved grassland fields and several species-poor semi-improved grassland fields.
- 5.1.4 The development will be designed to protect hedgerows, drains and mature trees within the site. Stand-offs and best practice measures will be employed to protect habitats adjoining the Proposed Development include woodland and watercourses including areas that fall within designed Wildlife Sites of county importance.
- 5.1.5 Measures to control and where possible eradicate Japanese knotweed which is present within the northern area will form part of the project.
- 5.1.6 Potential effects on the following species should be considered in the site design and mitigation measures incorporated where necessary to protect the value of the site for them:
 - Bats
 - Otter
 - Dormouse
 - Badgers
 - GCN
 - Wintering birds
 - Breeding birds
 - Reptiles
- 5.1.7 The solar energy park should be designed to include enhancements for biodiversity over the lifetime of the project. Enhancement opportunities include:
 - Creation of new hedgerows and areas of scrub
 - Enhancement of existing species-poor and gappy hedgerows
 - Creation of a new pond
 - Meadow grassland sowing and management
 - Management of areas of tussocky grassland
 - Sowing sections of land with of winter crop mixture
 - Enabling the development of dense scrub within Big Wood Wildlife Site

REFERENCES

Bat Conservation Trust (2011). Statement on the impact and design of artificial light on bats. Bat Conservation Trust, London.

Bat Conservation Trust (2014). Artificial lighting and wildlife Interim Guidance: Recommendations to help minimise the impact of artificial lighting on bats. Bat Conservation Trust, London.

CIEEM (2016). Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland: Terrestrial, Freshwater and Coastal. Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management, Winchester.

CIEEM (2017). Guidelines for Preliminary Ecological Assessment. Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management, Winchester.

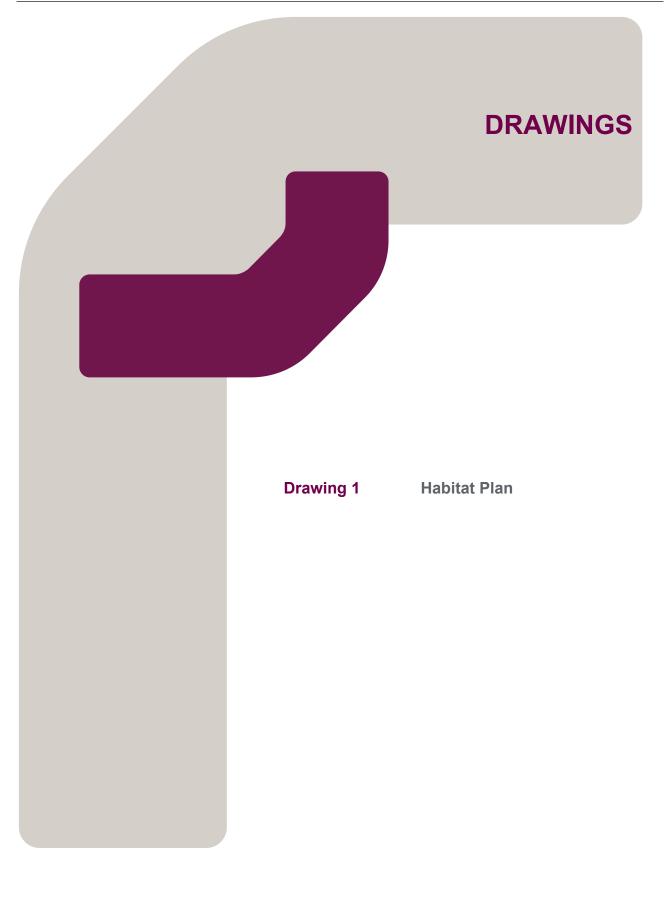
Collins J. (ed.) (2016). Bat surveys for Professional Ecologists: Good practice guidelines (3rd Edition). Bat Conservation Trust, London.

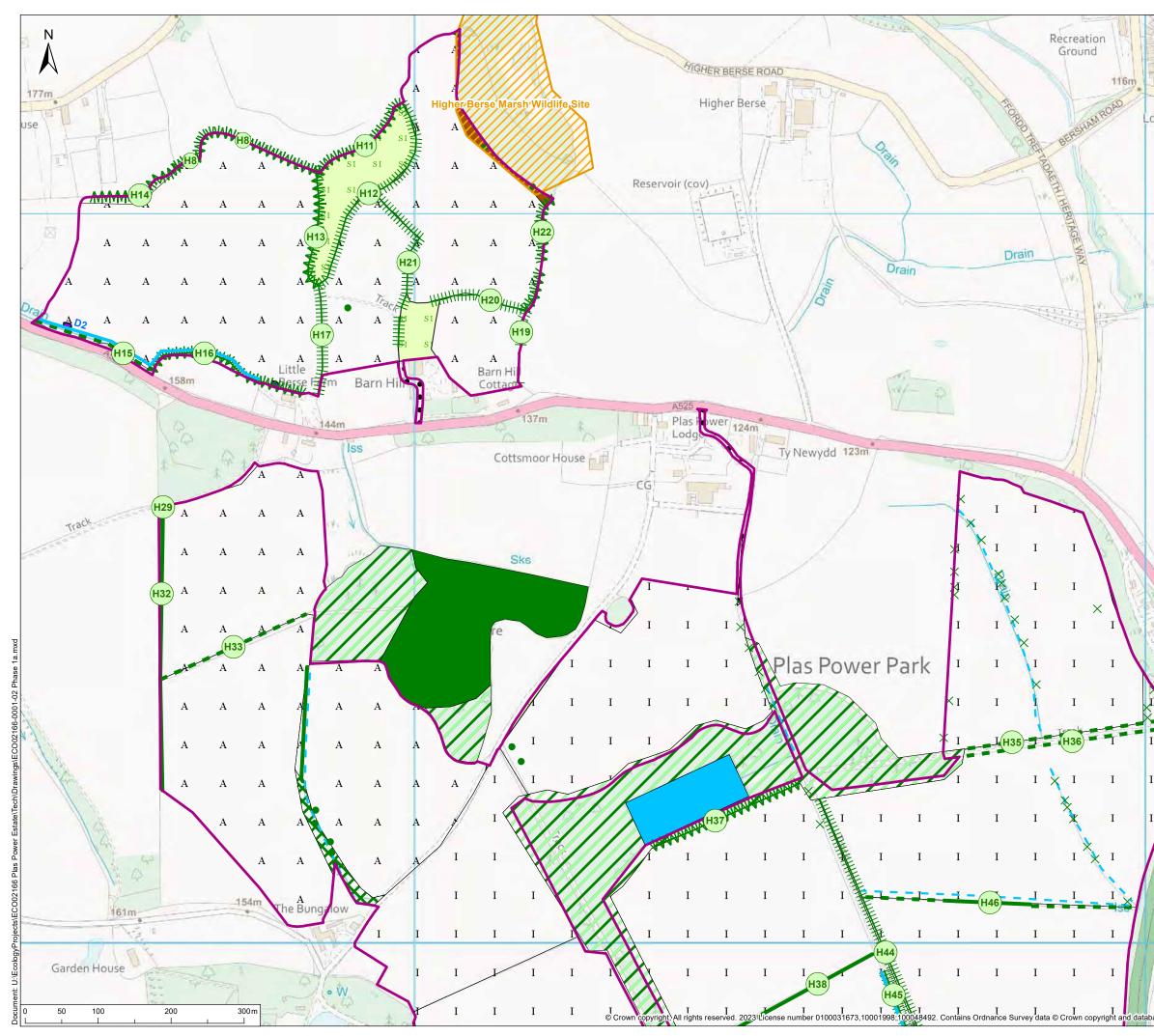
Eaton M. A., Aebischer, N., Brown A., Hearn R., Lock L., Musgrove A., Noble D., Stroud D. & Gregory R. D. (2015). Birds of Conservation Concern 4: The population status of birds in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man. British Birds 108, 708-746.

English Nature (2001). Great Crested Newt mitigation guidelines. English Nature, Peterborough.

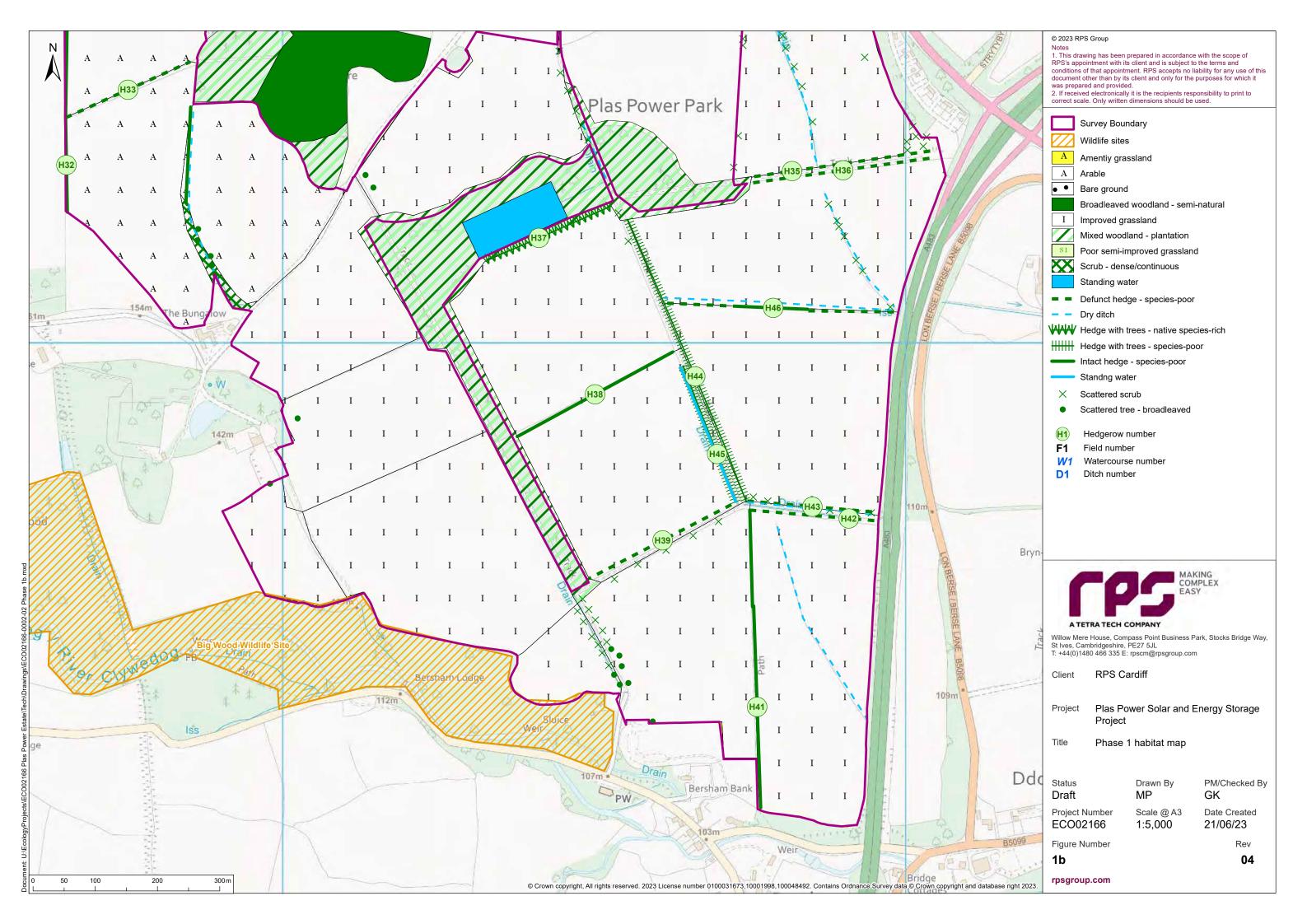
JNCC (2010). Handbook for Phase 1 Habitat survey: a technique for environmental audit (revised reprint). Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.

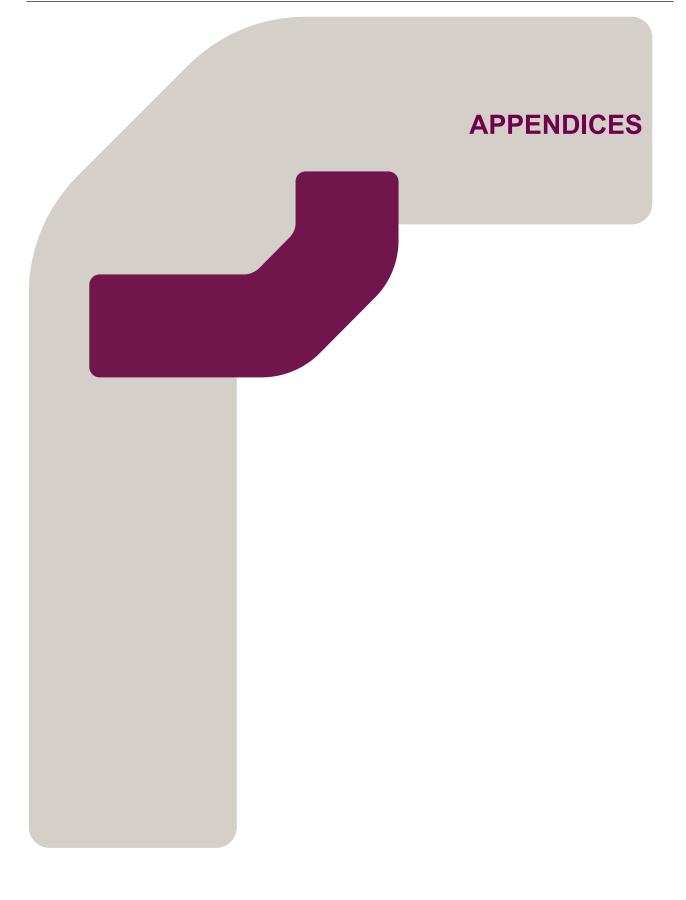
RPS (2019). Preliminary Ecological Appraisal: Plas Power Estate, Wrexham





St Career St	RPS's appoin conditions of document ot was prepare 2. If received	ing has been p ntment with its that appointm her than by its d and provided I electronically	client and only for the	to the terms and liability for any use of this e purposes for which it sponsibility to print to
ower Mill Fa	Su	urvey Boun	dary	
		ildlife sites	,	
	/ u	able .		
		are ground		
		acken - cor		
			woodland - sem	ni-natural
		proved gra		
0			and - plantation	
1		ipanese Kn		
Pa			proved grasslar	nd
33			e/continuous	
6	St	anding wat	er	
$-\pi$	= = De	efunct hedg	e - species-poo	r
		ry ditch		
1			ees - native spe	
		•	ees - species-p	oor
		-	- species-poor	
	St	andng wate	er	
	× So	cattered scr	ub	
	• So	cattered tree	e - broadleaved	
	(H1) H	ledgerow n	umber	
	F1 F	ield numbe	r	
		Vatercourse		
5.	D1 C	itch numbe	er	
114				
F				
24				
RAN)	-	- 2	MA	KING
NOS		- 0	CO	MPLEX SY
IXX	ATET	RA TECH CO	OMPANY	
11 A				Park, Stocks Bridge Way,
Г М		nbridgeshire, P 30 466 335 E: I	E27 5JL rpscm@rpsgroup.co	m
H /A			rdiff	
r ////	Client	RPS Ca	Iulli	
1/4			_	
r / a/ /	Project		wer Solar and	Energy Storage
2		Project		
S	Title	Phase 1	habitat map	
See 1				
	04-4		Droute Do	
2	Status Draft		Drawn By MP	PM/Checked By GK
NB		umber	Scale @ A3	•
B	ECO02		1:5,000	21/06/23
	Figure Nu	umber		Rev
	1a			04
1	ia			V4
base right 2023.	rpsgroup	o.com		
ase fight 2025.				





Appendix A

Relevant Legislation

A.1 GREAT CRESTED NEWTS

Great Created Newts Triturus cristatus are listed on Schedule 5 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (and as amended), which affords the species protection under Section 9. The species is also listed on Schedule 2 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. In combination, this makes it an offence to:

- intentionally kill, injure or take (capture etc.) a Great Crested Newt;
- possess a Great Crested Newt;
- intentionally or recklessly damage, destroy, obstruct access to any structure or place used by Great Crested Newt for shelter or protection, or disturb any animal occupying such a structure or place; and sell, offer for sale, possess or transport for the purpose of sale (live or dead animal, part or derivative) or advertise for buying or selling such things.

Great Crested Newts are also listed on the UKBAP as a Priority Species and are listed as a species of principal importance for the purpose of maintaining and enhancing biodiversity in relation to Wales under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016.

A.2 REPTILES

All common UK reptile species (Adder, Grass Snake, Common Lizard and Slow Worm) are protected through part of Section 9(1 and 5) of the Wildlife & Countryside Act 1981 (as amended). This prohibits:

- Intentional or reckless injuring or killing;
- Selling, offering or exposing for sale, or having in possession or transporting for the purpose of sale, any live or dead wild animal or any part of, or anything derived from, such an animal; or
- Publishing or causing to be published any advertisement likely to be understood as conveying buying or selling, or intending to buy or sell, any of those things.

All common UK reptile species are also listed as species of principal importance for the purpose of maintaining and enhancing biodiversity in relation to Wales under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016.

A.3 BIRDS

All birds, their nests and eggs are afforded protection under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981, as updated by the Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000. It is an offence to:

- intentionally kill, injure or take any wild bird;
- intentionally take, damage or destroy the nest of any wild bird while it is in use or being built; and
- intentionally take or destroy the egg of any wild bird.

Schedule 1 birds cannot be intentionally or recklessly disturbed when nesting and there are increased penalties for doing so. Licences can be issued to visit the nests of such birds for conservation, scientific or photographic purposes but not to allow disturbance during a development even in circumstances where that development is fully authorised by consents such as a valid planning permission.

A.4 BATS

All British bat species are fully protected under Schedule 5 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981, as updated by the Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000. All British bats are also included on Schedule 2 of The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 as European Protected Species. It is an offence to:

- intentionally or recklessly kill, injure or capture bats;
- deliberately or recklessly disturb bats (whether in a roost or not); and
- damage, destroy or obstruct access to bat roosts

A roost is defined as 'any structure or place which [a bat] uses for shelter or protection'. As bats tend to reuse the same roosts, legal opinion is that a roost is protected whether or not bats are present at the time of survey.

A licence will therefore be required by those who carry out any operation that would otherwise result in offences being committed.

The following bat species are listed as being of principal importance for the conservation of biodiversity in the UK, (commonly referred to as UKBAP Priority species): Barbastelle, Bechstein's, Noctule, Soprano Pipistrelle, Brown Long-eared, Greater Horseshoe, and Lesser Horseshoe. These species, along with common pipistrelle, are also listed as species of principal importance for the purpose of maintaining and enhancing biodiversity in relation to Wales under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016.

A.5 BADGER

Badgers are protected under the Protection of Badgers Act 1992. This act is based on the need to protect badgers from baiting and deliberate harm or injury. The act makes it an offence to:

- Wilfully kill, injure, take, possess or cruelly ill-treat a badger, or attempt to do so;
- Intentionally or recklessly interfere with a sett. Sett interference includes disturbing badgers whilst they are occupying a sett, as well as damaging or destroying a sett or obstructing access routes.

A sett is defined as "any structure or place that displays signs indicating current use by a badger".

A.6 DORMOUSE

Hazel Dormouse Muscardinus avellanarius is fully protected under Schedule 2 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. The Regulations prohibit:

- Intentionally, recklessly or deliberately kill, injure or take a Dormouse;
- The deliberate disturbance of this species in such a way as to be significantly likely to affect:
- Their ability of to survive, hibernate, migrate, breed, or rear or nurture their young; or;
- The local distribution or abundance of Dormice.
- Damage or destruction of a breeding site or resting place (nest);
- The possession or transport of Dormice or any other part of.

Dormice are also protected under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended) through their inclusion in Schedule 5. Under the Act, they are protected from:

- Intentional or reckless disturbance (at any level);
- Obstruction of access to any place of shelter, breeding or rest;
- Selling, bartering or exchange of these species, or parts of.

Offences can be deliberate, intentional or reckless and penalties for any of the above include fines of up to £5k and imprisonment of up to 6 months, per animal affected.

Dormice are also listed as a species of principal importance for the purpose of maintaining and enhancing biodiversity in relation to Wales under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016.

A.7 Water Vole and Otter

Water vole and Otter and their habitats are fully protected under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended). Under this legislation it is an offence to:

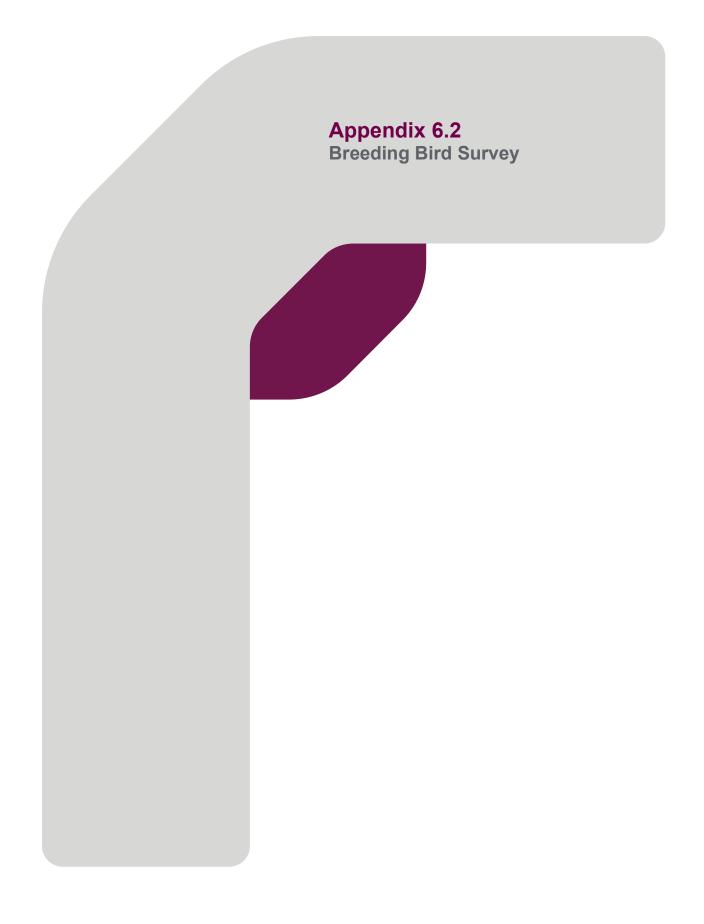
- Capture, kill or injure a Water Vole or Otter;
- Damage, destroy or obstruct access to a breeding site or resting place (i.e. burrow);
- Disturb a Water Vole or Otter whilst in a place of shelter;
- Possess or control a Water Vole or Otter (live or dead), any part of a Water Vole or Otter or anything derived from a Water Vole or Otter;
- Sell, barter or exchange a Water Vole or Otter (live or dead), any part of a Water Vole or Otter or anything derived from a Water Vole or Otter; and / or
- Advertise or offer for sale, barter or exchange a Water Vole or Otter (live or dead), any part of a water vole or Otter or anything derived from a Water Vole or Otter.

Offences can result from intentional or reckless actions. Penalties include fines of up to £5000 and / or imprisonment for up to six months, per offence. Under certain circumstances a licence can be granted by Natural England to permit activities that would otherwise constitute an offence.

Otters have additional protection, being listed as a European Protected Species (EPS) under Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. This makes it an offence to deliberately or recklessly:

- Capture, injure or kill an Otter;
- Harass an Otter or group of Otters;
- Disturb an Otter in a holt or any other structure or place it uses for shelter or protection;
- Disturb an Otter while it is rearing or otherwise caring for its young;
- Obstruct access to a holt or other structure or place Otters use for shelter or protection or to otherwise deny the animal use of that place;
- Disturb an Otter in a manner that is, or in circumstances which are, likely to significantly affect the local distribution or abundance of the species;
- Disturb an Otter in a manner that is, or in circumstances which are, likely to impair its ability to survive, breed or reproduce, or rear or otherwise care for its young.
- It is also an offence to:
- Damage or destroy a breeding site or resting place of such an animal (note that this does not need to be deliberate or reckless to constitute an offence);
- Keep, transport, sell or exchange or offer for sale or exchange any wild Otter or any part or derivative of one (if obtained after 10 June 1994).

Both species are species of principal importance for the purpose of maintaining and enhancing biodiversity in relation to Wales under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016.





BREEDING BIRD SURVEY - PLAS POWER SOLAR AND ENERGY STORAGE PROJECT

On behalf of Lightsource bp

ECO00957 Breeding Bird Survey Final September 2021

rpsgroup.com

Quality Management							
Version	Status	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date		
1	Issue to client	Paul Turner	Tim Oliver	Tim Oliver	17/09/21		
Approva	Il for issue						
Tim Olive	r	Ju-	-	17 September 20)21		
File/Mod	lel Location						
Documer	t location: ECO0	0957 Breeding Bird S	urvey - Plas Power				

© Copyright RPS Group Plc. All rights reserved.

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client and unless otherwise agreed in writing by RPS Group Plc, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS'), no other party may use, make use of, or rely on the contents of this report. The report has been compiled using the resources agreed with the client and in accordance with the scope of work agreed with the client. No liability is accepted by RPS for any use of this report, other than the purpose for which it was prepared. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report. RPS does not accept any responsibility or liability for loss whatsoever to any third party caused by, related to or arising out of any use or reliance on the report.

RPS accepts no responsibility for any documents or information supplied to RPS by others and no legal liability arising from the use by others of opinions or data contained in this report. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by others has been made. RPS has used reasonable skill, care and diligence in compiling this report and no warranty is provided as to the report's accuracy. No part of this report may be copied or reproduced, by any means, without the prior written consent of RPS.

Prepared	by:
RPS	

Prepared for: Lightsource bp

Contents

1	INTR		1
	1.1	Purpose and Scope of This Report	1
	1.2	Study Area	1
	1.3	Legislation and Policy	2
2	METH	IODS	4
	2.1	Desk Study	4
	2.2	Breeding Birds Survey	4
	2.3	Breeding Bird Assemblage - Assessment of Importance	5
	2.4	Limitations	6
3		ILTS	
	3.1	Breeding Bird Survey	7
		Species Activity	
4	EVAL	UATION	2
5	CONC	CLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS14	4
REFE		ES	5

Tables

Table 2.1	Breeding bird survey dates and weather conditions
Table 3.1	Species of conservation concern (BoCC Amber and Red List species), and Schedule 1 species recorded during the 2021 Breeding Bird Survey
Table 4.1	Summary of breeding bird assemblage recorded during the 2021 breeding bird survey

Figures

- Figure 1 Breeding Bird Survey Results 12th April 2021
- Figure 2 Breeding Bird Survey Results: 6th May 2021
- Figure 3 Wintering Bird Survey Results 26th May 2021
- Figure 4Wintering Bird Survey Results 22nd June 2021

Appendices

Appendix A Bird species recorded on site in 2021

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 **Purpose and Scope of This Report**

- 1.1.1 RPS was commissioned by Lightsource bp to carry out a breeding birds survey of the Plas Power Estate at Wrexham, North Wales, the site being subject to proposals for the development of a solar energy farm.
- 1.1.2 An assessment of the Proposed Development's effect on bird populations in the area requires the ornithological value of the site to be determined.
- 1.1.3 The aims of the breeding birds survey reported here are to:
 - provide baseline information on the current status of breeding birds within the survey area; and
 - inform the design and development of any ecological mitigation and enhancement measures that may be required.
- 1.1.4 The greatest effort in assessing possible impacts should be targeted at species of conservation interest, i.e. legally protected or vulnerable species. The assessment of the site's importance for breeding birds in this report is focussed on the status of such species including:
 - species listed in Annex 1 of the EC Birds Directive or species listed in Schedule 1 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981;
 - species included in the list of Species of Principal Importance prepared under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016;
 - species of national or local conservation interest, for example those included in the Welsh Red and Amber Lists or for which UK and Local Biodiversity Action Plans have been written; and
 - those occurring at a site in nationally, regionally or locally important numbers.

1.2 Study Area

Site Location and Context

- 1.2.1 The survey area is approximately 175 ha in size and is located to the west of Wrexham with the A483 running along its eastern boundary. The National Grid coordinates for the centre of the site are SJ 301 501. The current land use is predominantly arable and pasture farmland.
- 1.2.2 The extensive survey area has an irregular boundary and comprises a larger northern section and smaller southern section.
- 1.2.3 The northern section of the survey area is located between A525 to the north, Big Wood to the south and the A483 dual carriageway to the east and is approximately 130ha in extent. This part of the site can be broadly divided into eastern and western sections, partly divided by a linear mixed plantation surrounding a rectangular pond.
- 1.2.4 The southern area is located to the south of Mill Terrace Road and includes fields on either side of a tributary of the River Clywedog, west of the village of Bersham. The survey area is approximately 45 ha including three additional fields to the south of the tributary.

Site Description

1.2.5 The land in the western half of the northern section is undulating and are grass leys used for silage production, while the land in the eastern half of the northern section and the southern section is generally flat and used for sheep and cattle grazing. Other habitats within the site include hedgerows, mature and semi-mature trees, a stand of tall ruderal and managed amenity grassland.

- 1.2.6 Big Wood Wildlife Site (WS) lies outside the site located between the central and southern areas. Two further designated sites; Higher Berse Marsh WS and Afon Gwenfro WS adjoin the northern area. The River Clywedog flows through Big Wood and the channel adjoins a short section of the eastern boundary of the southern area.
- 1.2.7 The wider landscape is primarily agricultural and rural to the south and west and more urban to the north and east. The town of Wrexham lies approximately 1km to the east across the A483 dual carriageway. The Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains lie approximately 1.8km to the west.

1.3 Legislation and Policy

Legal Protection

- 1.3.1 A number of bird species recorded within the UK (including those that are resident, overwintering and migratory) are listed on Annex I of the 'Birds Directive' which requires the UK Government to take special measures, including the designation of Special Protection Areas (SPAs), to ensure the survival and reproduction of these species throughout their area of distribution.
- 1.3.2 All birds, their nests and eggs are afforded protection under the Wildlife and Countryside Act (WCA) 1981, as updated by the Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000. It is an offence to:
 - intentionally kill, injure or take any wild bird;
 - intentionally take, damage or destroy the nest of any wild bird while it is in use or being built; and
 - intentionally take or destroy the egg of any wild bird.
- 1.3.3 Birds of those species listed on Schedule 1 (Part 1) of the WCA, are also protected from disturbance while building a nest, or while in, on, or near a nest containing eggs or young. Licences can be issued to visit the nests of such birds for conservation, scientific or photographic purposes but not to allow disturbance during a development even in circumstances where that development is fully authorised by consents such as a valid planning permission.

Birds of Conservation Concern

- 1.3.4 The Birds of Conservation Concern (BoCC) is an assessment of the conservation status of all regularly occurring British birds. Separate lists are published for the UK (Burns et al , 2020) and Wales (Johnstone and Bladwell, 20216). The lists (Red, Amber and Green), that indicate the level of conservation importance for each species, are derived from quantitative assessments from standardised criteria. The assessment is based on the most up-to-date evidence and criteria including conservation status at global and European levels, and, within the UK: historical trends in population and range, rarity, localised distribution and international importance. The lists are drawn together by the UKs leading bird conservation organisations, including the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB) and British Trust for Ornithology (BTO).
- 1.3.5 The criteria for birds being included in the BoCC lists is as follows.

Red List:

- globally threatened;
- historical population decline in UK during 1800–1995;
- severe (at least 50%) decline in UK breeding population over last 25 years, or longer-term period; and,
- severe (at least 50%) contraction of UK breeding range over last 25 years, or the longer-term period.

Amber List:

- species with unfavourable conservation status in Europe (Species of European Conservation Concern);
- historical population decline during 1800–1995, but recovering; population size has more than doubled over last 25 years;
- moderate (25-49%) decline in UK breeding population over last 25 years, or the longer-term period;
- moderate (25-49%) contraction of UK breeding range over last 25 years, or the longer-term period;
- moderate (25-49%) decline in UK non-breeding population over last 25 years, or the longer-term period;
- rare breeder; 1–300 breeding pairs in UK;
- rare non-breeders; less than 900 individuals;
- localised; at least 50% of UK breeding or non-breeding population in 10 or fewer sites, but not applied to rare breeders or non-breeders; and,
- internationally important; at least 20% of European breeding or non-breeding population in UK (NW European and East Atlantic Flyway populations used for non-breeding wildfowl and waders respectively).

Green List:

- species that occur regularly in the UK but do not qualify under any or the above criteria.
- 1.3.6 Although the lists confer no legal status to those species they contain, they are useful in evaluating the conservation significance of bird assemblages, and for assessing the potential significance of impacts and informing appropriate levels of mitigation with respect to bird populations.

Species of Principal Importance

1.3.7 For the purpose of this assessment, notable bird species are defined as Species of Principal Importance for the conservation of biodiversity in Wales listed under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act (2016); and species classified as Birds of Conservation Concern in Wales (included on the BoCC Red or Amber lists).

2 METHODS

2.1 Desk Study

2.1.1 A Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (PEA) was carried out by RPS on behalf of Lightsource bp at the site in 2019. As part of the PEA a desk study was carried out during which ecological records within a 2km radius of the site were requested from the Local Environmental Records Centre for North Wales, Cofnod. This data included ornithological records which informed the survey.

2.2 Breeding Birds Survey

- 2.2.1 The breeding bird survey was based on a standard 'walkover' methodology as outlined in Gilbert et al. (1998) and Bibby et al. (2000).
- 2.2.2 On all visits, the survey areas were fully covered along with land immediately adjoining the survey boundary. The survey area was defined to enable the likely impacts of the Proposed Development on the bird species breeding within the development site and immediate surroundings.
- 2.2.3 Four surveys visits were undertaken with each visit completed in one morning. Survey Dates and weather conditions are shown in Table 2-1.
- 2.2.4 The surveyors were Andrew Seth and Stuart Thomas both suitably qualified and experienced ornithologists.

Date	Cloud cover (oktas)	Wind (Beaufort Scale)	Temperature (°C)	Visibility	Rain
12/04/2021	7 reducing to 4	1 (NW)	3 - 6	Good (sunny)	Dry
06/05/2021	6 reducing to 4	1-2 (ENE)	4 - 9	Excellent (sunny)	Dry after overnight rain
26/05/2021	7 reducing to 3	2-3 (NW)	9 - 12	Excellent (sunny spells)	Dry
22/06/2021	3 increasing to 4	1-2 NNE	13-17	Excellent (sunny)	Dry

Table 2-1. Breeding bird survey dates and weather conditions

- 2.2.5 During each visit the survey area was walked at a slow pace in order to locate and identify individual birds. The survey areas were fully covered during each visit, and all areas of the site were approached to within 50-100m where possible.
- 2.2.6 Surveys were undertaken in the morning, commencing after sunrise and finishing before midday. The transect was walked at a steady pace with brief pauses as necessary to listen for bird song/calls and to scan for birds. Binoculars were used throughout the survey visit to scan the open habitats, scrub, hedgerows and woodland edges.
- 2.2.7 Survey routes were mapped, and the direction walked alternated to ensure that all areas were covered at various times of day across the duration of the survey. All species encountered within the survey area were recorded and mapped.
- 2.2.8 On each visit, registrations were recorded by hand onto Ordinance Survey Maps. A fresh map was used for each survey. Registrations of birds were recorded using standard British Trust for Ornithology (BTO) two letter species codes (BTO, 2009). On completion of the surveys, the maps were digitised.
- 2.2.9 Although detailed territory mapping was not carried out, breeding behaviour was recorded and reviewed against the European Ornithological Atlas Committee (EOAC) criteria for categorising breeding status as defined below:

Confirmed Breeding

- Distraction-display or injury feigning
- Used nest or eggshells found (occupied or laid within period of survey)
- Recently fledged young or downy young
- Adults entering or leaving nest-site in circumstances indicating occupied nest (including high nest or nest holes, the contents of which cannot be seen) or adult seen incubating
- Adult carrying faecal sac or food for young
- Nest containing eggs
- Nest with young seen or heard

Probable Breeding

- Pair observed in suitable nesting habitat in breeding season
- Permanent territory presumed through recordings on at least two different survey dates at the same place
- Courtship and display
- Visiting a probable nest site
- Agitated behaviour or anxiety calls from adults
- Nest building or excavating nest-hole

Possible Breeding

• Singing male(s) present (or breeding calls heard) in breeding season

2.3 Breeding Bird Assemblage - Assessment of Importance

- 2.3.1 The importance of the breeding bird community was assessed and defined in a geographical context with reference to thresholds of national, regional, county, local and site importance with reference to the use by notable bird species are defined as Birds of Conservation Concern (BoCC) in Wales (Red or Amber lists), Species of Principal Importance and the level of legal protection.
- 2.3.2 The following geographical frames of reference and selection criteria (based on the Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the United Kingdom [CIEEM, 2018]) are used to ascribe nature conservation value or potential value to the bird populations within the survey area.
 - International importance a species which is cited as part of the designated interest of a SPA and occurs in internationally or nationally important numbers.
 - National importance a species which is cited as part of the designated interest of a SSSI and occurs in nationally important numbers.
 - Regional importance Species of Principal Importance, UK BAP Priority Species, BoCC Red List species that regularly occur in regionally important numbers.
 - County importance Species of Principal Importance, BoCC Red List species, UK or Local BAP Priority Species that regularly occur in numbers that are important on a county basis.

- Local importance Species of Principal Importance, UK BAP Priority Species, BoCC Red or Amber List species which occur regularly in locally sustainable populations.
- Site all common and widespread species.

2.4 Limitations

- 2.4.1 Surveys were carried out in suitable weather conditions. No notable limitations are considered to affect this survey.
- 2.4.2 The majority of ecological data remains valid for defined periods due to the inherently transient nature of the subject. The survey results contained in this report are considered to remain valid for up to two years if there are no significant changes to the site in that time.

3 **RESULTS**

3.1 Breeding Bird Survey

- 3.1.1 A total of 48 species were recorded during the survey over the four site visits (a list of all species recorded during the survey is provided in Appendix A.)
- 3.1.2 Of the 48 species recorded, 19 are birds of conservation concern and / or species of principal importance. These comprised
 - 7 BoCC Red list species of high conservation in Wales, of which 5 are also species of principal importance (SPI) under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016.
 - 12 BoCC Amber list species of moderate conservation in Wales of which 4 are also species of principal importance
 - 3 BoCC Green list species in Wales but which are listed as Amber list species in the UK).
- 3.1.3 Three of these species of conservation concern also protected under Schedule 1 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended).
- 3.1.4 The registrations of birds of conservation concern during each site visit are presented on the Figures 1–3 and listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1. Species of conservation concern (BoCC Amber and Red List species), and Schedule 1 species recorded during the 2021 Breeding Bird Survey

Species	Scientific Name	Summary	Breeding Status at the Site	Conservation Status
Herring gull	Larus argentatus	Two individual birds in arable fields in April, and a group of six in June plus small numbers of birds flying over arable fields in late May and June.	Not breeding on-site	Red / SPI
Kestrel	Falco tinnunculus	One bird calling in woodland / trees adjacent to the northern boundary	Possible breeding (one pair) in woodland / trees adjacent to the northern boundary.	Red / SPI
Linnet	Carduelis cannabina	One bird flying over the site in late May	Not breeding on-site	Red / SPI
Starling	Sturnus vulgaris	Two birds seen over southern arable field in late May.	Not breeding on-site. Red / SPI	
Whitethroat	Sylvia communis	Singing birds in three locations and one calling bird in adjacent off-site habitats.		Red
Willow warbler	Phylloscopus trochilus	Two birds singing in off-site woodland to the northeast. At least three birds singing in woodland around the central pond. Further singing male in southern boundary hedgerow.	in off-site woodland by the pond. Possible breeding (up	Red
Bullfinch	Pyrrhula pyrrhula	One bird recorded on each visit in adjacent off-site woodland.	Possible breeding (one pair) in adjacent habitats	Amber / SPI
Goldcrest	Regulus regulus	Recorded on three of the four survey visits. Singing birds in off-site woodland adjacent to the north and west, and the off-site wooded stream corridor at the southern end of the site.	pairs) in off-site wooded stream corridor, and woodland	Amber

Species	Scientific Name	Summary	Breeding Status at the Site	Conservation Status
Grey wagtail	Motacilla cinerea	One singing bird in off-site wooded river corridor	Possible breeding (one pair) by the off-site River Clywedog	Amber
House sparrow	Passer domesticus		Probable breeding (one pair) at off-site farm adjacent to the northern boundary.	Amber / SPI
Lesser black- backed gull	Larus fuscus	A flock of seven birds recorded on one visit.	Not breeding on-site.	Amber
Long-tailed tit	Aegithalos caudatus	Recorded on three visits, in off-site woodland to the east, by the central pond; and the off-site wooded stream corridor at the southern end of the site. Family was recorded in June		Amber
Meadow pipit	Anthus pratensis	Recorded on three visits. Small numbers of birds flying over pasture and arable fields.		Amber
Mistle thrush	Turdus viscivorus	Recorded on all four visits. Singing birds in off-site woodland to the east, north, around the central pond and along the River Clywedog.	in off-site woodland to the	Amber
Skylark	Alauda arvensis	Recorded on all four visits. Two separate males singing over pasture in the east of the site with sightings of pairs if birds in June		Amber / SPI
Song thrush	Turdus philomelos	Recorded on all four visits. Singing birds recorded in off-site woodland to the west, north southeast and centre of the site; and along the wooded River Clywedog corridor.	pairs) in off-site woodland to the west and north	Amber / SPI
Swift	Apus apus	Small numbers of birds flying over adjacent farm buildings on one survey visit		Amber
Dunnock	Prunella modularis	Recorded on all four visits. Most observations from woodland to the west of the site. Birds also singing in adjacent woodland at the southern end of the site and along the hedgerows and drain in the east.	west. Probable breeding (three	Amber (UK)
House martin	Delichon urbicum	Individual / very small numbers of birds associated with adjacent farm buildings on two visits. Three birds feeding over the northern part of site in June.	Not breeding on-site.	Amber (UK)
Stock dove	Columba oenas	Very small numbers of birds flying over arable fields and pasture over two visits.	Not breeding on-site.	Amber (UK)

3.2 Species Activity

Red List Species in Wales

Bullfinch

3.2.1 Bullfinch was recorded on the April and May survey visit with one bird (not singing) seen on each occasion. Adult bird also recorded in June. Records were from the narrow woodland strip in the centre of the site, and from woodland along the River Clywedog, to the west.

Herring Gull

3.2.2 Herring gull was recorded feeding in the fields in April (two birds) and June (six birds). Individual birds were seen in arable fields in two locations in late May. A flock of 16 birds were seen flying over the southern part of the site south of the River Clywedog.

Kestrel

3.2.3 Kestrel was recorded once, during the late May visit in the wooded verge of the A525 to the northeast.

Linnet

3.2.4 Linnet was recorded as a single bird flying over arable fields in the northwest of the site in late May.

Starling

3.2.5 Starling was recorded only in late May. Both observations were of single birds (one flying, one perched and calling) in the very southern part of the site.

Whitethroat

3.2.6 Whitethroat was recorded in May and June. In early May and June territorial singing was heard on the eastern boundary associated with the wooded verge of the A483. Further territories were recorded in the north-western site boundaries. Individual birds were seen flying over arable fields close to the eastern boundary in early May and in the west of the site in late May.

Willow Warbler

3.2.7 Willow warbler was recorded on all four site visits. Most activity was recorded in the central area of woodland surrounding the pond with one (territorial) singing bird in April, two in early May and three in late May. Two territorial singing birds were also recorded in April, in woodland around the traveller's site to the east and one to the south in late May and June.

Amber List Species in Wales

Goldcrest

3.2.8 Goldcrest was recorded on three of the four survey visits. A singing male was recorded in Cil Hendre woodland adjacent to the northern site boundary in April. A singing male and two non-singing individuals were seen close to this location in early May. Singing males were also recorded in the off-site woodland to the west in early May, and in late May in the wooded stream corridor separating the two fields at the southern end of the site

Grey Wagtail

3.2.9 One singing male was recorded in early may in woodland along the River Clywedog towards the southwest part of the site.

House Sparrow

3.2.10 House sparrow was recorded on all four site visits, the pair nesting in off-site residential properties close to the site boundary to the northeast and west and south. A breeding pair and three other birds were associated with the large residential property to the northeast in April. A small flock of 10 birds was observed over a farm to the south in early May. Other observations were of individual calling birds. Two flocks of house sparrow were recorded foraging in site boundary hedgerows in June.

Lesser Black-Backed Gull

3.2.11 A small flock of seven birds was seen in the small arable field at the southern end of the site in late May.

Long-tailed Tit

3.2.12 Long tailed tit was recorded in April with two birds in woodland on the eastern site boundary and by the pond in the centre of the site. Long tailed tit was also recorded in late May with two individual birds seen on the edge of the wooded stream corridor at the southern end of the site. A family was recorded on the western boundary in June.

Meadow Pipit

3.2.13 Meadow pipit was recorded in April with observations of individual and small numbers of birds flying over pasture in the south and northwest. One bird was recorded in pasture in early May. A group of four birds (family?) and a separate individual bird were recorded in eastern field in June.

Mistle Thrush

3.2.14 Mistle thrush was one of the most frequently recorded species with observation of singing birds across all four survey visits and in several locations including: the wooded verge of the A483 to the east (April), woodland beside the traveller's site to the east (April and late May), woodland along the River Clywedog (April and May), woodland by the central pond (April) and woodland on the northern site boundary (early May).

Skylark

3.2.15 Two separate individuals were recorded singing over pasture fields in the east of the site in Late May and June. One bird was singing in the same location in early May. Two pairs of skylark were observed in the eastern field during the June survey.

Song Thrush

3.2.16 Song thrush was one of the most frequently recorded species along with dunnock and mistle thrush. Singing birds were observed in multiple locations across all three site visits. Birds were recorded in several locations in the woodland along the River Clywedog with single records also from woodland to the west, north and southeast of the site. One bird was also recorded in the woodland strip in the centre of the site.

Swift

3.2.17 Swift was seen twice during the late May survey with both sightings (two birds and three birds flying) associated with the farmhouse and outbuildings to the north of the site.

Other Species

Dunnock

3.2.18 Dunnock was one of the most frequently recorded species along with song thrush and mistle thrush, with multiple singing birds recorded on all four survey visits. Most of these observations were from woodland to the west of the site including one adult bird with a juvenile in early May. Birds were also recorded singing in woodland around the arable field at the southern end of the site and along the hedgerows and drain in the east.

House Martin

3.2.19 House martin was recorded as individual / very small numbers of birds flying over adjacent farm buildings to the north and west in early May and a single calling bird at an adjacent farm building in late May. A group of three birds were recorded feeding over the northern fields in June.

Stock Dove

3.2.20 Stock dove was recorded as individual / very small numbers of birds flying over arable fields int he north west in April and two birds flying over pasture fields to the east in late May.

4 EVALUATION

- 4.1.1 Three species of conservation concern in Wales were confirmed or considered probably breeding on-site. These were:
 - Skylark
 - Willow warbler
 - Meadow pipit
- 4.1.2 All were present in small numbers and none are locally uncommon or scarce; willow warbler is considered fairly common while meadow pipit and skylark common to very common.
- 4.1.3 The on-site habitat is fairly limited willow warbler comprising a few internal and boundary hedgerows. Most of the suitable habitat for these species is in the boundary hedgerows and adjoining off-site woodland. The larger pasture fields across much of the site provide a good extent of suitable breeding habitat for skylark and meadow pipit.
- 4.1.4 Dunnock is a Species of Principal Importance and an amber list species in the UK but not in Wales. There are a number of breeding pairs in the locality with one confirmed within the site. It is locally is common.
- 4.1.5 All other species of conservation concern recorded as possible / probable breeding in off-site habitats were associated with adjacent off-site farm buildings (house sparrow), and off-site adjacent woodland (kestrel, whitethroat, goldcrest, grey wagtail, song thrush and mistle thrush). Of these, kestrel and whitethroat are both of high conservation concern (BoCC Red List) while the others are of moderate conservation concern (BoCC Amber List). Kestrel, house sparrow and song thrush are also listed as Principal Importance for Conservation in Wales
- 4.1.6 The key off-site areas for breeding birds were:
 - A narrow, wooded road verge along the A483 to the east which adjoins woodland surrounding a traveller's site to the north;
 - Cil Hendre woodland to the northwest;
 - A woodland block surrounding a pond to the east of the site;
 - A woodland block to the west;
 - The wooded river corridor of the River Clywedog which runs east -west separating the northern and southern parts of the site; and,
 - A narrow, wooded stream corridor at the southern end of the site which separates a small arable field from several pasture fields (all within the site).
- 4.1.7 The assemblage of species breeding on-site is considered to be typical of similar sites locally given the limited range of habitats present (mostly intensively managed pasture and arable).
- 4.1.8 No regional or local population estimates were available for the species recorded to enable comparative quantification of the population at these geographic levels. Therefore, professional judgment and comparisons with population estimates at higher geographical levels have been used to inform this evaluation.
- 4.1.9 The breeding bird species were recorded within the survey area in low numbers and no count of any species forms a significant proportion (i.e. 1% or more) of the north-east Wales or UK populations. Therefore, populations across the survey area and immediate surroundings are considered to be of no more than local importance.

Species recorded as possible / probable / confirmed breeding within or adjacent to the site are listed in Table 4-1 along with their on-site breeding status and local and national status.

Table 4-1. Summary of breeding bird assemblage recorded during the 2021 breeding bird survey

Species	Scientific Name	Conservation Status	UK Population 1	Northeast Wales Status ²	Breeding Status at the Site	Geographica Importance of Sit Population.
Kestrel	Falco tinnunculus	Red / SPI	46,000 Pairs	Breeding resident. Uncommon. 310 records. Occurred in 139 / 2569 1km squares.	Possible (one pair) in off-site woodland	No more tha local
Whitethroat	Sylvia communis	Red	1.1 million Territories	Breeding summer visitor. Uncommon. 239 records. Occurred in 112 / 2569 1km squares.		No more tha local
Willow warbler	Phylloscopus trochilus	Red	2.4 million Territories	Summer breeding visitor and passage migrant. Fairly common to common. 400 records. Occurred in 172 / 2569 1km squares.		
Goldcrest	Regulus regulus	Amber	610,000 Territories	Breeding resident and winter visitor. 384 records. Occurred in 164 / 2569 1km squares.		No more tha local
Grey wagtail	Motacilla cinerea	Amber	38,000 Pairs	Breeding resident. Uncommon. 272 records. Occurred in 256 / 2569 1km squares.	Possible (one pair) in off-site woodland.	No more tha local
House sparrow	Passer domesticus	Amber / SPI	5.3 million P	Breeding resident. Abundant. 2048 records. Occurred in 115 / 2569 1km squares.	Probable (multiple pairs) at off-site farm adjacent to the north.	No more tha local
Mistle thrush	Turdus viscivorus	Amber	170,000 Territories	Breeding resident. Common. 594 records. Occurred in 220 / 2569 1km squares.	Probable (one pair) in off-site woodland. Possible (up to six pairs) in off-site woodland.	No more tha local
Meadow pipit	Anthus pratensis	Amber		Breeding resident. Common.	Probable (one pair) in pasture field to east of site	No more tha local
Skylark	Alauda arvensis	Amber / SPI	1.5 million Territories	Breeding resident and winter visitor. Common to very common. 377 records. Occurred in 121 / 2569 1km squares.		No more tha local
Song thrush	Turdus philomelos	Amber / SPI	1.2 million Territories	Breeding resident and possible winter visitor. Common. 810 records. Occurred in 236 / 2569 1km squares.		No more tha local
Dunnock	Prunella modularis	Amber (UK)	2.5 million Territories	Breeding resident. Common. 2009 records. Occurred in 256 / 2569 1km squares.	Confirmed (one pair) in off-site woodland. Probable (three pairs) southern boundary hedge and off-site woodland. Possible (up to six pairs) adjoining habitats	No more tha local

1. Musgrove et al (2013).

2. From North East Wales Bord Report 2018, published by Clwyd Bird Recording Group November 2019.

5 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 5.1.1 The survey recorded a relatively small assemblage of breeding birds within the site and its immediate surrounds. The assemblage was considered typical for the on-site habitats within the local area.
- 5.1.2 The assemblage comprised four species of conservation concern/importance: willow warbler a Red List (Wales) species, skylark and dunnock Amber (Wales) List and SPI species, and meadow pipit Amber (Wales) List species.
- 5.1.3 The site adjoins woodland habitats and the area immediately around the development supports a number of other breeding species including house sparrow, song thrush, whitethroat and kestrel all Red List (Wales) species, plus bullfinch, goldcrest and stock dove Amber list (Wales) species.
- 5.1.4 The hedgerows within the site will be part of the foraging areas for these species and will provide resources that contribute to breeding success.
- 5.1.5 The Proposed Development would result in the installation of solar panels on fields that are currently arable with smaller extents of pasture. Arable will be converted to grassland with the majority to be grazed by sheep.
- 5.1.6 The value of the grassland in the Proposed Development for ground nesting birds (skylark and meadow pipit) is affected by the structure of the grassland and grazing intensity. Where low stocking densities are employed tussocky grassland in solar farms has been shown to attract nesting skylark with good visibility of approaching predators beneath the panels. Although the development has the potential to result in the loss of skylark territories sensitive management practices could avoid this impact.
- 5.1.7 Boundary hedgerows and the internal hedgerows and scrub will be retained with a stand-off from the Proposed Development meaning habitats used by breeding willow warbler and dunnock within the site will be retained.
- 5.1.8 Off-site woodland and woodland boundary trees should be protected within a stand off from the solar arrays of at least 10m or the root petition zone of adjacent trees, whichever is the greater.
- 5.1.9 The retention of the field boundary network and protection of the context of woodlands would avoid any impacts on nesting pairs utilising habitats outside the site. The site will form part of the foraging habitat for many of species nesting in the vicinity. The hedgerows are the primary resource for most species and would remain unaffected. Most of the species that feed and forage on arable and pasture would be expected to continue to forage on the ground between and beneath solar arrays in the developed site.
- 5.1.10 Landscaping and grassland management within the Proposed Development should be used to minimise effects of the development and provide enhancements for biodiversity. Low intensity grazing should be adopted to create a tussocky sward, wild bird seed crops could be sown on the margins of arable fields to be provide an additional food resource for overwintering populations and a neutral grassland with wildflowers could be established along field boundaries to increase habitat connectivity, providing sources of nectar and pollen sources for invertebrates which in turn will increase prey abundance for birds.
- 5.1.11 Food resources for birds should also be promoted through adapting hedgerow management. Cut back a hedgerow only once every other year on rotation and many shrubs will only bear flowers and fruit on growth from the previous year.
- 5.1.12 Sensitive site design with stand offs and buffers from field margins and incorporating biodiversity enhancement into the long term management of the Proposed Development would help to maintain the breeding assemblage within and adjoining the site and has the potential to deliver benefits for breeding birds over the operational life of the Proposed Development.

REFERENCES

Bibby, C.J., Burgess, N.D., Hill, D.A. & Mustoe, S.H. (2000). *Bird Census Techniques, second edition*. Academic Press, London.

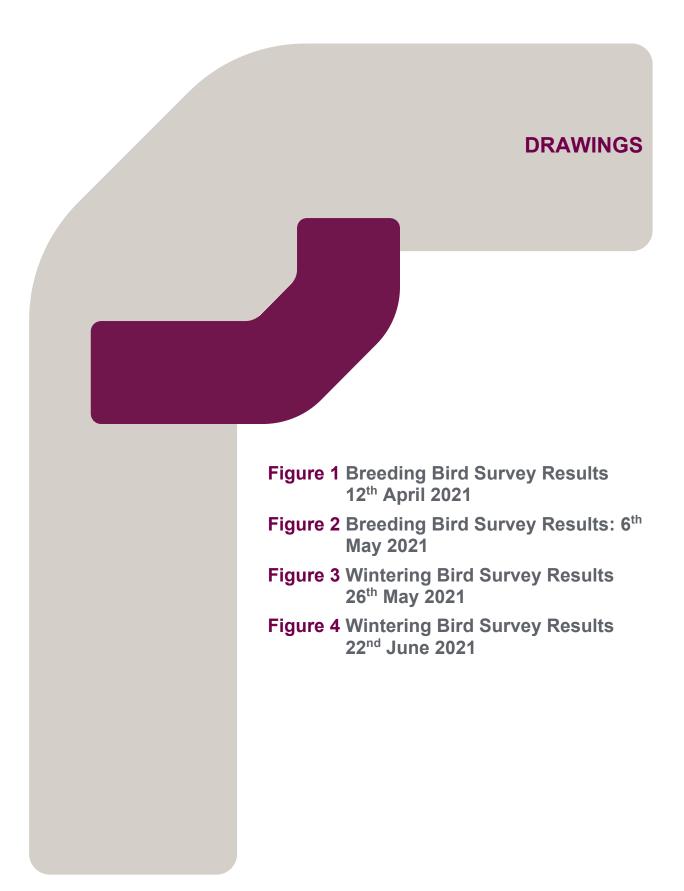
CIEEM (2018). Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland: Terrestrial, Freshwater and Coastal. Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management, Winchester.

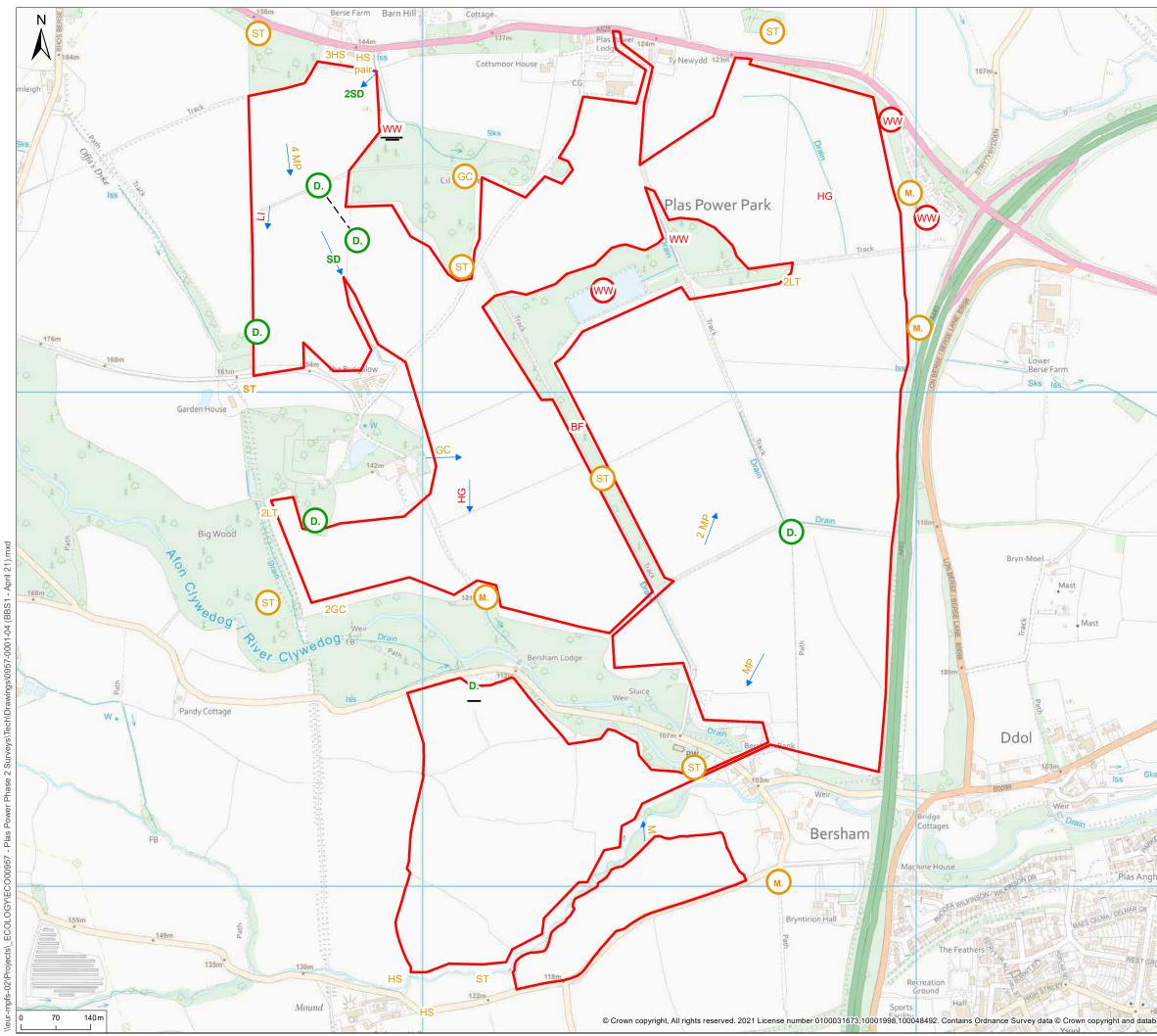
Burns, F., Eaton M. A., Balmer, D.E., Banks, A., Caldow, R., Donelnas J.L., Douse, A., Duigan, C., Foster, S., Frost, T., Grice, P.V., Hall, C., Hanmer, H.J., Harris, S.J., Johnstone, I., Lindley, P., McCulloch, N., Noble, D.G., Risely, K., Robinson, R.A. and Wotton, S. (2020). *The state of the UK's Birds 2020.* The RSPB, BTO, WWT, DAERA, JNCC, NatureScot, NE and NRW, Sandy, Bedfordshire.

Gilbert, G., Gibbons, D.W. and Evans, J. (1998). *Bird Monitoring Methods: a manual of techniques for key species*. RSPB/BTO/JNCC/WWT/ITE/The Seabird Group. RSPB/BTO, Sandy, Bedfordshire.

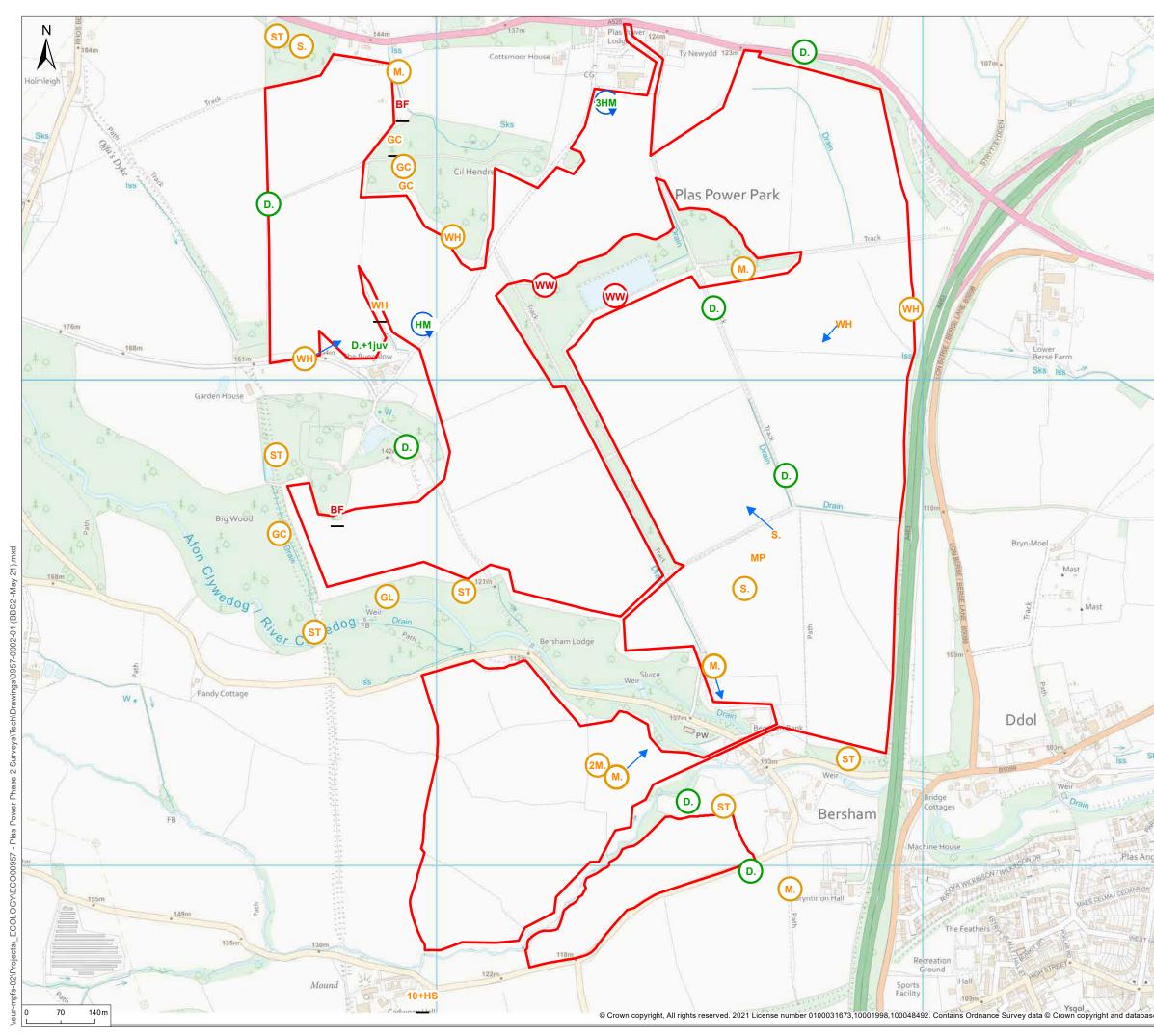
Johnstone, I. and Bladwell, S. (2016). *Birds of Conservation Concern in Wales 3: the population status of birds in Wales*. RSPB, Bangor.

Musgrove, A., Aebischer, N., Eaton, M., Hearn, R., Newson, S., Noble, D., Parsons, M., Risely, K, and Stroud, D. (2013) *Population estimates of birds in Great Britain and the United Kingdom*. British Birds 106, 64-100.

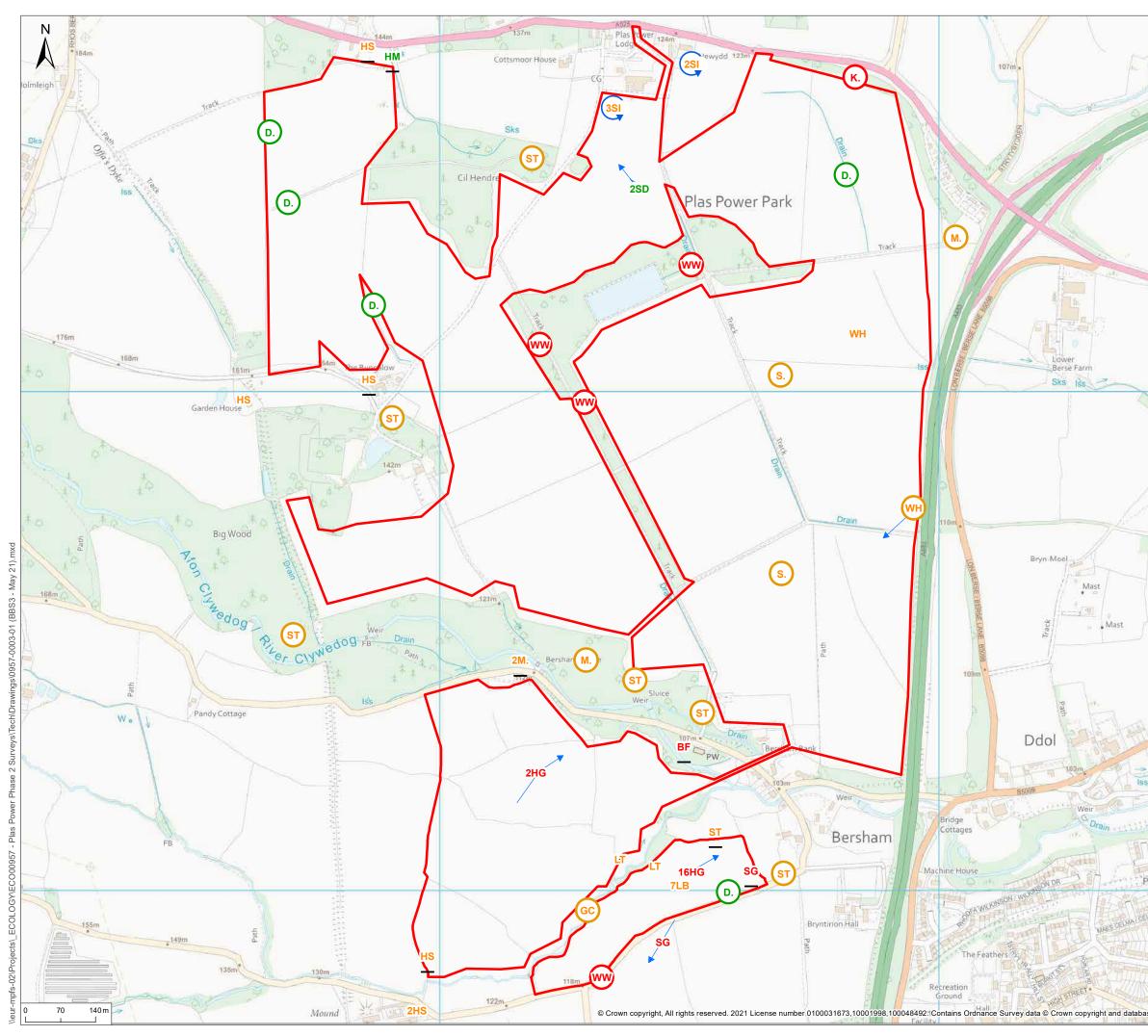




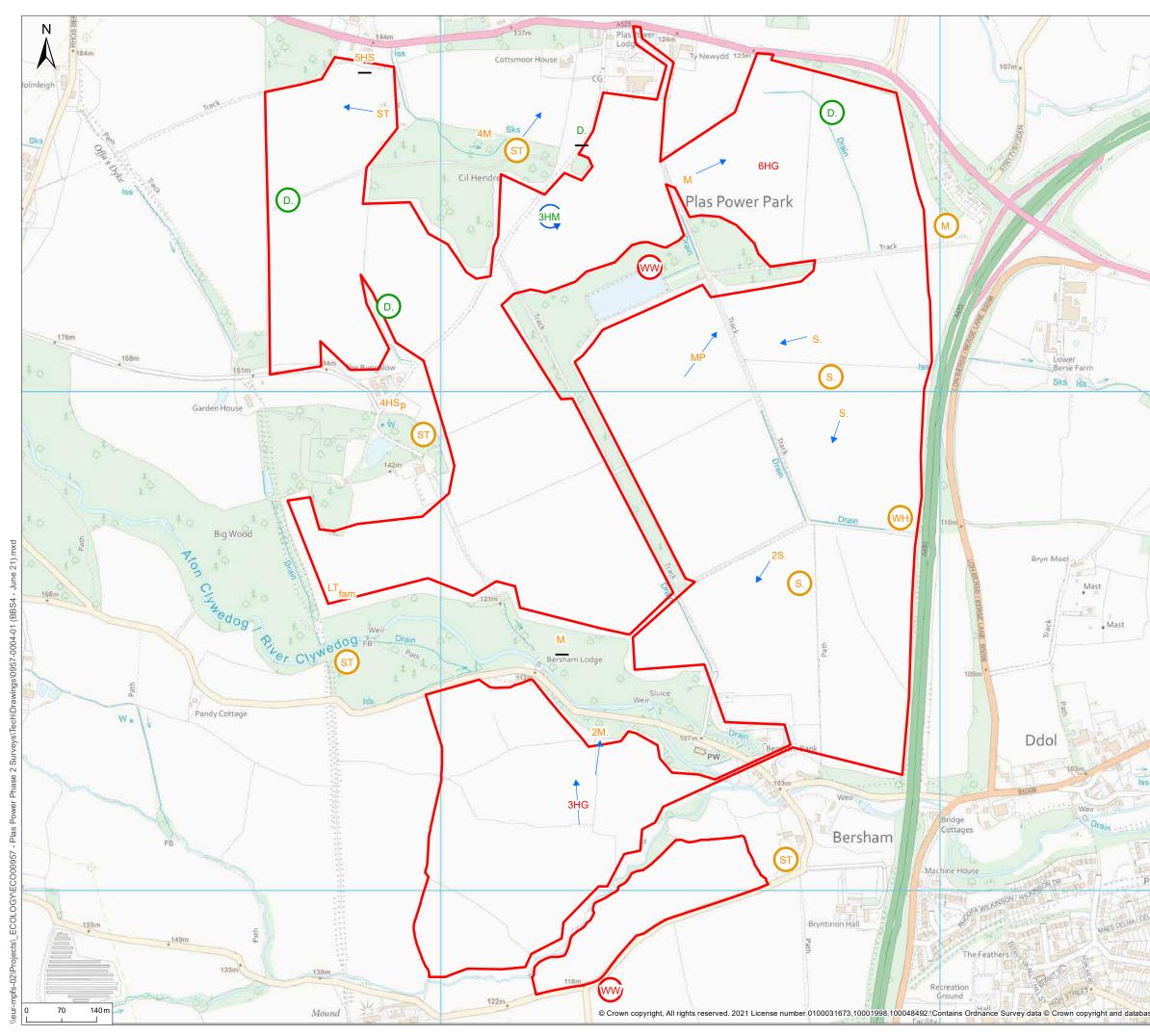
FB	Notes 1. This RPS's a conditio docume was pre 2. If rec	appointment with it ons of that appoint ent other than by it epared and provide eived electronical	prepared in accordance is client and is subject to ment. RPS accepts no li s client and only for the ad. y it is the recipients resp dimensions should be	o the tern ability for purpose	ns and r any use s for whi	e of this ch it			
	Lege	nd							
1		Site Bound	ary						
(m	Wales Amber List Species Wales Red List Species								
6		Wales Gree	en List (UK Aml	ber Li	st)				
1000	 Wales Green List (UK Amber List) Directional Flight Lines 								
	<u>Bree</u> 4 XX	<u>ding Bird Su</u> Number d	<u>rvey Code</u> of individuals						
	(xx)	Singing							
10211 /3	xx	Calling							
	xx	Breeding	nair						
	pair	-	ous Registratior	n: Two	indiv	iuals			
			the same time						
Fatt	Bird S BF D. GC HG HS LI LI	Species Bullfinch Dunnock Goldcres Herring g House sp Linnet Long-tail	t gull parrow						
	M.	Mistle th							
	MP SD	Meadow Stock do							
	ST WW	Song thr							
		Willow w	arbier	LW	PT	SEPT 21			
		irveyor edits upda	ted	LW	PT	AUG 21			
	01			BG	TO	APR 21			
	Rev De	scription		Ву	СВ	Date			
97in.	ſ	Ρ	MAKIN COMPL EASY						
Spr			on Park, Abingdon, Oxf : rpsox@rpsgroup.com		, OX14 4	1SH			
s Papermill Wei Cottage	Client	Lightso	ource bp						
	Proje	ct Plas P	ower Phase 2	Surve	eys				
ENDWALK	Title	Breedi	ng Bird Result	s 26/()4/20	21			
harad	Statu: Issu		Drawn By BG	^{PM/} TO	Check	ed By			
	-	ct Number 000957	Scale @ A3 1:7,500		e Crea P 202				
OVE	Figure	e Number			Re	ev			
翅語	1				(03			
ENBLAS ROAD base right 2021.	rpsgr	oup.com							



16.0-0								
	© 202 [.] Notes	1 RPS Group						
A LE AN	1. This		n prepared in accordance its client and is subject			of		
	docum	nent other than by	tment. RPS accepts no its client and only for the					
12	2. If re		ded. ally it is the recipients rea an dimensions should be		y to print	t to		
THE R		-						
	Lege	_	don					
1		Site Boun	-					
1		Wales Am	ber List Species	6				
10	(\times)	Wales Re	d List Species					
	\propto	nber Li	ist)					
1	-	Directiona	al Flight Lines					
	<u>Bree</u>	ding Bird Su	<u>urvey Code</u>					
102/	4 XX Number of individuals							
<u>}</u>								
	XX	Calling	9					
	XX+	1 juv More 1	han 1 juvenile	presen	t			
	<u>Bird</u>	Species						
13	BF	Bullfinch	ı					
Path	D. GC	Dunnoc Goldcre						
2	GL	Grey wa						
	HM HS	House r House s						
	нз М.	Mistle th						
	MP							
	S. ST	Skylark Song th	rush					
	WH WW	Whiteth Willow w						
	02 F 01	PM edits included		LW	PT PT	SEPT 21 JUL 21		
N.	Rev D	escription		Ву	СВ	Date		
) (
97			MAKIN COMP					
			MAKIN COMP EASY					
Spr								
5			lton Park, Abingdon, O		, OX14	4SH		
Sks	T: +44	(0)1235 821 888	E: rpsox@rpsgroup.co	m				
Papermill Cottage	Clien	t Lights	ource bp					
SKEND WALK	Proje	^{ect} Plas F	Power Phase 2	2 Surve	eys			
gharad	Title	Breed	ing Bird Resul	ts 06/0)5/20	21		
	Statu	IS	Drawn By	PM/	Check	ed By		
	lssu	ie	LW	TO	/PT			
ROVE		ect Number D00957	Scale @ A3 1:7,500		e Crea P 202			
	Figur	re Number			R	ev		
HENBLAS ROAD	2				(02		
se right 2021.	rpsg	roup.com						



F	RPS's appo conditions o document o was prepare 2. If receive	ving has been p intment with its of that appointm ther than by its ed and provided d electronically	repared in accordance client and is subject to ent. RPS accepts no li client and only for the l. it is the recipients resp dimensions should be	o the tern ability for purpose	ns and r any us s for whi	e of this ch it
ALL T	Legend					
		te Bounda	ry			
	w 🐼	ales Ambe	r List Species			
	💌 w	ales Red I	_ist Species			
	🔊 w	ales Gree	n List (UK Aml	ber Li	st)	
			Flight Lines		,	
1400	Breeding	<u>g bird Surv</u>	ey Code			
			f individuals			
	\bigotimes	Singing				
	XX	Calling				
	Bird Spe					
	BF D.	Bullfinch Dunnock				
	GC HG	Goldcrest Herring g				
V	HM	House ma	artin			
6	HS K.	House sp Kestrel	arrow			
1 2	LB LT	Lesser bla Long-taile	ack-backed gu ed tit	II		
E.L.	М.	Mistle thr				
	S. SD	Skylark Stock dov	/e			
	SG SI	Starling Swift				
-	ST WH	Song thru Whitethro				
	WW	Willow wa				
	02 PM e	dits included		LW LW	PT PT	SEPT 21 JUL 21
	Rev Descrip	otion		Ву	СВ	Date
	٢	ρ	MAKIN COMPL EASY			
			n Park, Abingdon, Oxf rpsox@rpsgroup.com		, OX14 4	4SH
s Sks Pape	Client	Lightso	urce bp			
Cot	Project	Plas Po	wer Phase 2	Surve	eys	
esestento WA	Title	Breedin	g Bird Result	s 26/()5/20	21
^o las Angharad	Status		Drawn By			ed By
WAR OR	Issue		LW	TO		4 J
TI IN	Project N ECO00		Scale @ A3 1:7,300		e Crea P 202	
LI III	Figure N	umber			Re	ev
WEST GROVE	3				(02
	rpearer	n com				
ase right 2021.	rpsgrou	p.com				



F	RPS's appointme conditions of that document other t was prepared an 2. If received ele	as been p ent with its appointm than by its d provideo ctronically	orepared in accordanc client and is subject ent. RPS accepts no client and only for the d. it is the recipients res dimensions should be	to the terr liability fo e purpose sponsibilit	ns and r any us s for wh	e of this ich it
	Legend					
	Site E	Bounda	iry			
	Wales	s Ambe	er List Species			
	Wales	s Red I	List Species			
	Wale:	s Gree	n List (UK Am	ber Li	st)	
	- Direc	tional	Flight Lines			
146 A	Breeding bi	<u>rd Surv</u>	vey Code			
	4 XX Nu	umber	of individuals			
	(XX) Si	nging				
	—	alling				
	р	lult pai	r (male and fe	emale)		
	XX Ac	lult pai	r with juvenile	s/your	וg	
	HG He HM Ho HS Ho LT Loi M. Mis MP Me S. Sk ST So	<u>s</u> nnock rring g use m use sp ng-taile stle thr adow ylark ng thru nitethro	artin parrow ed tit ush pipit ush			
		llow wa				
	01 Rev Description			LW By	PT CB	SEPT 21 Date
	20 Western Aver	nue, Miltor	MAKIN COMP EASY	LEX	, OX14 -	4SH
Sks Pape	Client L	ightso	urce bp			
Cot	Project P	las Po	wer Phase 2	Surv	eys	
- ORSKEND WA	Title B	reedin	ig Bird Resul	ts 22/0	06/20	021
Plas Angharad	Status		Drawn By			ked By
MAR OR	Issue Project Num	her	LW Scale @ A3	-	/PT e Crea	ted
THE REAL	ECO0095		1:7,300		P 202	
	Figure Numb	ber			R	ev
WEST GROVE	4					01
se right 2021.	rpsgroup.co	om				
Charles and the						



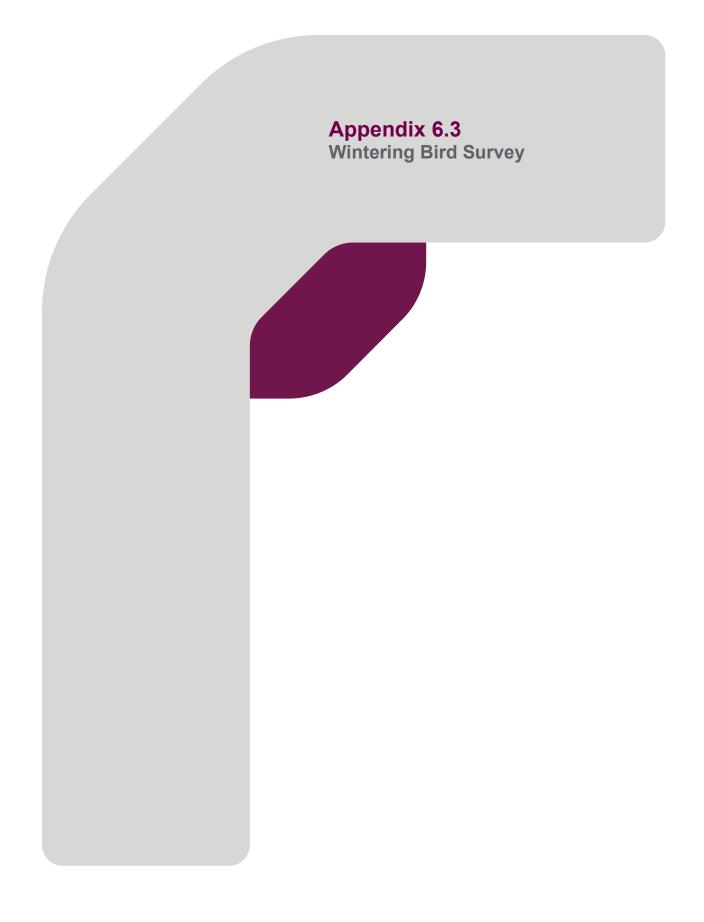
Appendix A

Bird species recorded on site in 2021

Species	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		Breeding Activity			
			26 th April	6 th May	26 th May	22 nd June	
Blackbird	Turdus merula	BoCC Green List	2 singing	5 singing	11 singing	7 singing, 1 juvenile, 1 alarm calling	
Blackcap	Sylvia atricapilla	BoCC Green List	10 singing	6 singing	11 singing	7 singing	
Blue tit	Cyanistes caeruleus	BoCC Green List	12 singing	8 singing	3 singing	3 families, 1 bird collecting food	
Bullfinch	Pyrrhula pyrrhula	BoCC Red, SPI	None	None	None	None	
Buzzard	Buteo buteo	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None	
Carrion crow	Corvus corone	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None	
Chaffinch	Fringilla coelebs	BoCC Green List	6 singing	12 singing	9 singing	8 singing	
Chiff chaff	Phylloscopus collybita	BoCC Green List	18 singing	11 singing	8 singing	5 singing	
Coal tit	Periparus ater	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None	
Dunnock	Prunella modularis	BoCC Green List (amber in the UK)	4 singing	7 singing, 1 with juvenile	5 singing	3 singing	
Goldcrest	Regulus regulus	BoCC Amber List	1 singing	2 singing	1 singing	None	
Goldfinch	Carduelis carduelis	BoCC Green List	4 singing	8 singing	9 singing	2 singing	
Great spotted woodpecker	Dendrocopos major	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None	
Great tit	Parus major	BoCC Green List	10 singing	4 singing	2 singing	2 families	
Grey wagtail	Motacilla cinerea	BoCC Amber List	None	1 singing	None	None	
Herring gull	Larus argentatus	BoCC Red List, SPI	None	None	None	None	
House martin	Delichon urbica	BoCC Green List, (amber in the UK)	None	None	None	None	
House sparrow	Passer domesticus	BoCC Amber List, SPI	1 pair	None	None	4 pairs	
Jackdaw	Coloeus monedula	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None	
Jay	Garrulus glandarius	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None	
Kestrel	Falco tinnunculus	BoCC Red List, SPI	None	None	1 calling	None	
Lapwing	Vanellus vanellus	BoCC Red List, SPI	None	None	None	None	

REPORT

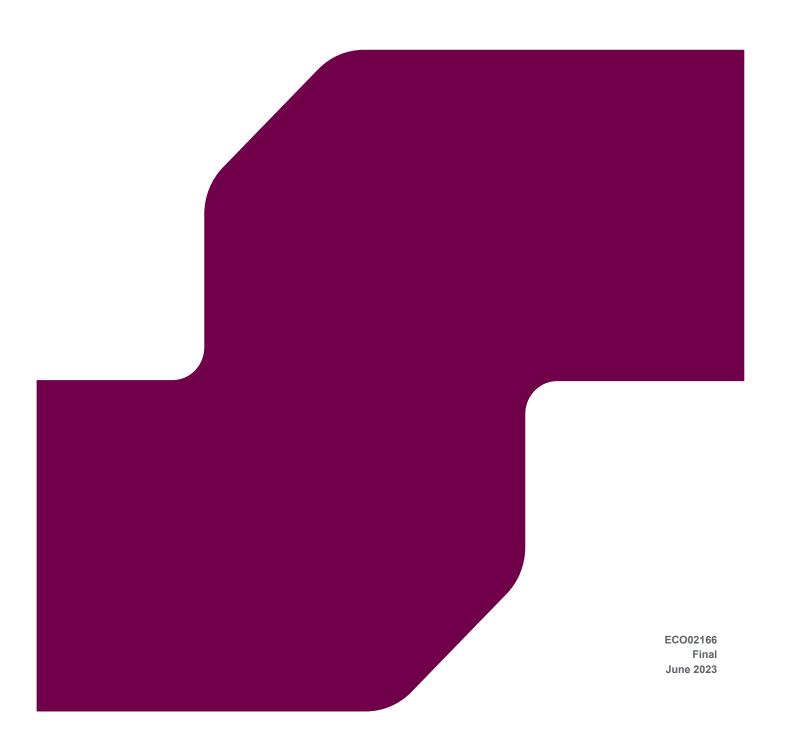
Species	Scientific Name	Conservation Status			Breeding Activity	
Lesser black- backed gull	Larus fuscus	BoCC Amber List	None	None	None	None
Linnet	Linaria cannabina	BoCC Red List, SPI	None	None	None	None
Long-tailed tit	Aegithalos caudatus	BoCC Amber List	None	None	None	1 family
Magpie	Pica pica	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Meadow pipit	Anthus pratensis	BoCC Amber List	None	None	None	None
Mistle thrush	Turdus viscivorus	BoCC Amber List	4 singing	7 singing	None	1 singing
Nuthatch	Sitta europaea	BoCC Green List	3 singing	None	None	None
Pied wagtail	Motacilla alba	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Raven	Corvus corax	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Redstart	Phoenicurus phoenicurus	BoCC Green List	None	1 singing	None	None
Reed warbler	Acrocephalus scirpaceus	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Robin	Erithacus rubecula	BoCC Green List	30 singing	20 singing	22 singing	11 singing and one juvenile
Rook	Corvus frugilegus	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Siskin	Spinus spinus	BoCC Green List	None	1 singing	None	None
Skylark	Alauda arvensis	BoCC Amber List, SPI	None	2 singing	2 singing	2 singing
Song thrush	Turdus philomelos	BoCC Amber List r, SPI	6 singing	5 singing	6 singing	4 singing
Starling	Sturnus vulgaris	BoCC Red List, SPI	None	None	None	None
Stock Dove	Columba oenas	BoCC Green List (amber in the UK)	None	None	None	None
Swallow	Hirundo rustica	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Swift	Apus apus	BoCC Amber List	None	None	None	None
Wheatear	Oenanthe oenanthe	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Whitethroat	Sylvia communis	BoCC Red List	None	3 singing	1 singing	1 singing
Willow warbler	Phylloscopus trochilus	BoCC Red List	3 singing	2 singing	4 singing	2 singing
Wood pigeon	Columba palumbus	BoCC Green List	None	None	None	None
Wren	Troglodytes troglodytes	BoCC Green List	27 singing	30 singing	33 singing	17 singing, 1 alarm calling





WINTERING BIRD SURVEY

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project



Document status							
Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date		
1		Georgia Kelly	Tim Oliver	Tim Oliver	05/06/23		

Approval for issue	
Tim Oliver	5 June 2023

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of our client and solely for the purpose for which it is provided. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by R P S Group Limited, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS') no part of this report should be reproduced, distributed or communicated to any third party. RPS does not accept any liability if this report is used for an alternative purpose from which it is intended, nor to any third party in respect of this report. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report.

The report has been prepared using the information provided to RPS by its client, or others on behalf of its client. To the fullest extent permitted by law, RPS shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the client arising from fraud, misrepresentation, withholding of information material relevant to the report or required by RPS, or other default relating to such information, whether on the client's part or that of the other information sources, unless such fraud, misrepresentation, withholding or such other default is evident to RPS without further enquiry. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by the client or others on behalf of the client has been made. The report shall be used for general information only.

Prepared for:

Lightsource bp

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- RPS were commissioned by Lightsource bp to undertake a Wintering Bird Survey of the proposed Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project within the Plas Power Estate at Wrexham, North Wales.
- The survey area is approximately 145 ha in extent and comprises predominantly arable and pasture farmland. Mixed plantation and semi-natural broadleaved woodland blocks adjoin parts of the site.
- A total of 46 bird species were recorded within the site boundary, during the wintering bird surveys undertaken throughout winter 2022-2023.
- 24 species recorded during the surveys meet at least one of a range of criterion relating to nature conservation.
- The site is used by widespread and common bird species, with higher levels of activity recorded along hedgerows, scattered trees and woodland edges. The arable fields were used by fewer species but included farmland passerines (skylark and linnet).
- Black-headed gull, rook, meadow pipit and common gull were recorded using the site in high numbers. The site has up to county level importance for black-headed gull, rook and meadow pipit and local importance for common gull.
- The site has site-level importance for the remaining species recorded.
- Measures should be taken during the construction phase to prevent direct impacts on wintering birds. This should include stand-offs between woodland and the solar arrays.
- There will be no artificial lighting required during construction or operation and no increase in noise disturbance during operation.
- The development would result in a loss of arable habitat. In the context of the much wider extent of suitable habitat locally, it is considered unlikely that the Proposed Development would significantly impact on local populations of any species associated with the habitat and recorded within the site.
- Recommendations have been made in relation to the creation and management of habitat within the Proposed Development to maintain its value for wintering birds alongside the Proposed Development.

Contents

EXEC	UTIVE SUMMARY	11
1	INTRODUCTION Purpose and scope of this report Site Description Development Proposals Legislation and policy	1 1 1
2	METHODS Assessment Criteria Assessment of Importance Limitations Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data	3 4 5
3	RESULTSSpecies AssemblageSpecies Activity Red List Species in WalesAmber List Species in Wales Other Species	6 7 7 8 9
4	EVALUATION	
5	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	14
REFE	RENCES	15

Tables

Table 2.1 Survey Weather Conditions	3
Table 3.1: Species of conservation interest and Schedule 1 species recorded during the wintering	
survey	6
Table 4.1: Species of conservation interest, mean and maximum counts and conservation and county	
status	11
Table 4.2 Species Habitat Associations	13

Drawings

Drawing 1	Wintering Bird Survey Results – November 2022
Drawing 2	Wintering Bird Survey Results – December 2022
Drawing 3	Wintering Bird Survey Results – January 2023
Drawing 4	Wintering Bird Survey Results – February 2023

Appendices

Appendix A Full List of Species Recorded During the Wintering Bird Survey

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and scope of this report

- 1.1.1 RPS was commissioned by Lightsource bp to carry out a wintering birds survey within the Plas Power Estate at Wrexham, North Wales. The site is subject to proposals for the development of the proposed Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project.
- 1.1.2 This survey provides an update to the wintering bird survey undertaken by RPS in winter 2019-2020. The purpose of the wintering bird survey was to:
 - Re-assess the assemblage of birds which use the site during the wintering months.
 - Identify the range of species of conservation concern that were using the site which will be a consideration in design and installation of the Proposed Development.
 - Identify potential impacts from the Proposed Development on the wintering bird assemblage and provide recommendations to avoid and mitigate potential adverse effects.

1.2 Site Description

- 1.2.1 The survey area is approximately 145 ha in extent and lies within the Plas Power Estate to the west of Wrexham. The National Grid coordinates for the centre of the survey area are SJ 3010 5013. The current land use is predominantly arable and pasture farmland.
- 1.2.2 The majority of the survey area is located to the south of the A525. Big Wood, a Wildlife Site (WS) through which the River Clywedog flows, adjoins the survey area to the south. To the west, the survey area adjoins arable fields within the wider estate and Big Wood WS. The A483 dual carriageway lies to the east.
- 1.2.3 This part of the site can be broadly divided into eastern and western sections, separated by a linear block of mixed plantation woodland.
- 1.2.4 The Proposed Development also includes a smaller area of land to the north of the A525 comprising arable fields, and a small central area of grassland/tall ruderal. This northern area adjoins arable fields to west and east. Higher Berse Marsh WS adjoins part of the eastern boundary and Higher Berse Road adjoins the northern boundary.
- 1.2.5 The arable land to the north and west is generally undulating and used as grass leys for silage production, while the fields in the eastern and southern sections is generally flat and used for sheep and cattle grazing. The fields are bounded by hedgerows. Ponds are present in the adjoining woodlands.
- 1.2.6 The wider landscape is primarily agricultural and rural to the south, north and west. The town of Wrexham lies approximately 1km to the east beyond the A483 dual carriageway. The Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies approximately 1.8km to the west.

1.3 Development Proposals

1.3.1 The proposals involve the development of a solar photovoltaic electricity generating station ('solar farm'), battery energy storage system ('BESS') and associated ancillary development. The main components of the solar farm will be solar panels and frames; inverters; transformers; cabling; a substation and perimeter fencing.

1.4 Legislation and policy

- 1.4.1 Relevant legislation, policy and guidance are referred to throughout this report where appropriate. Their context and application are explained in the relevant sections of this report.
- 1.4.2 The relevant articles of legislation are:
 - Environment (Wales) Act 2016
 - The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations (Amendment) (EU Exit) 2019;
 - The Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended); and
- 1.4.3 All birds, their nests and eggs are afforded protection under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981, as updated by the Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000. It is an offence to:
 - Intentionally kill, injure or take any wild bird;
 - Intentionally take, damage or destroy the nest of any wild bird while it is in use or being built; and
 - Intentionally take or destroy the egg of any wild bird.
- 1.4.4 Birds listed on Schedule 1 of the WCA 1981 are additionally protected from intentional or recklessly disturbance when nesting or rearing dependant young, and there are increased penalties for these offences
- 1.4.5 Sites which are important for the populations of species listed under Annex 1 of the Wild Birds Directive or Annex II of the Habitats Directive may be designated as a Special Protection Area (SPA) or Special Area of Conservation (SAC) respectively.

2 METHODS

- 2.1.1 The wintering bird survey was based on a standard 'walkover' methodology as outlined in Gilbert et al. (1998) and Bibby et al. (2000).
- 2.1.2 The survey comprised four survey visits undertaken by a suitably experienced ornithologist.
- 2.1.3 During each survey visit, the survey area was walked at a slow pace in order to locate and identify all individual birds using binoculars. The whole survey area was covered once during each visit with all areas approached to within 50-100m, where possible. The direction walked alternated between survey visits to ensure that all areas were covered at various times of day across the duration of the survey. All species encountered within the survey area were recorded and mapped.
- 2.1.4 On each visit, registrations were recorded on a 1:10,000 scale Ordnance Survey base map of the study area (and adjacent land). A fresh map was used for each survey. Registrations of birds were recorded using standard British Trust for Ornithology (BTO) two letter species codes
- 2.1.5 On completion of the surveys, the data captured during the four survey visits were analysed to provide an estimate of the abundance and distribution of notable species present.
- 2.1.6 Surveys were undertaken on the following dates:
 - Visit 1: 9th November 2022
 - Visit 2: 5th December 2022
 - Visit 3: 5th January 2023
 - Visit 4: 3rd February 2023
- 2.1.7 The weather conditions during each of the survey visits is presented in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Survey Weather Conditions

Date	Cloud (oktas)	cover Wind Scale)	(Beaufort	Temperature (°C)	Visibility	Rain
09/11/2022	3-5	1		9-11	Good	Dry
05/12/2022	6-8	1-2		3-6	Good	Dry
05/01/2023	8	2		8-12	Good	Light drizzle for first hour at start then dry
03/02/2023	6-8	2-3		9-11	Good	Dry

Assessment Criteria

- 2.1.8 In assessing the importance of the wintering bird assemblage at The Site particular focus was given to species that are afforded special statutory protection or those included on one, or more lists of species of conservation interest.
- 2.1.9 The key legislation and conservation lists are described below. Protection under Schedule 1 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended) was a lesser consideration as the protections under this act only apply during the breeding season.

Annex 1 of the EC Birds Directive (Directive 2009/147/EC)

2.1.10 Annex 1 species are those for which the UK Government are required to take special measures, including the designation of Special Protection Areas, to ensure the survival and reproduction of these species throughout their area of distribution.

Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016

- 2.1.11 Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act places a duty on every public authority (e.g. a local authority or local planning authority), in exercising its functions, to have regard to the purpose of conserving biodiversity.
- 2.1.12 In addition to the wider regard for biodiversity enshrined in this duty, certain species are listed under Section 7 of the act.as being of 'Principal Importance for Conservation in Wales'. For these species Welsh Ministers must:

(a) take all reasonable steps to maintain and enhance the living organisms and types of habitat included in any list published under this section, and

(b) encourage others to take such steps.

Birds of Conservation Concern (BoCC) in Wales Red and Amber Lists (Johnstone et al. 2022)

- 2.1.13 Species listed on the BoCC Red List are those that have declined in numbers by 50% over the last 25 years, those that have shown an historical population decline between 1800 and 1995 and species that are of global conservation concern. The species on the Red List are of the most urgent conservation concern.
- 2.1.14 Species listed on the BoCC Amber List include those that have shown a moderate decline in numbers (25%-49%) over the last 25 years and those with total populations of less than 300 breeding pairs. Also included are those species which represent a significant proportion (greater than 20%) of the European breeding or wintering population, those for which at least 50% of the British population is limited to 10 sites or less, and those of unfavourable conservation status in Europe.
- 2.1.15 The remaining species are placed on the Green List, indicating that they are of low conservation priority. These species still receive full protection through the provisions of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981, as amended.

Assessment of Importance

- 2.1.16 The Site was evaluated to give an overall importance for each species at a geographical scale with reference to thresholds of national, regional, county, local and site importance based on the Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the United Kingdom (CIEEM, 2016) and as described below:
 - **International importance** a species which is cited as part of the designated interest of a SPA and occurs in internationally or nationally important numbers.
 - **National importance** a species which is cited as part of the designated interest of a SSSI and occurs in nationally important numbers.
 - **Regional importance** Section 7 Species of Principal Importance, BoCC Red List species or UK BAP Priority species that regularly occur in regionally important numbers.
 - **County importance** Section 7 Species of Principal Importance, BoCC Red List species or UK BAP Priority Species that regularly occur in numbers that are important on a county basis.
 - Local importance Section 7 Species of Principal Importance, BoCC Red or Amber List species or UK BAP Priority Species which occur regularly in numbers of potential importance at a local level.

- Site importance Section 7 Species of Principal Importance, BoCC Red or Amber List species or UK BAP Priority Species which occur in regularly very small numbers or numbers unlikely to be of more than local importance; and, all common and widespread species.
- 2.1.17 The overall evaluation of geographical importance was based on professional judgement using the available population information compared against the survey results.
- 2.1.18 Peak survey counts for each species were compared against national wintering population estimates taken from Musgrove, et al. (2013) and county wintering population estimates taken from the North-East Wales Bird Report 2021 (Clwyd Bird Recording Group (2023)).

Limitations

- 2.1.19 It should be noted that whilst every effort has been made to provide a comprehensive description of the site, no investigation can ensure the complete characterisation and prediction of the natural environment.
- 2.1.20 The survey visits provide snapshots of the use of the site by different species. Consequently, survey visits may not have recorded the full assemblage of wintering birds.

Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data

2.1.21 The majority of ecological data remains valid for defined periods due to the inherently transient nature of the subject. The survey results contained in this report are considered accurate for up to two years.

3 **RESULTS**

3.1 Species Assemblage

- 3.1.1 In total 46 species were recorded during the survey. A list of all species recorded during the survey is provided in Appendix 1.
- 3.1.2 A total of 24 of the species recorded are of conservation concern and/or species of principal importance in Wales (Table 3.1). These comprised:
 - 10 Red list species of high conservation in Wales, of which 6 are also species of principal importance under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016.
 - 12 Amber list species of moderate conservation in Wales of which 3 are also species of principal importance and 1 of which is a Schedule 1 species,
 - 2 Green species in Wales (Amber in the UK), 1 of which is a species of principal importance and 1 of which is a Schedule 1 species.

Table 3.1: Species of conservation interest and Schedule 1 species recorded during the wintering survey

Species	Scientific Name	W & C Act Schedule 1 species	Birds of Conservation Concern Status (Wales)	Principal	UK Biodiversit y Action Plan
Bullfinch	Pyrrhula pyrrhula	-	Amber	\checkmark	-
Black-headed gull	Chroicocephalus ridibundus	-	Red	\checkmark	-
Chaffinch	Fringilla coelebs	-	Amber	-	-
Coal tit	Periparus ater	-	Amber	-	-
Common gull	Larus canus	-	Amber	-	-
Dunnock	Prunella modularis	-	Amber	\checkmark	-
Fieldfare	Turdus pilaris	-	Amber	-	-
Goldcrest	Regulus regulus	-	Red	-	-
Goshawk	Accipiter gentilis	\checkmark	Amber	-	-
Great black-backed gull	Larus marinus	-	Amber	-	-
Grey heron	Ardea cinerea	-	Amber	-	-
Herring gull	Larus argentatus	-	Red	\checkmark	\checkmark
Kestrel	Falco tinnunculus	-	Red	\checkmark	-
Lapwing	Vanellus vanellus	-	Red	\checkmark	\checkmark
Lesser black-backed gull	Larus fuscus	-	Red	-	-
Linnet	Carduelis cannabina	-	Red	\checkmark	\checkmark
Meadow pipit	Anthus pratensis	-	Red	-	-
Mistle thrush	Turdus viscivorus	-	Amber	-	-
Redwing	Turdus iliacus	\checkmark	Green	-	-
Rook	Corvus frugilegus	-	Red	-	-
Skylark	Alauda arvensis	-	Amber	\checkmark	✓
Starling	Sturnus vulgaris	-	Red	\checkmark	√
Snipe	Gallinago gallinago	-	Amber	-	-
Song thrush	Turdus philomelos	-	Green	\checkmark	-

- 3.1.3 For each survey visit, the results are presented on the following plans:
 - November Survey: Drawing 1;
 - December Survey: Drawing 2;
 - January Survey: Drawing 3; and
 - February Survey: Drawing 4.

3.2 Species Activity

Red List Species in Wales

Black-headed Gull

- 3.2.1 Black-headed gulls were recorded during the November, December and January visits, with between 72 and 500+ gulls recorded. Black headed gull were recorded mainly in the pasture fields in the southern section of the site where they were foraging, loafing and flying over the site.
- 3.2.2 The peak count was in February when a flock of over 500 was recorded foraging in a pasture field in the eastern section of the survey area. A large flock of 255 was also recorded in December, foraging and loafing at a flooded area of pasture near the centre of the survey area.

Goldcrest

3.2.3 Goldcrest were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Herring Gull

3.2.4 Herring gull were recorded during each survey visit, typically recorded flying over the site.. The peak count was in November when a total of ten were recorded flying over the south of the site in small flocks. A single herring gull was recorded loafing in the south of the site in December.

Kestrel

3.2.5 Individuals were recorded flying over the south of the site in November and over the north of the site in January.

Lapwing

3.2.6 In December a flock of 127 lapwing were recorded in a pasture field at the south of the site, where they were mainly loafing with a few individuals foraging.

Lesser Black-backed Gull

3.2.7 A single lesser black-backed gull was recorded flying over the southern part of the survey area during the February visit.

Linnet

3.2.8 Linnet were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Meadow pipit

3.2.9 In December a flock of 38 meadow pipit was recorded flying over a field to the north-east of the site. A flock of 46 was recorded at the same location in January.

Rook

3.2.10 Flocks of 56 and 78 rooks were recorded foraging in pasture fields in the eastern sections of the survey area in February. A flock of 36 rook were recorded in the central woodland during the November visit.

Starling

3.2.11 A flock of 112 starling were recorded in a field in south of the site in December.

Amber List Species in Wales

Bullfinch

3.2.12 Bullfinch were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Chaffinch

3.2.13 Chaffinch were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Coal tit

3.2.14 In February, 11 coal tits were recorded in the plantation woodland adjoining the central section of the site.

Common Gull

- 3.2.15 Two common gulls were recorded in the south of the site in November compared to 39 common gulls in December, consisting of small flocks on foraging and loafing bird in the south and east of the site.
- 3.2.16 Two larger flocks (52 and 19) were recorded in February foraging and loafing in pasture fields in the eastern section of the site.

Dunnock

3.2.17 Dunnock were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Goshawk

3.2.18 Goshawk were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Great Black-backed gull

3.2.19 A single great black-backed gull was recorded within a large (500+) group of gulls in a pasture field in the eastern part of the site in February.

Grey Heron

- 3.2.20 Three grey heron were recorded loafing in a field at the south of the site in January.
- 3.2.21 Four grey heron were recorded in February but only one of which was observed within the site, in a pasture field to the east. The other birds were an individual observed at the off-site pond within the plantation woodland and two observed flying over the survey area.

Fieldfare

3.2.22 Flocks of fieldfare were recorded flying over the north of the site in November and December. The peak count was in November when a total of 16 were recorded.

Mistle Thrush

3.2.23 Mistle thrush were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Snipe

3.2.24 Three snipe were recorded foraging in fields off-site to the east in November. Two snipe were recorded flying over the south of the site in December and a single sipe was recorded in February.

Skylark

3.2.25 Skylark were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Other Species

Redwing

3.2.26 Flocks of redwing were recorded in November and December flying over the site. A peak count of 32 was recorded in November.

Song Thrush

3.2.27 Song thrush were recorded in low numbers around the site boundaries during several of the survey visits.

Additional species recorded in 2019 - 2020

3.2.28 The following species of conservation concern were recorded during the 2019 - 2020 wintering bird survey but were not present during the 2022 – 2023 survey.

Birds of Conservation Concern Status (Wales) Red list species

- Yellowhammer Emberiza citronella
- Greenfinch Chloris chloris

Birds of Conservation Concern Status (Wales) Amber list species

- Green Woodpecker Picris picris
- House sparrow Passer domesticus
- Teal Anas crecca

Schedule 1 species:

- Peregrine Falco peregrinus
- 3.2.29 Mallard *Anas platyrhynchos*, previously an Amber list species, has since been moved to the BoCC (Wales) Green list. The species was present on the pond at the centre of the site in both 2019 2020 and 2022 2023.
- 3.2.30 The following species were also previously Amber list species which have since been moved to the Green list and were recorded during 2019 2020 but not recorded during 2022 2023: kingfisher *Alcedo atthis*, long-tailed tit *Aegithalos caudatus*, reed bunting *Emberiza schoeniclus*.
- 3.2.31 There have been no significant changes to habitats within the site since the 2019 2020 survey. The site continues to provide suitable habitat for species recorded during the 2019 – 2020 survey but not recorded during the 2022 – 2023 survey.

4 EVALUATION

4.1 Geographical importance

- 4.1.1 The following geographical frames of reference and selection criteria (based on the Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the United Kingdom [CIEEM, 2018]) are used to ascribe nature conservation value or potential value to the bird populations within the survey area.
 - International importance a species which is cited as part of the designated interest of a SPA and occurs in internationally or nationally important numbers.
 - National importance a species which is cited as part of the designated interest of a SSSI and occurs in nationally important numbers.
 - Regional importance Species of Principal Importance, UK Biodiversity Action Plan (UK BAP) Priority Species, BoCC Red List species that regularly occur in regionally important numbers.
 - County importance Species of Principal Importance, BoCC Red List species or UK BAP Priority Species that regularly occur in numbers that are important on a county basis.
 - Local importance Species of Principal Importance, UK BAP Priority Species, BoCC Red or Amber List species which occur regularly in locally sustainable populations.
 - Site all common and widespread species.
- 4.1.2 Table 4.1 summarises the abundance of species of conservation interest recorded during the survey, the national population estimate and county status for these species and the geographical importance of the populations within the survey area as derived from the criteria outlined above. National wintering population estimate and county status have been informed by Musgrove et al. (2013) and CBRG (2022).
- 4.1.3 The following species were recorded in low numbers along the site boundaries and are not included in Table 4.1: bullfinch, chaffinch, dunnock, goldcrest, goshawk, linnet, mistle thrush, skylark and song thrush. The populations associated with the site have no more than site level importance.

Species		Count UK wintering urvey population	County status	Level of importance of onsite population
Black-headed gull	500+	2.2 million	Uncommon breeding resident and abundant winter visitor	District/County
Coal tit	11	1.5 million*	Very common breeding resident	Site
Common gull	71	710,000	Abundant passage migrant and winter visitor	Local
Fieldfare	16	720,000	Common winter visitor	Site
Great black- backed gull	1	77,000	Uncommon breeding resident and common winter visitor	Site
Grey heron	4	63,000	Common sight and fairly-common resident, breeding at a few sites	Site
Herring gull	10	740,000*	Common breeding resident and abundant winter visitor	Site
Kestrel	1	92,000*	Uncommon breeding resident	Site
Lapwing	127	650,000	Declining breeding resident and abundant winter visitor	Site
Lesser black- backed gull	1	130,000*	Common breeding resident and very common winter visitor	Site

Table 4.1: Species of conservation interest, mean and maximum counts and conservation and county status

Species	Peak within Area	Count UK wintering Survey population	County status	Level of importance of onsite population
Meadow pipit	46	4 million	Fairly common breeding upland resident, passage migrant and winter visitor.	District/County
Redwing	32	690,000	Common winter visitor	Site
Rook	134	2.2 million*	Very common breeding resident	District/County
Starling	112	3.8 million*	Very common breeding resident and winter visitor	Site
Snipe	3	1.1 million	Rare upland breeding resident and common winter visitor	Site

* Strict GB/UK estimate excluding Isle of Man

- 4.1.4 Most of the wintering bird species were recorded within the survey area in low numbers and do not form a significant proportion (i.e. 1% or more) of the national wintering population estimates as detailed in Musgrove et al. (2013) or the county population (CBRG, 2022). Therefore for these species wintering populations across the survey area are considered to be of no more than local importance.
- 4.1.5 Over 500 black-headed gull were recorded at the site. The maximum count in 2021 across the county was 2,210 and the ten-year average maximum count between 2010-2020 is 1,442. The population within the site is considered to have up to county level importance.
- 4.1.6 A peak count of 134 rook were recorded at the site. The maximum count in 2021 across the county was 86 and the ten-year average maximum count between 2010-2020 is 246. The population within the site is considered to have up to county level importance.
- 4.1.7 A peak count of 46 meadow pipits was recorded in land adjoining the site. The maximum count in 2021 across the county was a flock of over 150 and the ten-year average maximum count between 2010-2020 is 102. The population within the site is considered to have up to county level importance.
- 4.1.8 A peak count of 71 common gull were recorded at the site. The maximum count in 2021 across the county was 700 and the ten-year average maximum count between 2010-2020 is 1,329. The population within the site is considered to have up to local importance.
- 4.1.9 The site continues to provide suitable habitat for the following species which were recorded during the 2019 2020 survey but were not present during the 2022 2023 survey: green woodpecker, greenfinch, house sparrow, kingfisher, long-tailed tit, mallard, peregrine, reed bunting, teal, yellowhammer.
- 4.1.10 Based on the populations recorded during the 2019 2020 survey and the absence of the above species during the 2022 2023 survey, wintering populations across the survey area are considered to be of no more than site level importance.
- 4.1.11 Overall the wintering bird assemblage recorded during the survey is considered typical for the habitats present within survey area. Whilst the majority of species recorded are common and widespread the survey area does provide wintering habitat for an assemblage of notable species.
- 4.1.12 The main habitats of ornithological value within the survey area were arable/pasture which is the predominant habitat type with the fields bounded by hedgerows and woodland blocks. Activity was also recorded at the woodland pond adjoining the central part of the survey area. The habitat associations of the bird species are summarised in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2 Species Habitat Associations

Habitat Type	Associate Wintering Bird Species
Arable farmland and pasture	Gull species, starling, snipe, lapwing, grey heron, meadow pipit
Hedgerows / field margins	Fieldfare, redwing
Woodland blocks (adjoining the site)	Rook
Ponds and waterbodies	Coal tit, grey heron

5 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 5.1.1 The survey of wintering birds recorded an assemblage within the survey area of 46 species. A total of 24 species of conservation concern (Species of Principal Importance, Red listed BoCC, Amber Listed BoCC and/or WCA Schedule 1 species) were recorded within or adjacent to the Proposed Development area during the winter survey visits.
- 5.1.2 The majority of species of conservation interest were considered to be present in numbers that would have importance at site level. Black-headed gull, rook and meadow pipit were present in numbers which may have up to county level importance. Common gull were present in numbers which may have up to local level importance.
- 5.1.3 The retention of grassland, hedgerow, and ditch habitats within the Proposed Development will continue to support the majority of the wintering bird species assemblage. Planting mixes will use a variety of native species to providing nectar and pollen sources for invertebrates.
- 5.1.4 Minimum stand-offs will be implemented around off-site woodland (minimum 15m), hedgerows and ditches (minimum 5m) during the construction phase. Should hedgerow loss be required, this will be limited to small sections to widen existing access points. Hedgerows and ditches will be managed to ensure their long-term health so that they continue to provide habitat of value for wildlife.
- 5.1.5 Some species would be expected to continue to forage on the ground between and beneath solar arrays in the developed site, while others such as the gulls would be more likely to feed on grassland and arable land outside of the development boundary.
- 5.1.6 There were low levels of wintering bird activity in the arable fields at the north of the site. The species recorded on arable within the site will be foraging across a wide area with the site making up a small proportion of the total area of managed farmland in the locality.
- 5.1.7 The sowing of field margins with winter crop mixes would mitigate the loss of arable land. Suitable seed-bearing crops would include barley, triticale, quinoa, linseed, millet, mustard, fodder radish and sunflower. Areas should be c6m wide where possible and run along the southern side of hedgerows to minimise shading remaining in the ground in autumn and winter.
- 5.1.8 The management of grassland between the perimeter fence of the Proposed Development and field boundaries as tussocky grassland would/will provide additional foraging habitat of higher value than the existing habitat.
- 5.1.9 With habitat mitigation and enhancement measures built into the landscape design and management plan, there is potential for increases in the range of species and flock sizes of wintering birds using the site over the lifetime of the development.

REFERENCES

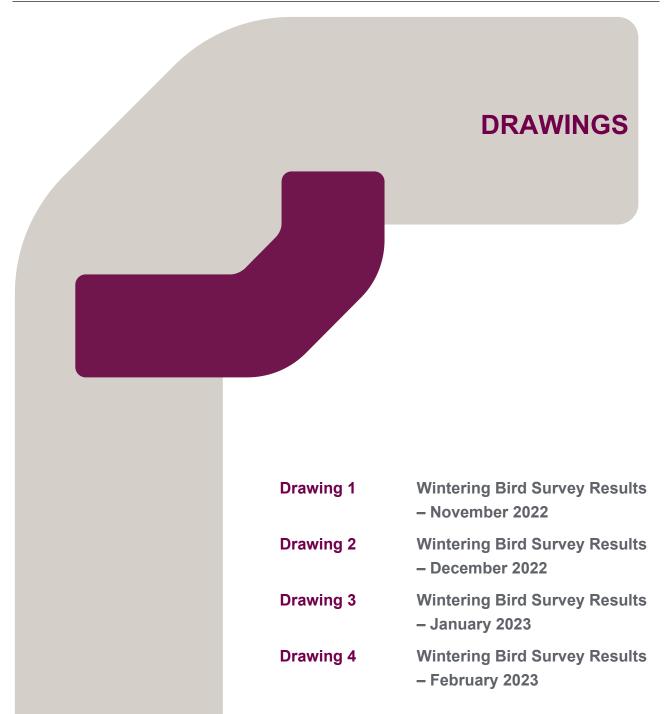
Bibby, C.J., Burgess, N.D., Hill, D.A. & Mustoe, S.H. (2000). *Bird Census Techniques, second edition*. Academic Press, London.

Clwyd Bird Recording Group (2023). North-East Wales Bird Report 2021.

Johnstone, I.G., Hughes, J., Balmer, D.E., Brenchley, A., Facey, R.J., Lindley, P.J., Noble, D.G. & Taylor, R.C. (2022). Birds of Conservation Concern Wales 4: the population status of birds in Wales. *Milvus: the Journal of the Welsh Ornithological Society*.

Gilbert, G., Gibbons, D.W. and Evans, J. (1998). *Bird Monitoring Methods: a manual of techniques for key species*. RSPB/BTO/JNCC/WWT/ITE/The Seabird Group. RSPB/BTO, Sandy, Bedfordshire.

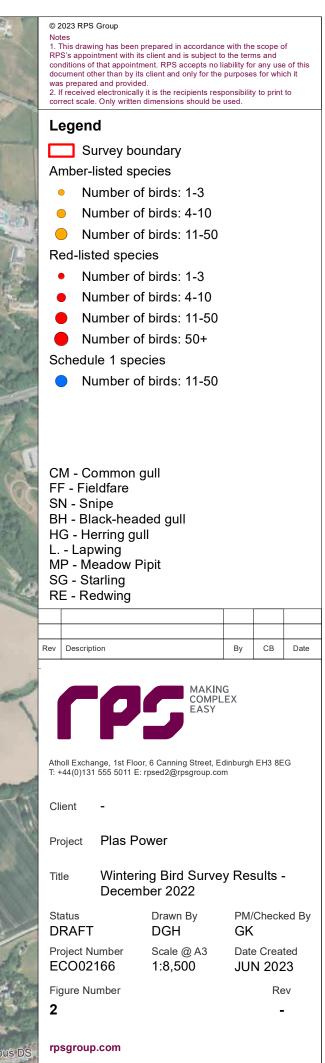
Musgrove, A., Aebischer, N., Eaton, M., Hearn, R., Newson, S., Noble, D., Parsons, M., Risely, K, and Stroud, D. (2013) *Population estimates of birds in Great Britain and the United Kingdom*. British Birds 106, 64-100.





Notes 1. This drawing has been prepared in accordance with the scope of RPS's appointment with its client and is subject to the terms and conditions of that appointment. RPS accepts no liability for any use of this document other than by its client and only for the purposes for which it was prepared and provided. 2. If received electronically it is the recipients responsibility to print to correct scale. Only written dimensions should be used.						
Legen			4004.			
Su		oundarv				
Amber-I	•	-				
		f birds: 1-3				
🦲 Νι	umber o	of birds: 11-50				
Red-list						
		of birds: 1-3				
		of birds: 4-10				
-		f birds: 11-50				
-		f birds: 50+				
Schedu						
ο Νι	umber o	of birds: 11-50				
FF - Fie SN - Sn BH - Bla HG - He K Kes RO - Ro	CM - Common gull FF - Fieldfare SN - Snipe BH - Black-headed gull HG - Herring gull K Kestrel RO - Rook RE - Redwing					
Rev Descript	ion		Ву	СВ	Date	
ſ	COMPLEX EASY					
		or, 6 Canning Street, E : rpsed2@rpsgroup.co		EH3 8E	G	
Client	-					
Project	Plas P	ower				
Title	Title Wintering Bird Survey Results - November 2022					
Status DRAFT		Drawn By DGH	PM/ GK	Check	ed By	
Project No ECO02		Scale @ A3 1:8,500		e Crea Y 202		
Figure Nu 1	Figure Number Rev					
-						
rpsgroup	.com					







© 2023 KPS Group Notes 1. This drawing has been prepared in accordance with the scope of RPS's appointment with its client and is subject to the terms and conditions of that appointment. RPS accepts no liability for any use of this document other than by its client and only for the purposes for which it was prepared and provided. 2. If received electronically it is the recipients responsibility to print to correct scale. Only written dimensions should be used.

© 2023 RPS Group

Legend

Survey boundary Amber-listed species

Red-listed species

• Number of birds: 1-3

• Number of birds: 1-3 Number of birds: 4-10

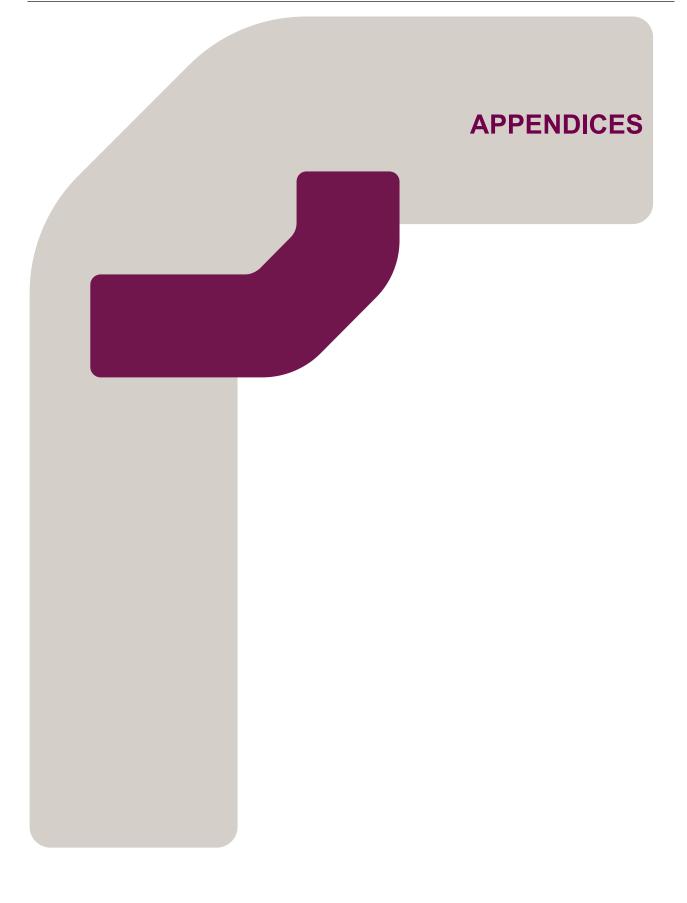
Number of birds: 50+

Number of birds: 11-50

H. - Heron BH - Black-headed gull HG - Herring gull MP - Meadow Pipit K. - Kestrel By CB Date Rev Description MAKING COMPLEX EASY Atholl Exchange, 1st Floor, 6 Canning Street, Edinburgh EH3 8EG T: +44(0)131 555 5011 E: rpsed2@rpsgroup.com Client -Plas Power Project Wintering Bird Survey Results -Title January 2023 Status Drawn By PM/Checked By DRAFT DGH GK Date Created Project Number Scale @ A3 ECO02166 1:8,500 JUN 2023 Figure Number Rev 3 rpsgroup.com



	© 2023 RPS Group Notes 1. This drawing has been prepared in accordance with the scope of RPS's appointment with its client and is subject to the terms and conditions of that appointment. RPS accepts no liability for any use of this document other than by its client and only for the purposes for which it was prepared and provided. 2. If received electronically it is the recipients responsibility to print to correct scale. Only written dimensions should be used.					
	Legen	d				
-			undarv			
1.21	Amber-					
n.		•	f birds: 1-3			
- Telan	- Νι	ımber o	f birds: 4-10			
	– Νι	ımber o	f birds: 11-50)		
L	Νι	ımber o	f birds: 50+			
1	Red-liste	ed spec	ies			
		-	f birds: 1-3			
it sta	🔴 Νι	ımber o	f birds: 50+			
125	-					
An	CM - Common gull CT - Coal tit GB - Great black-backed gull H Heron HS - House sparrow SN - Snipe T Teal					
ALC: NO	BH - Bla HG - He					
3.	LB - Les	ser blao	ck-backed gu	ıll		
	RO - Ro	ok				
	Rev Descripti	on		Ву	СВ	Date
2	Atholl Exchar	nge, 1st Floo	or, 6 Canning Street, r psed2@rpsgroup.	PLEX (Edinburgh	EH3 8E	G
TI	Client	-				
Hu	Project	Plas P	ower			
	Title		ing Bird Surv 1ry 2023	ey Res	sults ·	-
	Status DRAFT		Drawn By DGH	PM/ GK		ed By
All and	Project Nu ECO021		Scale @ A3 1:8,500		e Crea Y 202	
2. V.	Figure Nu	mber			Re	ev
	4				-	•
rbus DS	rpsgroup	.com				



Appendix A

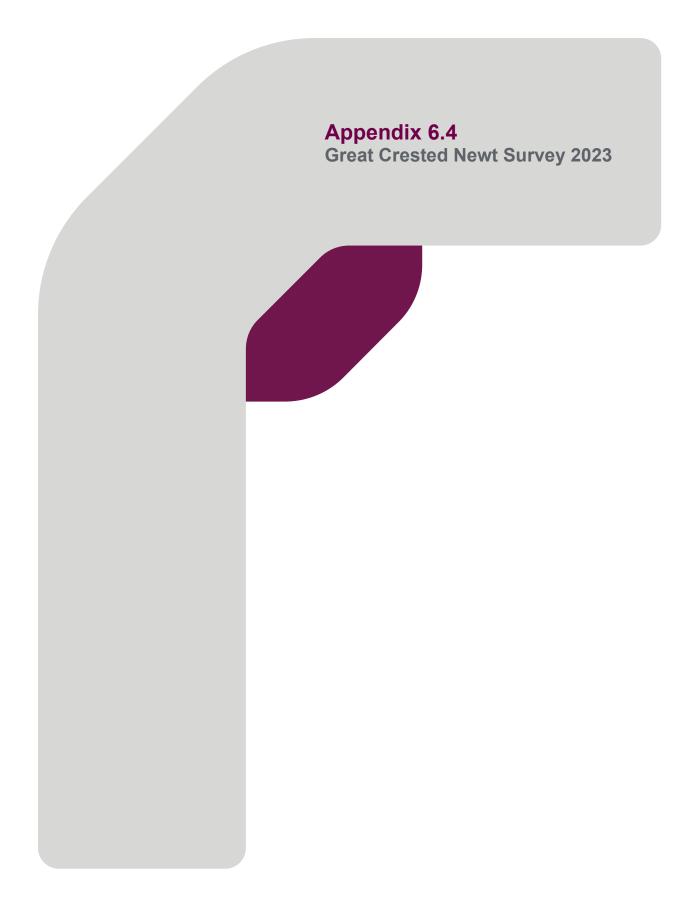
Full List of Species Recorded During the Wintering Bird Survey

Species	Scientific Name	W & C Act Schedule 1 species	Birds of Conservation Concern Status (Wales)	Species of Principal Importance - Environment (Wales) Act	UK Biodiversity Action Plan
Blackbird	Turdus merula	-	-	-	-
Bullfinch	Pyrrhula pyrrhula	-	Amber	\checkmark	-
Black-headed gull	Chroicocephalus ridibundus	-	Red	\checkmark	-
Blue tit	Cyanistes caeruleus	-	-	-	-
Buzzard	Buteo buteo	-	-	-	-
Carrion crow	Corvus corone	-	-	-	-
Chaffinch	Fringilla coelebs	-	Amber	-	-
Coal tit	Periparus ater	-	Amber	-	-
Common gull	Larus canus	-	Amber	-	-
Dunnock	Prunella modularis	-	Amber	\checkmark	-
Fieldfare	Turdus pilaris	-	Amber	-	-
Goldcrest	Regulus regulus	-	Red	-	-
Great crested grebe	Podiceps cristatus	-	-	-	-
Goldfinch	Carduelis carduelis	-	-	-	-
Goshawk	Accipiter gentilis	\checkmark	Amber	-	-
Great spotted woodpecker	Dendrocopos major	-	-	-	-
Great tit	Parus major	-	-	-	-
Great black- backed gull	Larus marinus	-	Amber	-	-
Grey heron	Ardea cinerea	-	Amber	-	-
Herring gull	Larus argentatus	-	Red	\checkmark	\checkmark
Jackdaw	Corvus monedula	-	-	-	-
Kestrel	Falco tinnunculus	-	Red	\checkmark	-
Lapwing	Vanellus vanellus	-	Red	\checkmark	\checkmark
Lesser black- backed gull	Larus fuscus	-	Red		-
Linnet	Carduelis cannabina	-	Red	\checkmark	\checkmark
Long-tailed tit	Aegithalos caudatus	-	-	-	-
Mistle thrush	Turdus viscivorus	-	Amber	-	-
Meadow pipit	Anthus pratensis	-	Red	-	-
Nuthatch	Sitta europaea	-	-	-	-
Pied wagtail	Motacilla alba	-	-	-	-
Robin	Erithacus rubecula	-	-	-	-
Raven	Corvus corax	-	-	-	-
Redwing	Turdus iliacus	√	Green	-	-
Rook	Corvus frugilegus	-	Red	-	-
Skylark	Alauda arvensis	_	Amber	_	✓
Snipe	Gallinago gallinago		Amber		-

Apx Table 1: Full list of species recorded during the wintering bird surveys and their conservation status

REPORT

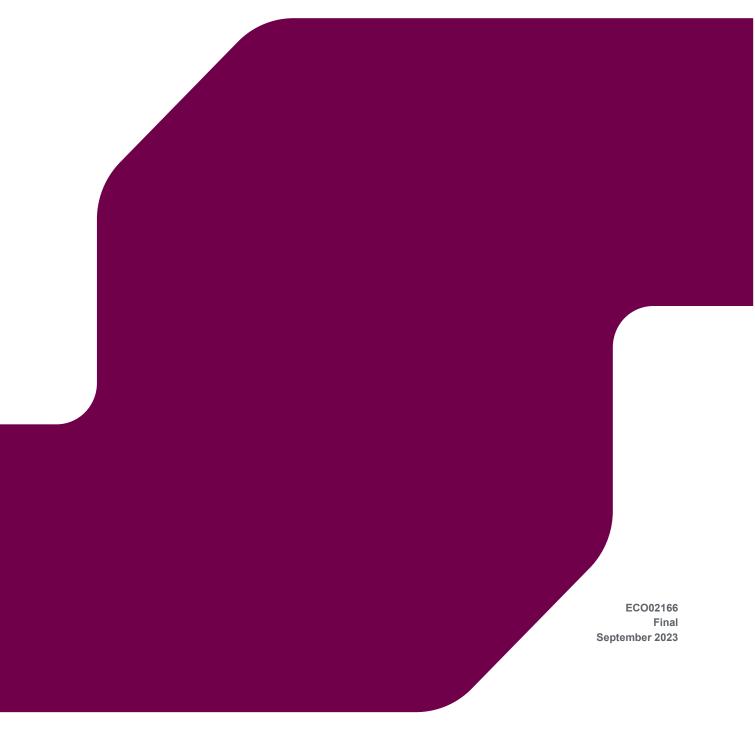
Song thrush	Turdus philomelos	-	Green	\checkmark	-
Sparrowhawk	Accipiter nisus	-	-	-	-
Stock dove	Columba oenas	-	-		-
Starling	Sturnus vulgaris	-	Red	\checkmark	\checkmark
Woodpigeon	Columba palumbus	-	-	-	-
Wren	Troglodytes troglodytes	-	-	-	-





GREAT CRESTED NEWT REPORT

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project



Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date
1	Issue	Georgia Kelly	Tim Oliver	Kerry Shakespeare	04 October 2023

Approval for issue	
Kerry Shakespeare	4 October 2023

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of our client and solely for the purpose for which it is provided. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by R P S Group Limited, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS') no part of this report should be reproduced, distributed or communicated to any third party. RPS does not accept any liability if this report is used for an alternative purpose from which it is intended, nor to any third party in respect of this report. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report.

The report has been prepared using the information provided to RPS by its client, or others on behalf of its client. To the fullest extent permitted by law, RPS shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the client arising from fraud, misrepresentation, withholding of information material relevant to the report or required by RPS, or other default relating to such information, whether on the client's part or that of the other information sources, unless such fraud, misrepresentation, withholding or such other default is evident to RPS without further enquiry. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by the client or others on behalf of the client has been made. The report shall be used for general information only.

Prepared for:

Lightsource bp

Contents

1	INTR	ODUCTION	.1
	1.2	2021 Survey	.1
	1.3	Site Description	.1
	1.4	Legislation and policy	.2
2	METH	IODS	.3
	2.1	Waterbody Locations	.3
	2.2	Habitat Suitability Index Assessment	.3
	2.3	Environmental DNA Survey	.3
	2.4	Presence / Absence Survey	.3
	2.5	Limitations	.4
3	RESL	JLTS	.5
	3.1	Waterbody Locations	.5
	3.2	Habitat Suitability Index Survey	
	3.3	Environmental DNA Survey	.5
	3.4	Traditional Presence / Absence Survey	.5
4	EVAL	.UATION	.6
	4.1	GCN populations in ponds surveyed in 2023	.6
	4.2	Implications for development	
5	ΜΙΤΙΟ	GATION AND ENHANCEMENT	.7
6	CON	CLUSIONS	.8
REFE	RENC	ES	.9

Figures

Figure 1: Great Crested Newt Results Plan

Appendices

Appendix A: Habitat Suitability Index Results Appendix B: eDNA Laboratory Results Appendix C: Presence / Absence Survey Results

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1.1 RPS was commissioned by Lightsource bp to undertake a great crested newt survey of the Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project at Wrexham, North Wales. The site is subject to proposals for development as a solar farm and Battery Energy Storage System facility.
- 1.1.2 The Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (PEA) for the site identified the presence of habitat suitable for great crested newt (GCN) within the site (RPS, 2023, ES Appendix 6.1).
- 1.1.3 A previous GCN survey undertaken by RPS in 2021 included the majority of ponds within 600 m of the site. The planning application boundary has been updated since the 2021 survey and the 2023 surveys have been undertaken of additional ponds within the 600m buffer which were not included in the 2021 survey. The locations of the waterbodies are shown on Figure 1.
- 1.1.4 The HSI and eDNA surveys have been undertaken to determine the suitability of the habitat and the presence or likely absence of great crested newts within the Proposed Development site and assess the potential impact of the Proposed Development on the species.

1.2 2021 Survey

- 1.2.1 The 2021 survey recorded the presence of a small-sized GCN population within pond P3, 60 m west of the Proposed Development.
- 1.2.2 A medium-sized metapopulation was recorded in ponds P8 and P9, 710m west of the Proposed Development.
- 1.2.3 P5, 100 m north of the Proposed Development was dry during 2021 but was considered to have potential to periodically support a small population of GCN when water levels are higher (following discussions with NRW).
- 1.2.4 The likely absence of GCN from the remaining three waterbodies (WB1, P2 and P4) included in the 2021 survey was concluded.

1.3 Site Description

- 1.3.1 The Proposed Development is approximately 145 ha in size located to the west of Wrexham, North Wales, centred at grid reference SJ 301 501.
- 1.3.2 The site comprises two sections of land located to the north and south of the A525. The majority of the survey area lies to the south of the A525 and covers 125 ha of farmland, most of which is pasture. A 20 ha section of the survey area lies to the north of the A525 and largely comprises arable farmland (grass ley fields). Small sections of amenity grassland and tall ruderal are present.
- 1.3.3 The fields are bounded by hedgerows, mature and semi-mature trees and woodland.
- 1.3.4 Big Wood Wildlife Site (WS) adjoins the survey area to the south with the River Clywedog flowing through this block of woodland. Higher Berse Marsh WS adjoins the survey area at the north and Afon Gwenfro WS lies beyond the B5430 (Higher Berse Road) to the north of the survey area.
- 1.3.5 The A483 dual carriageway is located to the east of the survey area, adjoining the site boundary to the south-east.
- 1.3.6 The wider landscape comprises farmland, the city of Wrexham to the east and smaller villages to the north and east.

1.4 Legislation and policy

- 1.4.1 Great crested newts *Triturus cristatus* are listed on Schedule 5 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (and as amended), which affords the species protection under Section 9. The species is also listed on Schedule 2 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. In combination, this makes it an offence to:
 - intentionally kill, injure or take (capture etc.) a great crested newt;
 - possess a great crested newt; or,
 - intentionally or recklessly damage, destroy, obstruct access to any structure or place used by great crested newt for shelter or protection, or disturb any animal occupying such a structure or place; and sell, offer for sale, possess or transport for the purpose of sale (live or dead animal, part or derivative) or advertise for buying or selling such things.
- 1.4.2 Great crested newts are also a UK Biodiversity Action Plan (UKBAP) priority species and listed as Species of Principal Importance under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016. This legislation requires the conservation of great crested newt and their habitats to be given consideration in planning decisions.

2 METHODS

2.1 Waterbody Locations

2.1.1 An OS base map and a walkover survey of the Proposed Development were used to locate waterbodies within a 600 m buffer of the Proposed Development.

2.2 Habitat Suitability Index Assessment

- 2.2.1 A HSI survey was undertaken on ponds on 5th April 2023 by a suitably experienced ecologist. The HSI assessment methodology followed that prepared by the Kent Amphibian and Reptile Group (ARGUK 2010) based on the original HSI methodology (Oldham et al, 2000).
- 2.2.2 The method ascribes a score for 10 habitat parameters, based on field observations for each including pond size, water quality, presence/absence of fish, and the surrounding terrestrial habitats.
- 2.2.3 The final HSI index score of all the attributes gives a qualitative assessment of the suitability for GCN.
 - Poor HSI score of less than 0.50
 - Below Average HSI score of between 0.50 and 0.59
 - Average HSI score of between 0.60 and 0.69
 - Good HSI score of between 0.70 and 0.79
 - Excellent HSI score of greater than 0.80

2.3 Environmental DNA Survey

- 2.3.1 The eDNA survey was undertaken on ponds P1 and P6.
- 2.3.2 The eDNA survey was undertaken on 17th April 2023. The surveyors followed sterile collection procedures and treatment of sample kits (Biggs et al, 2014a).
- 2.3.3 When GCN are present in a waterbody, traces of their DNA are left in the water, remaining in the water column for up to three weeks. The eDNA testing uses multiple samples of water from each waterbody which are tested for traces of GCN DNA to assess presence / absence.
- 2.3.4 The eDNA laboratory testing was conducted by Surescreen Nature Metrics, a company which scored 100% in the 2023 proficiency testing. Laboratory analysis was consistent with the methods described in the DEFRA WC1067 Technical Note, including control analyses for DNA degradation during sample transport and inhibition of the detection of DNA from chemicals in the collected water sample.

2.4 Presence / Absence Survey

- 2.4.1 Three presence / absence survey visits were undertaken at ponds P1 and P10 to supplement the eDNA survey results. The surveys were undertaken on the following dates:
 - 16/05/2023 17/05/2023
 - 25/04/2023 26/05/2023
 - 30/04/2023 31/05/2023
- 2.4.2 Torch surveying, bottle trapping and egg searching were used at pond P1. Due to the shallow depth of the pond, egg searching was the only survey technique which could be used at pond P10.
- 2.4.3 The survey techniques were undertaken as described below:

- **Torch surveying:** Torching was undertaken from 30 minutes after sunset using 1,000,000 candlepower torches. GCN were searched for by shining the torch into the water column around all the accessible margins of each pond. Other aquatic amphibian fauna seen during the survey was also recorded, along with details of water clarity and weather conditions (e.g. rain or heavy wind) that could impact upon the effectiveness of the search.
- **Bottle trapping:** Traps (modified two-litre water bottles) were set along the edge of the accessible pond. The traps were placed out before sunset and were checked early the next morning. Each trap was placed in the pond partially below the water line and secured in place with a cane.
- Egg searching: Newt eggs are laid underwater singly on suitable material (often the pliable leaves of marginal plants, although dead leaves, leaf litter and even discarded litter can also be used) with the egg enclosed in a fold created by the female GCN to protect it from predation and UV light. Vegetation and debris throughout all the accessible areas of the pond were checked for the presence of GCN eggs, which can be distinguished from the eggs of other native newt species by their colour and size.

2.5 Limitations

- 2.5.1 Ponds P6 and P7 are located within private land and were not accessed during the survey.
- 2.5.2 Ponds P5 was dry throughout the 2023 survey period and neither eDNA testing nor traditional presence / absence survey could be undertaken on the pond.
- 2.5.3 Pond P1 is located in a depression within a woodland and is surrounded by marshy ground. Due to the ground conditions only 10% of the margin was accessible during the survey.
- 2.5.4 Pond P10 comprises a shallow wet area at the edge of a stream. The area was too shallow to deploy bottle traps or use a net and deeper areas could not be accessed for torching due to the surrounding marshy ground. Egg searches were conducted of accessible vegetation at the edge of the pond.

3 **RESULTS**

3.1 Waterbody Locations

- 3.1.1 A total of five previously unsurveyed waterbodies were identified within 500 m of the Proposed Development:
 - P1: A pond located in a depression on the eastern edge of a block of broadleaved woodland within Higher Berse Marsh Wildlife Site, 60 m east of the site. The pond is approximately 20 m by 40 m in size and is estimated to be up to 1 m in depth. Willow trees shade 90% of the pond margin. Patches of emergent vegetation are present at the edges and include yellow flag iris, bulrush, water mint, pendulous sedge, brooklime and fool's watercress. The water is turbid. A few coots were present on the pond during the survey visit. The surrounding ground is waterlogged. In the wider woodland are patches of bramble, bracken, nettle and scrub.
 - P5: A dry pond fringed by scrub, located in a field 80 m north of the site. The pond was unsurveyed in 2021 as it was dry.
 - P6: A small garden pond 430 m east of the site. The pond measures 8 m by 3 m.
 - P7: The pond is located 550 m east of the site within a belt of broadleaved woodland between Heritage Way and an industrial landholding. Based on aerial photography, the pond measures approximately 40 m by 30 m in size.
 - P10: The pond is located at the edge of a pasture field 270 m north of the site, separated from the site by the Higher Berse Road. The ponds comprises a shallow area of still water on low lying ground at the edge of a stream, approximately 12 m by 30 m. A dense cover of emergent aquatic species are present including fool's watercress, water mint, common reed, brooklime and bulrush. Willow and alder are present at the margins. There is a deep layer of soft mud at the base of the pond. Small pockets of deeper water have a maximum depth of 0.2 m.
- 3.1.2 The locations of each of the waterbodies are shown on Figure 1.

3.2 Habitat Suitability Index Survey

- 3.2.1 Pond P1 was found to have 'good' suitability for GCN with a HSI score of 0.73.
- 3.2.2 Pond P10 was found to have 'average' suitability for GCN with a HSI score of 0.65.
- 3.2.3 The full results are provided in Appendix A.

3.3 Environmental DNA Survey

3.3.1 The eDNA results for P1 and P10 were negative indicating that great crested newts are absent. The full eDNA laboratory results are provided in Appendix B.

3.4 Traditional Presence / Absence Survey

3.4.1 No GCN were recorded during the traditional presence / absence survey of P1 and P10. The full survey results are provided in Appendix C.

4 EVALUATION

4.1 GCN populations in ponds surveyed in 2023

- 4.1.1 The eDNA results for ponds P1 and P10 indicate the likely absence of GCN from these ponds.
- 4.1.2 Although the presence / absence survey of both ponds P1 and P10 was constrained, in combination with the eDNA results it provides further evidence of the likely absence of GCN from the ponds.
- 4.1.3 As pond P5 was dry during the 2023 the presence of small population will be assumed in any years when it holds open water in spring and summer.
- 4.1.4 Under a precautionary approach, as access to ponds P6 and P7 was not possible, the presence of GCN in these pond should be assumed. Both ponds are over 430 m from the site and movement of individuals between the site and these ponds would be expected to be limited.

4.2 Implications for development

- 4.2.1 Pond P3, which supports a small population, is 60m east of the Application Site boundary and terrestrial habitats in the western part of the Proposed Development have the potential to be regularly used by GCN.
- 4.2.2 Ponds P8 and P9 which support a medium-sized GCN meta-population are located 710 m west of the Proposed Development. The majority of individuals within ponds P8 and P9, and P6 and P7 if they support GCN, will utilise terrestrial habitats outside of the Proposed Development.
- 4.2.3 Should the dry pond (P5) support breeding GCN during wetter springs the arable and pasture habitats within the site would fall within the range GCN can travel.
- 4.2.4 Ponds within the survey area which support or are assumed to support GCN are bounded by broadleaved woodland or separated from the site by extensive broadleaved woodland. The majority of the GCN populations in each pond would be expected to remain within the higher quality habitats close to the ponds.
- 4.2.5 The solar arrays and associated infrastructure will largely be installed within grass leys and pasture, which are not optimal terrestrial newt habitat.
- 4.2.6 The installation of solar farms is typically a low impact activity compared to many other types of development, however vehicle and equipment movement and storage, solar panel and perimeter fence installation, infrastructure installation and ground preparation has the potential to harm newts if they are present within the working area.

5 MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT

- 5.1.1 The development would be carried out under a European Protected Species (EPS) Mitigation licence for GCN. A separate GCN Mitigation Strategy will be prepared and submitted with details of:
 - Species protection measures during enabling works and construction / installation
 - Mitigation for any habitat loss as a result of the development to ensure the favourable conservation status of GCN is maintained at The Application Site
 - Enhancement measures to provide overall benefit for GCN within the Application Site as a result of the development
- 5.1.2 The mitigation strategy would form the basis of the method statement which will be submitted with the EPS mitigation licence application.
- 5.1.3 Habitats of highest value for GCN (ponds, hedgerows, woodland and long grass field margins) will be retained. The development will be limited to loss / disturbance of short pasture and arable fields.
- 5.1.4 Species protection will be based on seasonal timing of works to avoid periods when GCN are more likely to be present. Where necessary ecological supervision by a licensed GCN surveyor would be provided to ensure that a suitable working method is followed and that higher risk areas are avoided.
- 5.1.5 Replacement habitats and enhancement would be provided to create an overall gain in the extent of suitable habitat for GCN. Retained field margins would be allowed to grow longer increasing the extent of longer grassland alongside hedgerows enhancing foraging opportunities and connectivity across the site.
- 5.1.6 Areas of longer tussocky grassland and ponds would be created within Biodiversity Enhancement Areas that are currently short pasture or arable. This would further increase the extent of suitable terrestrial foraging habitat.

6 CONCLUSIONS

- 6.1.1 Pond P3 to the west of the site supports a small sized GCN population. A medium-sized metapopulation is present in Ponds P8 and P9 660m west of the site.
- 6.1.2 GCN are also presumed to be present in ponds P5, P6 and P7 under a precautionary basis.
- 6.1.3 Surveys in 2021 and 2023 have confirmed the likely absence of GCN from the remaining ponds within 600 m of the development (P1, WB1, P2, P4 and P10).
- 6.1.4 Habitats of highest value for GCN (hedgerows, woodland and long grass field margins) will be retained within the development.
- 6.1.5 There is a low risk GCN using lower value habitats where the solar panels and associated infrastructure will be installed and therefore being harmed during enabling works and construction / installation.
- 6.1.6 The development would be carried out under a European Protected Species Mitigation licence for GCN which would specify species protection measures during enabling works and construction, mitigation for habitat loss and enhancement / habitat creation. Species protection measure will be based on seasonal timing of works to avoid periods when GCN are more likely to be present, with ecological supervision by a licensed GCN surveyor where necessary.
- 6.1.7 New ponds and longer / tussocky grassland will be created within Biodiversity Enhancement Areas to provide additional habitat for GCN.
- 6.1.8 The creation of tussocky grassland along retained field margins will provide additional cover and foraging habitats for GCN and the management of grassland field boundaries will enhance connectivity across the Proposed Development.
- 6.1.9 Landscape management of the operational Proposed Development will be designed to deliver benefits for biodiversity over the lifetime of the development with the conservation of the GCN population influencing the timing and specification of habitat management actions.

REFERENCES

ARG UK (2010). ARG UK Advice Note 5 – Great Crested Newt Habitat Suitability Index. Amphibian and Reptile Groups of the United Kingdom.

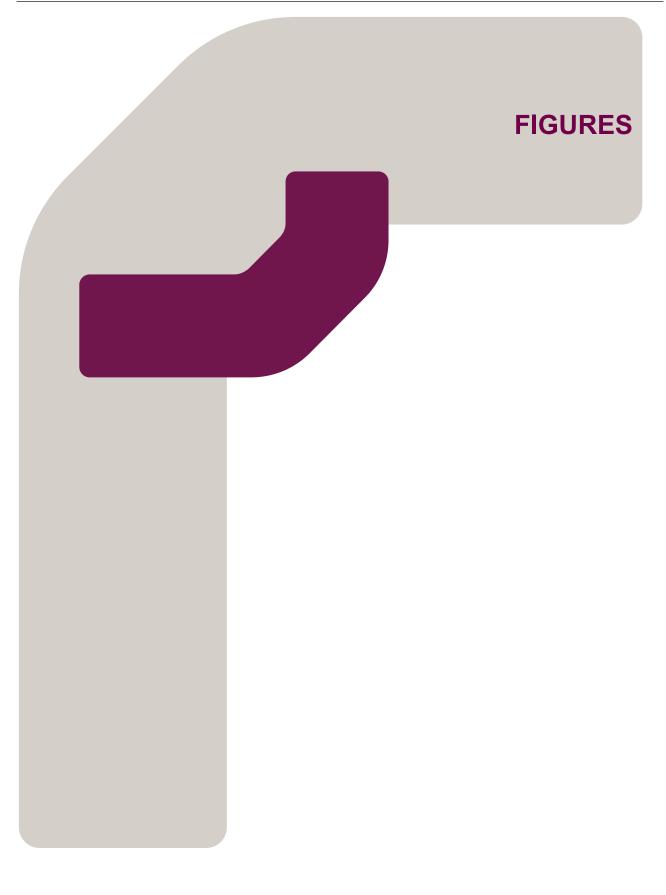
Biggs J, Ewald N, Valentini A, Gaboriaud C, Griffiths RA, Foster J, Wilkinson J, Arnett A, Williams P and Dunn F (2014). Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt. Appendix 5. Technical advice note for field and laboratory sampling of great crested newt (Triturus cristatus) environmental DNA. Freshwater Habitats Trust, Oxford.

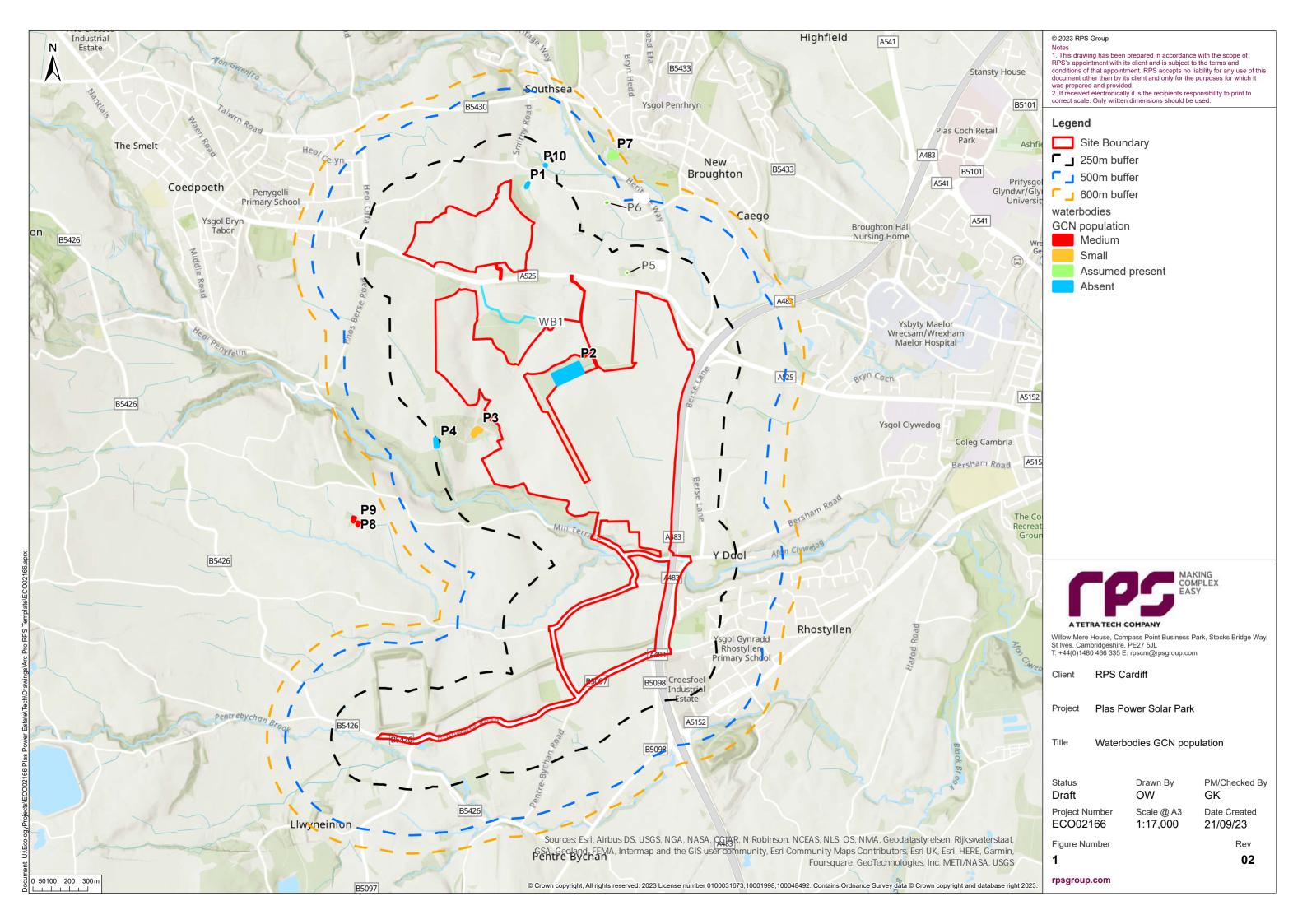
Langton, T.E.S, Beckett, C.L and Foster. J.P (2001) Great Crested Newt Conservation Handbook. Froglife, Halesworth.

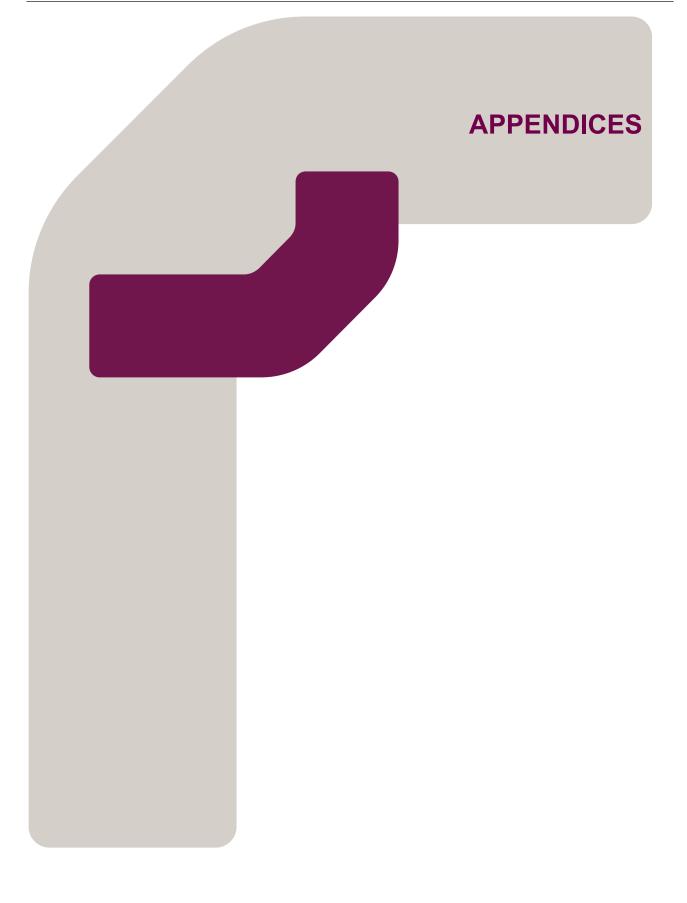
Oldham R.S., Keeble J., Swan M.J.S. & Jeffcote M. (2000). Evaluating the suitability of habitat for the Great Crested Newt (Triturus cristatus). Herpetological Journal 10(4), 143-155.

RPS (2023). Preliminary Ecology Appraisal: Plas Power Estate.

RPS (2021). Great Crested Newt Survey: Plas Power Estate.







Appendix A

Habitat Suitability Index Results

Suitability Index	Suitabi	lity Index Value
	P1	P10
Geographic location	1.00	1.00
Pond area	0.99	0.72
Pond permanence	0.90	0.10
Water quality	0.67	0.67
Shade	0.40	0.70
Waterfowl effect	0.67	0.67
Fish presence	1.00	1.00
Pond Density	0.78	0.75
Terrestrial habitat	0.67	1.00
Macrophyte cover	0.50	0.80
HSI score	0.73	0.65
Pond suitability	Good	Average

Appendix B

eDNA Laboratory Results



Folio No:	E17552
Report No:	1
Purchase Order:	PO 2255
Client:	ENFYS ECOLOGY
Contact:	Keymar Wake

TECHNICAL REPORT

ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL DNA IN POND WATER FOR THE DETECTION OF GREAT **CRESTED NEWTS (TRITURUS CRISTATUS)**

SUMMARY

When great crested newts (GCN), Triturus cristatus, inhabit a pond, they continuously release small amounts of their DNA into the environment. By collecting and analysing water samples, we can detect these small traces of environmental DNA (eDNA) to confirm GCN habitation or establish GCN absence.

RESULTS

Date sample received at Laboratory: Date Reported: Matters Affecting Results:			23/05/2023 30/05/2023 None				
Lab Sample No.	Site Name	O/S Reference	SIC	DC	IC	Result	Positive Replicates
3826	Plas Power - Pond 1 RPS 4075	SJ 30151 51226	Pass	Pass	Pass	Negative	0

If you have any questions regarding results, please contact us: ForensicEcology@surescreen.com

Reported by: Chris Troth

Approved by: Chelsea Warner



Forensic Scientists and Consultant Engineers SureScreen Scientifics Ltd, Morley Retreat, Church Lane, Morley, Derbyshire, DE7 6DE UK Tel: +44 (0)1332 292003 Email: scientifics@surescreen.com Company Registration No. 08950940

Page 1 of 2



METHODOLOGY

The samples detailed above have been analysed for the presence of GCN eDNA following the protocol stated in DEFRA WC1067 'Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt, Appendix 5.' (Biggs et al. 2014). Each of the 6 sub-sample tubes are first centrifuged and pooled together into a single sample which then undergoes DNA extraction. The extracted sample is then analysed using real time PCR (qPCR), which uses species-specific molecular markers to amplify GCN DNA within a sample. These markers are unique to GCN DNA, meaning that there should be no detection of closely related species.

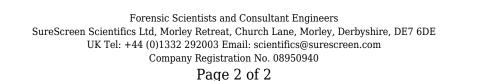
If GCN DNA is present, the DNA is amplified up to a detectable level, resulting in positive species detection. If GCN DNA is not present then amplification does not occur, and a negative result is recorded.

Analysis of eDNA requires scrupulous attention to detail to prevent risk of contamination. True positive controls, negative controls and spiked synthetic DNA are included in every analysis and these have to be correct before any result is declared and reported. Stages of the DNA analysis are also conducted in different buildings at our premises for added security.

SureScreen Scientifics Ltd is ISO9001 accredited and participate in Natural England's proficiency testing scheme for GCN eDNA testing. We also carry out regular inter-laboratory checks on accuracy of results as part of our quality control procedures.

INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS

SIC:	Sample Integrity Check [Pass/Fail] When samples are received in the laboratory, they are inspected for any tube leakage, suitability of sample (not too much mud or weed etc.) and absence of any factors that could potentially lead to inconclusive results.
DC:	Degradation Check [Pass/Fail] Analysis of the spiked DNA marker to see if there has been degradation of the kit or sample between the date it was made to the date of analysis. Degradation of the spiked DNA marker may lead indicate a risk of false negative results.
IC:	Inhibition Check [Pass/Fail] The presence of inhibitors within a sample are assessed using a DNA marker. If inhibition is detected, samples are purified and re-analysed. Inhibitors cannot always be removed, if the inhibition check fails, the sample should be re-collected.
Result:	 Presence of GCN eDNA [Positive/Negative/Inconclusive] Positive: GCN DNA was identified within the sample, indicative of GCN presence within the sampling location at the time the sample was taken or within the recent past at the sampling location. Positive Replicates: Number of positive qPCR replicates out of a series of 12. If one or more of these are found to be positive the pond is declared positive for GCN presence. It may be assumed that small fractions of positive analyses suggest low level presence, but this cannot currently be used for population studies. In accordance with Natural England protocol, even a score of 1/12 is declared positive. 0/12 indicates negative GCN presence. Negative: GCN eDNA was not detected or is below the threshold detection level and the test result should be considered as evidence of GCN absence, however, does not exclude the potential for GCN presence below the limit of detection.





Folio No:	E17553
Report No:	1
Purchase Order:	PO 2254
Client:	ENFYS ECOLOGY
Contact:	Keymar Wake

TECHNICAL REPORT

ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL DNA IN POND WATER FOR THE DETECTION OF GREAT **CRESTED NEWTS (TRITURUS CRISTATUS)**

SUMMARY

When great crested newts (GCN), Triturus cristatus, inhabit a pond, they continuously release small amounts of their DNA into the environment. By collecting and analysing water samples, we can detect these small traces of environmental DNA (eDNA) to confirm GCN habitation or establish GCN absence.

RESULTS

Date sample received at Laboratory: Date Reported: Matters Affecting Results:			3	23/05/2023 80/05/2023 None			
Lab Sample No.	Site Name	O/S Reference	SIC	DC	IC	Result	Positive Replicates
3828	Plas Power - Pond 10 RPS	SJ 30318 51306	Pass	Pass	Pass	Negative	0

If you have any questions regarding results, please contact us: ForensicEcology@surescreen.com

Reported by: Chris Troth

Approved by: Chelsea Warner



Forensic Scientists and Consultant Engineers SureScreen Scientifics Ltd, Morley Retreat, Church Lane, Morley, Derbyshire, DE7 6DE UK Tel: +44 (0)1332 292003 Email: scientifics@surescreen.com Company Registration No. 08950940

Page 1 of 2



METHODOLOGY

The samples detailed above have been analysed for the presence of GCN eDNA following the protocol stated in DEFRA WC1067 'Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt, Appendix 5.' (Biggs et al. 2014). Each of the 6 sub-sample tubes are first centrifuged and pooled together into a single sample which then undergoes DNA extraction. The extracted sample is then analysed using real time PCR (qPCR), which uses species-specific molecular markers to amplify GCN DNA within a sample. These markers are unique to GCN DNA, meaning that there should be no detection of closely related species.

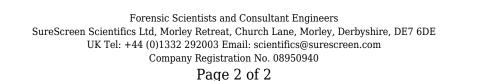
If GCN DNA is present, the DNA is amplified up to a detectable level, resulting in positive species detection. If GCN DNA is not present then amplification does not occur, and a negative result is recorded.

Analysis of eDNA requires scrupulous attention to detail to prevent risk of contamination. True positive controls, negative controls and spiked synthetic DNA are included in every analysis and these have to be correct before any result is declared and reported. Stages of the DNA analysis are also conducted in different buildings at our premises for added security.

SureScreen Scientifics Ltd is ISO9001 accredited and participate in Natural England's proficiency testing scheme for GCN eDNA testing. We also carry out regular inter-laboratory checks on accuracy of results as part of our quality control procedures.

INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS

SIC:	Sample Integrity Check [Pass/Fail] When samples are received in the laboratory, they are inspected for any tube leakage, suitability of sample (not too much mud or weed etc.) and absence of any factors that could potentially lead to inconclusive results.
DC:	Degradation Check [Pass/Fail] Analysis of the spiked DNA marker to see if there has been degradation of the kit or sample between the date it was made to the date of analysis. Degradation of the spiked DNA marker may lead indicate a risk of false negative results.
IC:	Inhibition Check [Pass/Fail] The presence of inhibitors within a sample are assessed using a DNA marker. If inhibition is detected, samples are purified and re-analysed. Inhibitors cannot always be removed, if the inhibition check fails, the sample should be re-collected.
Result:	 Presence of GCN eDNA [Positive/Negative/Inconclusive] Positive: GCN DNA was identified within the sample, indicative of GCN presence within the sampling location at the time the sample was taken or within the recent past at the sampling location. Positive Replicates: Number of positive qPCR replicates out of a series of 12. If one or more of these are found to be positive the pond is declared positive for GCN presence. It may be assumed that small fractions of positive analyses suggest low level presence, but this cannot currently be used for population studies. In accordance with Natural England protocol, even a score of 1/12 is declared positive. 0/12 indicates negative GCN presence. Negative: GCN eDNA was not detected or is below the threshold detection level and the test result should be considered as evidence of GCN absence, however, does not exclude the potential for GCN presence below the limit of detection.



Appendix C

Presence / Absence Survey Results

Pond P1

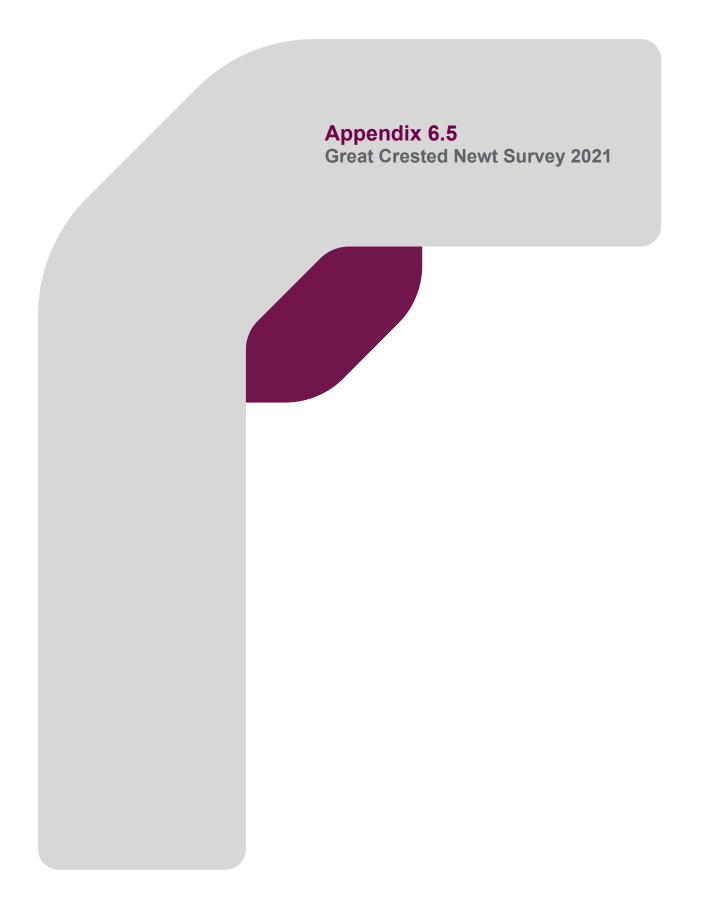
Date	Weather	Air temp	Presence of GCN eggs	GCN recorded during torching	GCN recorded during bottle trapping	Other species recorded during bottle trapping
17/05/2023	Dry, calm in evening and light breeze in morning, 40-90% cloud cover	13.5 - 16	-	-	-	-
25/05/2023 – 26/05/2023	Dry, light breeze, 30% cloud cover	13-17	-	-	-	-
	Dry, 5-60% cloud cover, light breeze	10-18	-	-	-	1 x male palmate; 1 x male smooth
Percentage of	shoreline accessible: 1	0%				

Number of bottle traps used: 16

Pond P10

Date	Weather	Air temp	Presence of GCN eggs
16/05/2023 – 17/05/2023	Dry, light breeze, 90% cloud cover	13.5	-
25/05/2023 – 26/05/2023	Dry, light breeze, 30% cloud cover	13	-
30/05/2023 – 31/05/2023	Dry, 60% cloud cover, light breeze	10	-

Percentage of shoreline accessible: 30%





GREAT CRESTED NEWT SURVEY

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project



Document status							
Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date		
1	ISSUE	Paul Turner	Tim Oliver	Tim Oliver	27/07/2021		
Approva	al for issue						
Tim Olive	r	A		27 July 2021			

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of our client and solely for the purpose for which it is provided. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by RPS Group Plc, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS') no part of this report should be reproduced, distributed or communicated to any third party. RPS does not accept any liability if this report is used for an alternative purpose from which it is intended, nor to any third party in respect of this report. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report.

The report has been prepared using the information provided to RPS by its client, or others on behalf of its client. To the fullest extent permitted by law, RPS shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the client arising from fraud, misrepresentation, withholding of information material relevant to the report or required by RPS, or other default relating to such information, whether on the client's part or that of the other information sources, unless such fraud, misrepresentation, withholding or such other default is evident to RPS without further enquiry. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by the client or others on behalf of the client has been made. The report shall be used for general information only.

Prepared for:

Lightsource bp

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- RPS were commissioned by Lightsource bp to undertake a great crested newt (GCN) survey of all accessible and suitable waterbodies within 600m of the site boundary of the proposed Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project at the Plas Power Estate, Wrexham, North Wales. The GCN surveys will be used to inform the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the Proposed Development.
- A total of seven water bodies (six ponds and a stream) were identified from OS maps and aerial photographs for inclusion in the survey.
- The waterbodies were located from aerial imagery and site walkovers.
- Habitat Suitability Index (HSI) assessment, Environmental DNA (eDNA) survey, standard presence / absence surveys and population size class assessments were all undertaken.
- The surveys concluded the following:
 - Waterbody 3 confirmed to support a small population of GCN
 - Waterbodies 8 and 9 confirmed to support medium metapopulation of GCN.
 - Waterbodies 5 (which was dry) having the potential to periodically support a small population of GCN when water levels are higher (following discussions with NRW).
 - Waterbody 1 is a stream (dry at the time of the survey) is considered unsuitable for GCN.
 - Waterbodies 2 and 4 GCN confirmed very likely absent after eDNA and presence / absence surveys.
- The development will retain the habitats of highest value for GCN (hedgerows, woodland and long grass field margins).
- There will be temporary disturbance of grazed pasture and arable fields/grass leys during the installation and decommissioning of the solar arrays.
- There will be very localised loss of habitat from the construction of associated infrastructure and internal roads.
- A section of the cable route will be installed in an unclassified road immediately to the south of Ponds 8 and 9.
- In the absence of species protection measures, there is a risk of GCN being harmed during enabling works and construction / installation and ultimately during decommissioning.
- The Proposed Development would be carried out under a European Protected Species Mitigation licence for GCN with a detailed method statement setting out the species protection measures, mitigation for habitat loss and enhancement.
- Species protection during installation and decommissioning will be based on avoidance and seasonal timing of works, supported by ecological supervision by a licensed GCN surveyor where necessary.
- During operation, longer / tussocky grassland will be created within retained field margins and beneath the solar arrays to provide additional foraging habitats and enhance connectivity across the site for GCN. The creation and management of grassland field margins across the Proposed Development will improve the level of habitat connectivity compared the existing site conditions and promote the wider dispersal of individual GCN.
- The GCN strategy will set out the ongoing actions that will be adopted to maintain the conservation status of the species alongside the operation of the Proposed Development.

Contents

EXEC	ITIVE SUMMARY	.I
1	NTRODUCTION .1 Purpose and Scope of this Report .2 Study Area .3 Legislation	1 1
2	METHODS. 2.1 Survey Personnel. 2.2 HSI Assessment. 2.3 eDNA Survey 2.4 Presence / Absence Survey and Population Size Class Assessment. Survey Method Estimating Population Size Class.	3 4 4 4
	2.5 Limitations Presence / Absence and Population Size Class Estimate Surveys General Survey Limitations Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data	5 6
3	RESULTS	7 7
4	EVALUATION AND POTENTIAL IMPACTS 1 .2 Implications for Development 1	
5	/ITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT1	1
6 REEE	CONCLUSIONS	
		5

Tables

Table 2-1. HSI assessment ratings (from ARGUK, 2010)	.3
Table 3-1: Summary of HSI, eDNA and GCN Population Size Class Assessments of Ponds within	
250m of the Site Boundary	.7

Figures

Appendices

Appendix A HSI Survey Results Appendix B eDNA Survey Laboratory Report Appendix C Presence / Absence and Population Size Class Assessment Results

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope of this Report

- 1.1.1 RPS was commissioned by Lightsource bp to undertake a great crested newt (GCN) survey of ponds at the Plas Power Estate, Wrexham, North Wales. Lightsource bp propose to install a solar farm and battery energy storage system ('BESS') at the site.
- 1.1.2 A Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (PEA RPS, 2020) identified several waterbodies close to the site and recommended GCN surveys. The following surveys were carried out in spring / summer 2021:
 - Environmental DNA (eDNA) surveys of all accessible and suitable waterbodies.
 - Habitat Suitability Index (HSI) assessment of all accessible and suitable waterbodies.
 - Population Size Class surveys of all waterbodies testing positive for GCN DNA.
- 1.1.3 This report presents the findings of the eDNA, HSI and population assessment surveys undertaken in spring / summer 2021.
- 1.1.4 The survey methodologies used are described with reference to the best practice guidance. Any limitations to the surveys are clearly identified along with their implications for interpreting the survey results.
- 1.1.5 The report will inform the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) of the scheme and will be included as a technical appendix to the Ecology and Nature Conservation Chapter of the Environmental Statement.
- 1.1.6 A brief overview of the implications of the survey findings for the development is included in the report. However, detailed discussion of impacts of the development on GCN, and any proposed avoidance, mitigation or compensation measures will be included in the main text of the ES.
- 1.1.7 This report pertains to these results only; recommendations included within this report are the professional opinion of an experienced ecologist and therefore the view of RPS.

1.2 Study Area

Site Description

1.2.1 The site is located in the Plas Power Estate, to the west of Wrexham, North Wales, centred at grid reference SJ 301 501. The existing land use is primarily arable and pasture (sheep and cattle grazed). Other habitats within the site include hedgerows, mature and semi-mature trees, a stand of tall ruderal and managed amenity grassland. The site is described in detail in the Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (RPS, 2020).

Ponds Surveyed

1.2.2 In discussion with the Local Planning Authority (Wrexham Borough Council) it was agreed to survey all accessible suitable waterbodies within 600m of the site. Seven waterbodies were identified from OS maps and aerial photographs. The location of the waterbodies is shown in Figure 3.1 (WB1 – 5, WB8 and WB9)

1.3 Legislation

1.3.1 Great Created Newts *Triturus cristatus* are listed on Schedule 5 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (and as amended), which affords the species protection under Section 9. The species is also

listed on Schedule 2 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. In combination, this makes it an offence to:

- intentionally kill, injure or take (capture etc.) a Great Crested Newt;
- possess a Great Crested Newt;
- intentionally or recklessly damage, destroy, obstruct access to any structure or place used by Great Crested Newt for shelter or protection, or disturb any animal occupying such a structure or place; and sell, offer for sale, possess or transport for the purpose of sale (live or dead animal, part or derivative) or advertise for buying or selling such things.
- 1.3.2 Great Crested Newts are also listed on the UKBAP as a Priority Species and are listed as a species of principal importance for biodiversity in Wales under Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act (2016).

2 METHODS

2.1 Survey Personnel

2.1.1 The surveys were undertaken by Tobias Hodnett and Ash Payne both of whom are experienced GCN surveyors. Tobias is an accredited agent on Tim Hodnetts NRW licence (no. S089587/1), while Ash is an accredited agent on Rhian Hughes licence (no. S087351/1).

2.2 HSI Assessment

- 2.2.1 The HSI assessment was carried out during a site walkover on 23rd April 2021. HSI assessments were carried out of waterbodies 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9. Waterbodies 1 and 5 were dry and not surveyed. Waterbodies 6 and 7 were located over 600m from the site boundary and excluded from the survey.
- 2.2.2 The HSI assessment was undertaken following the method described in the Amphibian and Reptile Group (ARG) for the UK Advice Note 5 (ARGUK, 2010). This is a modified version of the original HSI methodology devised by Oldham et al (2000).
- 2.2.3 Following the HSI methodology, each pond is scored for 10 parameters that are known to have a significant impact on the likelihood of great crested newts utilising a water body. Those parameters are:
 - **Geographic location:** scored based on regions defined in the methodology relating to likelihood of GCN presence based on their known distribution in Britain.
 - **Pond size (m²)**: estimated from field observations
 - **Pond permanence:** score based on the estimated no of years in 10 that the pond is dry
 - Water quality estimated from field observations e.g. clarity, aquatic invertebrate species, algae and other signs of eutrophication, or obvious pollution such as oil, refuse etc)
 - Shade: scored based on the percentage of the pond perimeter which is shaded.
 - Waterfowl: scored based on no of waterfowl per 1000m².
 - Fish: scored based on field observation of presence / absence, density and fish species.
 - **Pond Density:** scored based on the no of ponds within 1km of the pond being assessed.
 - **Terrestrial Habitat:** scored based on the extent of suitable terrestrial habitat for GCN with 1km of the pond.
 - **Macrophyte cover:** scored based on the percentage of the pond surface covered by aquatic plants.
- 2.2.4 For each pond, each parameter is ascribed a score between 0.01 and 1 with the scores used to calculate the overall HSI for the pond. The HSI score can range from 0.01(completely unsuitable) to 1 (optimally suitable). The HSI is then compared against a range of values to give a qualitative assessment of the suitability of the water body to support GCN ranging as shown Table 2-1

HSI Score	ore Rating	
<0.50	Poor	
0.50 - 0.59	Below Average	
0.60 - 0.69	Average	
0.70 – 0.79	Good	
>0.80	Excellent	

Table 2-1. HSI assessment ratings (from ARGUK, 2010).

2.3 eDNA Survey

- 2.3.1 Separate water samples were collected from waterbodies WB2, WB3, WB4, WB8 and WB9 on 23rd April 2021 and were subsequently analysed for traces of GCN DNA. WB1 and WB5 were dry and were not subject to eDNA or presence/absence surveys.
- 2.3.2 For each pond the water samples were collected following the survey methodology set out in the DEFRA project WC1067 (Biggs et al, 2014). Ten samples were taken from each pond following the standard collection method using a sterile collection kit provided by the laboratory. The samples are then sent for laboratory analysis.
- 2.3.3 The laboratory testing includes an extraction process where all the samples from one pond are pooled together to acquire as much eDNA as possible. The pooled sample is tested via real time polymerase chain reaction (or q-PCR) to amplify part of mitochondrial DNA specific to GCN. The primers used in this process are specific to GCN to ensuring the DNA from other species is not amplified.
- 2.3.4 Testing of the pooled sample is replicated twelve times to ensure results are accurate. A positive result relates to one or more of the twelve replicates contain GCN DNA.

2.4 Presence / Absence Survey and Population Size Class Assessment

Survey Method

- 2.4.1 A presence / absence survey using standard survey techniques over four survey visits were undertaken for WB2 and WB4 as a precaution against false negative results from eDNA surveys.
- 2.4.2 The population size class assessment survey was a carried out on three waterbodies which tested positive for GCN DNA (WB3, WB8 and WB9).
- 2.4.3 The surveys followed the presence / likely absence survey method set out in the Great Crested Newt Mitigation Guidelines (English Nature, 2001).
- 2.4.4 The first four survey visits of WB2, WB3, WB4, WB8 and WB9 were carried out on 13th, 23rd, 27th May and 2nd June. The fifth and six visits for the population size class assessment of WB3, WB6 and WB7 were carried out on 5th and 10th June.
- 2.4.5 In accordance with the guidelines, surveys were undertaken during suitable weather conditions (i.e. when night-time air temperatures are above 5°C and avoiding heavy rain or strong winds that could constrain torchlight surveys).
- 2.4.6 The six surveys were carried out between mid-March and mid-June with at least two survey visits conducted between mid-April and mid-May. During each survey visit three survey methods were used of the following methods: torch survey, bottle trapping, egg search and netting. Survey methods are described below.

Torch Surveying

2.4.7 Torch surveying was conducted at least 30 minutes after dark using 1,000,000 candlepower torches. The pond was searched by shining the torch into the water column around all the accessible margins. Other aquatic amphibian fauna seen during the survey was also recorded, along with details of water clarity and weather conditions that could impact upon the effectiveness of the search such as rain or wind disturbance of the water surface.

Bottle Trapping

2.4.8 Great crested newt traps were set in shallow marginal water of the pond before sunset and were checked early the next morning. Each trap was placed in the pond partially below the water line and secured in place with a cane. The traps were positioned so that an air bubble was present within them, allowing any captured newts to breath. The traps were placed throughout all accessible areas of the pond margins spaced at approximately 2m intervals.

Egg Searching

- 2.4.9 Visual searches were made for newt eggs which are laid singly on material that is then folded around the egg to provide protection from predation and UV light. Searches were made for aquatic vegetation on which great crested newts will often lay eggs if present (sweet grass *Glyceria* sp., water mint *Mentha aquatica* and water forget-me-not *Myosotis scorpioides*). When marginal vegetation was absent, visual searches were made for folded dead leaves and any suitable litter such as crisp packets in the edge of the pond as these materials can be used for egg laying where there is very limited suitable vegetation.
- 2.4.10 The inspections searched for characteristic folds indicative of great crested newt eggs; 'unwrapping' an egg to confirm species identification. Because exposed eggs can be prone to predation and the effects of UV radiation, once a great crested newt egg was identified the search was terminated with breeding confirmed.

Netting

2.4.11 Netting was used on occasions where bottle trapping could not be used because it was too cold or when water shrews had been previously trapped and there was a risk of harm if trapping was used.

Estimating Population Size Class

- 2.4.12 The population size class estimate is based on the maximum adult newt count per pond in a single night through either torch survey or bottle-trapping. (English Nature, 2001)
- 2.4.13 Where there is reasonable certainty that there is regular interchange of animals between ponds (typically, within 250m and with an absence of barriers to dispersal) peak counts are summed together across ponds for counts during the same visit.
- 2.4.14 Based on the peak counts, population size classes are classified as follows:
 - 'small population' for peak counts up to 10;
 - 'medium population' for peak counts between 11 and 100;
 - 'large population' for peak counts over 100.

2.5 Limitations

Presence / Absence and Population Size Class Estimate Surveys

- 2.5.1 There were some constraints to the presence / absence and population size class assessment surveys affecting four waterbodies (WB2, WB4, WB8 and WB9). Specifically, the limitations were:
 - Obstacles (barbed wire fences and dense scrub) limited access to the margins of WB2 and WB4 on the first and second of four visits.
 - Vegetation limited access to the water margin of WB8 and WB9 on the first of six visits
 - Water turbidity caused by rain hindered torchlight surveys of WB4 and WB7 on one visit.

- Duckweed cover limited the effectiveness of torch surveys on WB3 and on two of the four survey visits prevented torching and netting (meaning only 2 methods – trapping and egg search were used).
- 2.5.2 None of these limitations were a constraint on confirming the presence or likely absence of GCN. The presence GCN was confirmed in WB6 and WB7. For WB2 and WB4 the combination of negative eDNA results and the presence absence surveys give string confidence in the absence of GCN despite some survey limitations.
- 2.5.3 Where GCN were present, the limitations are unlikely to have affected the population size class estimates. WB6 and WB7 had peak counts of 20 and 13 GCN (medium population). A "large" population requires a peak count of 100 or more GCN. The survey constraints were in no way so severe that they could have resulted in an underestimate of GCN numbers by 80 or more newts and would therefore not have affected the result of the population size class assessment. In this respect the constraint was not significant.

General Survey Limitations

2.5.4 It should be noted that whilst every effort has been made to provide a comprehensive description of the site, no investigation can ensure the complete characterisation and prediction of the natural environment.

Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data

2.5.5 The majority of ecological data remain valid for only short periods due to the inherently transient nature of the subject. The survey results contained in this report are considered accurate for up to two years, assuming no significant changes to the site conditions.

3 **RESULTS**

3.1 HSI Assessment

- 3.1.1 Each of the waterbodies is located on Figure 3.1 labelled WB1 to WB9.
- 3.1.2 Of the nine waterbodies identified on the OS map and aerial photographs, one was a dry pond (WB5) and one was a dry stream (WB1).
- 3.1.3 The HSI scores were calculated for the remaining five waterbodies (WB2, WB3, WB4, WB8 and WB9). WB3 had an HSI score of 0.82 (excellent suitability) while WB2, WB4, WB8 and WB9 scored respectively 0.77, 0.78, 0.70 and 0.70 (good suitability).
- 3.1.4 The full HSI parameter scores and calculations are given in Appendix A and summarised in Table 3-1 at the end of the results section alongside the eDNA and population size class assessment results.

3.2 eDNA Survey

- 3.2.1 The eDNA surveys were undertaken on accessible water bodies which were not dry i.e. waterbodies WB2, WB3, WB4, WB8 and WB9.
- 3.2.2 Waterbodies WB3, WB8 and WB9 tested positive, indicating the presence of GCN DNA confirming recent presence of GCN.
- 3.2.3 Waterbodies WB2 and WB4 tested negative for GCN DNA indicating GCN no recent presence of GCN and that GCN are unlikely to breed in the waterbody.
- 3.2.4 The eDNA laboratory report is included in Appendix B and the results are summarised in Table 3-1

3.3 Traditional GCN Survey

- 3.3.1 The four visit presence / absence survey of waterbodies WB2 and WB4 found no GCN on any of the visits and it was concluded with high confidence that GCN do not breed in these ponds.
- 3.3.2 Of the waterbodies where GCN presence was confirmed waterbody WB3 had a small population with a peak count of 3 GCN. The two adjoining waterbodies WB6 and WB7 had peak counts of 20 and 13 GCN respectively and support a medium sized metapopulation.
- 3.3.3 The full results of the presence / absence and population size class surveys are given in Appendix C. The results are summarised alongside the HSI and eDNA assessments in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Summary of HSI, eDNA and GCN Population Size Class Assessments of Ponds within 250m of the Site Boundary.

Wat er Bod y	Description	Location	HSI score	eDNA Result	Presenc e /Absenc e Survey	Populatio n Size Class r
1	Brook running through woodland	55m west	N/A (dry stream)	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	Large rectangular lagoon in broadleaf woodland. Bull rush present. Waterfowl present, coot, moorhen, mute swan.	25m from site boundary and encircled by the site	0.77 (good suitability)	Negativ e	No GCN found	N/A

Wat er Bod y	Description	Location	HSI score	eDNA Result	Presenc e /Absenc e Survey	Populatio n Size Class r
3	Large pond surrounded by mature trees and adjoining woodland. Duckweed covering 60% + shading from canopy 40% cover. 80% of pond accessible	Within the site	0.82 (excellent suitability)	Positiv e	Present	Small (peak count of 3 newts)
4	Oblong pond in broadleaf woodland. Steep banks, canopy cover shading, dry low-level south section pond. Deep level with vegetation cover north aspect of pond. 90% pond accessible.	40m west	0.77 (good suitability)	Negativ e	No GCN found	N/A
5	Dry depression in centre of arable field surrounded by mature trees.	150m north	N/A - Dry	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	Rectangular pond bounded by scrub and adjacent to farmyard and orchard. Thick vegetation surrounding pond. Looks suitable for amphibians. Tadpoles in water column. Bull rush cover 30% of pond. 60% pond accessible.	590m southwest	0.70 (good suitability)	Positiv e	Present	Medium (peak count of 20 newts)
9	Adjacent to Pond 8 and bounded by scrub in pasture field corner. Thick vegetation surrounding pond inc. bramble & willow. Looks suitable for amphibians. Tadpoles in water column. 60% pond accessible.	580m southwest	0.70 (good suitability)	Positiv e	Present	Medium (peak count of 13 newts)

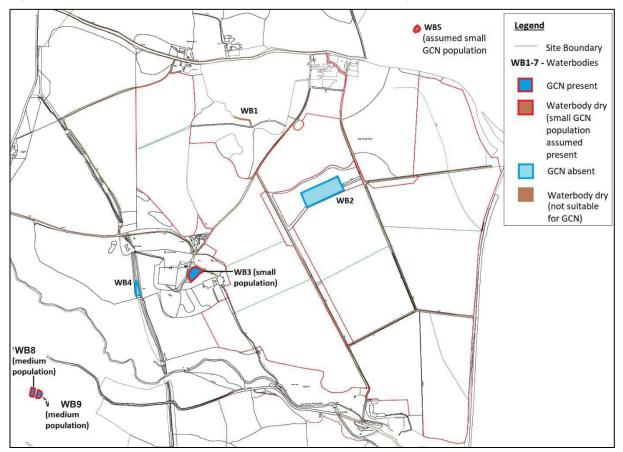


Figure 3.1: Locations of Waterbodies within 600m of the Site Boundary

4 EVALUATION AND POTENTIAL IMPACTS

- 4.1.1 The combination of HSI, eDNA and presence absence surveys confirmed the presence of GCN in three water bodies within 600m of the site.
 - Waterbody WB3 located within the site supports a small GCN population.
 - Waterbody WB8 located 590m southwest of the site supports a medium GCN population.
 - Waterbody WB9 located 580m southwest of the site supports a medium GCN population.
- 4.1.2 Following discussion with NRW, waterbody W5, is assumed to support a small GCN population in any years when it holds open water in spring and summer. This is a precautionary approach to account for the and that
- 4.1.3 Ponds which occasionally dry out can still support breeding populations used by GCN in years when they hold sufficient water. Under a precautionary approach, WB5 is assumed to support a small GCN population in any years when there is open water in spring and summer. Ponds were more likely to be dry in 2021 than in ana average year due to the very dry April and May. The stream WB1 was also dry but as a watercourse it is considered unsuitable for GCN.

4.2 Implications for Development

- 4.1 The solar arrays and associated infrastructure will be installed on land which largely comprises grass leys and pasture, which are not optimal terrestrial newt habitat, but WB3, which supports a small population, lies just over 50m from the site boundary and terrestrial habitats in the central western part of the Proposed Development have the potential to be regularly used by GCN.
- 4.2 The two medium GCN populations are located 600m from the Proposed Development and the majority of individuals thee two adjoining breeding ponds will utilise terrestrial habitats outside of the Proposed Development.
- 4.3 The dry pond (WB5) is located over 170m to the north of the site. Should this waterbody support breeding GCN during wetter springs the arable and pasture habitats affected by the development would fall within the core terrestrial habitat associated with this pond.
- 4.4 Within the Plas Power Estate, six of the seven ponds are bounded by broadleaf woodland or separated from the site by extensive broadleaf woodland. The majority of the GCN populations in each pond would be expected to remain within the higher quality habitats close to the ponds. While the installation of solar farms is typically a low impact activity compared to many other types of development, vehicle and equipment movement and storage, solar panel and perimeter fence installation, infrastructure installation and ground preparation has the potential to harm newts if they are present within the working area.

5 MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT

- 5.1 The development would be carried out under a European Protected Species (EPS) Mitigation licence for GCN. A separate GCN Mitigation Strategy will be prepared and submitted with details of:
 - Species protection measures during enabling works and construction / installation
 - Mitigation for any habitat loss as a result of the development to ensure the favourable conservation status of GCN is maintained at the site.
 - Enhancement measures to provide overall benefit for GCN within the site as a result of the development
- 5.1.1 The mitigation strategy would form the basis of the method statement which will be submitted with the EPS mitigation licence application.
- 5.1.2 Habitats of highest value for GCN (ponds, hedgerows, woodland and long grass field margins) will be retained. The development will be limited to loss / disturbance of short pasture and arable fields.
- 5.1.3 Species protection will be based on seasonal timing of works to avoid periods when GCN are more likely to be present. Where necessary ecological supervision by a licensed GCN surveyor would be provided to ensure that a suitable working method is followed and that higher risk areas are avoided.
- 5.1.4 Replacement habitats and enhancement would be provided to create an overall gain in the extent of suitable habitat for GCN. Retained field margins would be allowed to grow longer increasing the extent of longer grassland alongside hedgerows enhancing foraging opportunities and connectivity across the site.
- 5.1.5 Areas of longer tussocky grassland would also be created beneath the solar panels in areas that are currently short pasture or arable. This would further improve connectivity and increase the extent of suitable terrestrial foraging habitat.

6 CONCLUSIONS

- 6.1.1 A combination of HSI, eDNA and presence absence surveys and population size class assessments confirmed the following GCN populations in three water bodies within 600m of the site.
 - Waterbody WB3 located within the site supports a small GCN population.
 - Waterbody WB8 located 590m southwest of the site supports a medium GCN population.
 - Water body WB9 located 580m southwest of the site supports a medium GCN population.
- 6.1.2 On pond was dry in late spring 2021 (WB5) but under a precautionary basis could support GCN populations should it typically hold sufficient water in other years. A stream (WB1) was dry 2021 but not considered suitable as breeding habitat for GCN.
- 6.1.3 No GCN DNA, adults or eggs were not found in waterbodies WB2 and WB4.
- 6.1.4 Habitats of highest value for GCN (hedgerows, woodland and long grass field margins) will be retained. There is a low risk GCN using these lower value habitats and therefore being harmed during enabling works and construction / installation.
- 6.1.5 The development would be carried out under a European Protected Species Mitigation licence for GCN which would specify species protection measures during enabling works and construction, mitigation for habitat loss and enhancement / habitat creation. Species protection measure will be based on seasonal timing of works to avoid periods when GCN are more likely to be present, with ecological supervision by a licensed GCN surveyor where necessary.
- 6.1.6 Longer / tussocky grassland will be created within retained field margins and beneath the solar panels to provided additional foraging habitats and enhance connectivity across the site for GCN.
- 6.1.7 Within the arable landscape, the creation and enhancement of grassland habitats around the breeding pond will provide additional cover and foraging habitats for GCN and the management of grassland field boundaries will enhance connectivity across the Proposed Development.
- 6.1.8 Landscape management during operation will be designed to deliver benefits for biodiversity over the lifetime of the development with the conservation of the GCN population influencing the timing and specification of habitat management actions.

REFERENCES

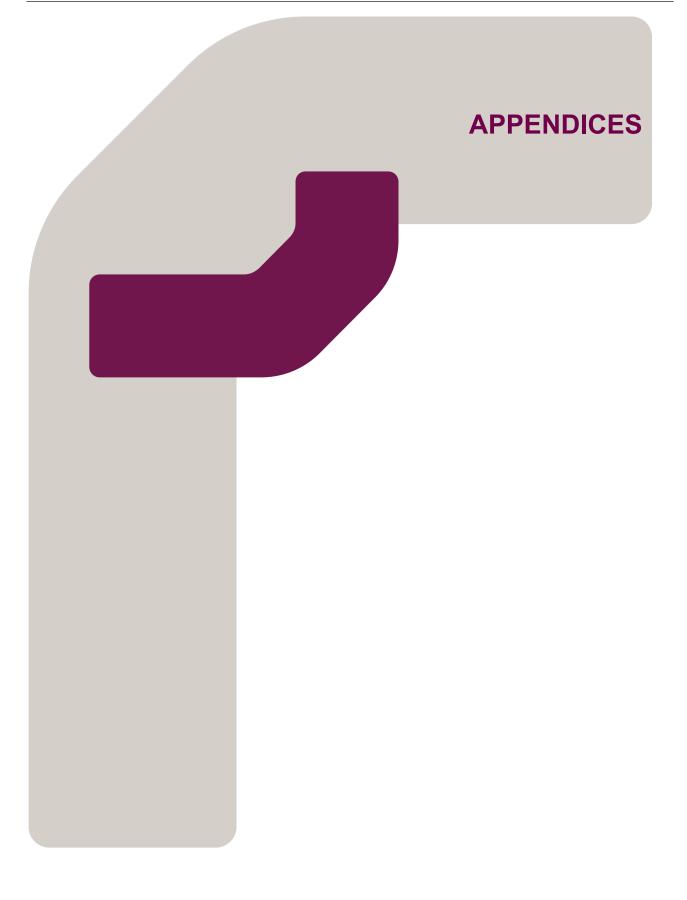
ARG UK (2010). ARG UK Advice Note 5 – Great Crested Newt Habitat Suitability Index. Amphibian and Reptile Groups of the United Kingdom.

Biggs J, Ewald N, Valentini A, Gaboriaud C, Griffiths RA, Foster J, Wilkinson J, Arnett A, Williams P and Dunn F (2014). Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt. Appendix 5. Technical advice note for field and laboratory sampling of great crested newt (*Triturus cristatus*) environmental DNA. Freshwater Habitats Trust, Oxford.

English Nature (2001). *Great crested newt mitigation guidelines*. English Nature, Peterborough (Natural England).

Oldham R.S., Keeble J., Swan M.J.S. & Jeffcote M. (2000). Evaluating the suitability of habitat for the Great Crested Newt (*Triturus cristatus*). Herpetological Journal 10(4), 143-155.

RPS (2020). Plas Power Estate. Preliminary Ecological Appraisal. RPS, Bristol.



Appendix A

HSI Survey Results

SI No	SI Description.	Water- body 1	Water- body 2	Water- body 3	Water- body 4	Water- body 5	Water- body 8	Water- body 9
1	Geographic location	N/A (dry)	1	1	1	N/A (dry)	1	1
2	Pond area	N/A (dry)	0.8	0.95	1	N/A (dry)	0.6	0.6
3	Pond permanence	N/A (dry)	0.9	0.9	0.9	N/A (dry)	0.9	0.9
4	Water quality	N/A (dry)	0.67	0.67	0.67	N/A (dry)	0.67	0.67
5	Shade	N/A (dry)	1	0.6	1	N/A (dry)	1	1
6	Waterfowl effect	N/A (dry)	0.67	0.67	0.67	N/A (dry)	0.67	0.67
7	Fish presence	N/A (dry)	1	1	1	N/A (dry)	1	1
8	Pond Density	N/A (dry)	0.6	0.65	0.65	N/A (dry)	0.7	0.7
9	Terrestrial habitat	N/A (dry)	1	1	1	N/A (dry)	0.33	0.33
10	Macrophyte cover	N/A (dry)	0.4	0.9	0.3	N/A (dry)	0.5	0.5
	HSI Score	N/A	0.77	0.82	0.78	N/A	0.70	0.70
Po	ond suitability	N/A	Good	Excellent	Good	N/A	Good	Good

Appendix B

eDNA Survey Laboratory Report



Folio No:	E9678
Report No:	1
Purchase Order:	883
Client:	ENFYS ECOLOGY
Contact:	Lucy Boyett

TECHNICAL REPORT

ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL DNA IN POND WATER FOR THE DETECTION OF GREAT CRESTED NEWTS (TRITURUS CRISTATUS)

SUMMARY

When great crested newts (GCN), *Triturus cristatus*, inhabit a pond, they continuously release small amounts of their DNA into the environment. By collecting and analysing water samples, we can detect these small traces of environmental DNA (eDNA) to confirm GCN habitation or establish GCN absence.

RESULTS

Date sample received at Laboratory:	26/04/2021
Date Reported:	29/04/2021
Matters Affecting Results:	None

Lab Sample No.	Site Name	O/S Reference	SIC		DC		IC		Result		sitive llicates
1085	Plas Power - Pond 2	SJ30375020	Pass		Pass	I	Pass		Negative		0
1086	Plas Power - Pond 3	SJ29874988	Pass		Pass		Pass		Positive		4
2792	Plas Power - Pond 9	SJ29224939	Pass		Pass		Pass		Positive		6
2796	Plas Power - Pond 4	SJ29644984	Pass		Pass		Pass		Negative		0
2797	Plas Power - Pond 8	SJ29204940	Pass		Pass		Pass		Positive		12

If you have any questions regarding results, please contact us: ForensicEcology@surescreen.com

Reported by: Chris Troth

Approved by: Chris Troth



Forensic Scientists and Consultant Engineers SureScreen Scientifics Ltd, Morley Retreat, Church Lane, Morley, Derbyshire, DE7 6DE UK Tel: +44 (0)1332 292003 Email: scientifics@surescreen.com Company Registration No. 08950940 Page 1 of 2



METHODOLOGY

The samples detailed above have been analysed for the presence of GCN eDNA following the protocol stated in DEFRA WC1067 'Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt, Appendix 5.' (Biggs et al. 2014). Each of the 6 sub-sample tubes are first centrifuged and pooled together into a single sample which then undergoes DNA extraction. The extracted sample is then analysed using real time PCR (qPCR), which uses species-specific molecular markers to amplify GCN DNA within a sample. These markers are unique to GCN DNA, meaning that there should be no detection of closely related species.

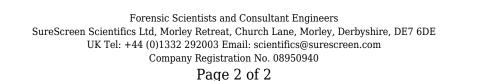
If GCN DNA is present, the DNA is amplified up to a detectable level, resulting in positive species detection. If GCN DNA is not present then amplification does not occur, and a negative result is recorded.

Analysis of eDNA requires scrupulous attention to detail to prevent risk of contamination. True positive controls, negative controls and spiked synthetic DNA are included in every analysis and these have to be correct before any result is declared and reported. Stages of the DNA analysis are also conducted in different buildings at our premises for added security.

SureScreen Scientifics Ltd is ISO9001 accredited and participate in Natural England's proficiency testing scheme for GCN eDNA testing. We also carry out regular inter-laboratory checks on accuracy of results as part of our quality control procedures.

INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS

SIC:	Sample Integrity Check [Pass/Fail] When samples are received in the laboratory, they are inspected for any tube leakage, suitability of sample (not too much mud or weed etc.) and absence of any factors that could potentially lead to inconclusive results.
DC:	Degradation Check [Pass/Fail] Analysis of the spiked DNA marker to see if there has been degradation of the kit or sample between the date it was made to the date of analysis. Degradation of the spiked DNA marker may lead indicate a risk of false negative results.
IC:	Inhibition Check [Pass/Fail] The presence of inhibitors within a sample are assessed using a DNA marker. If inhibition is detected, samples are purified and re-analysed. Inhibitors cannot always be removed, if the inhibition check fails, the sample should be re-collected.
Result:	 Presence of GCN eDNA [Positive/Negative/Inconclusive] Positive: GCN DNA was identified within the sample, indicative of GCN presence within the sampling location at the time the sample was taken or within the recent past at the sampling location. Positive Replicates: Number of positive qPCR replicates out of a series of 12. If one or more of these are found to be positive the pond is declared positive for GCN presence. It may be assumed that small fractions of positive analyses suggest low level presence, but this cannot currently be used for population studies. In accordance with Natural England protocol, even a score of 1/12 is declared positive. 0/12 indicates negative GCN presence. Negative: GCN eDNA was not detected or is below the threshold detection level and the test result should be considered as evidence of GCN absence, however, does not exclude the potential for GCN presence below the limit of detection.



Appendix C

Presence / Absence and	Population Size	Class Assessment	Results
------------------------	------------------------	------------------	---------

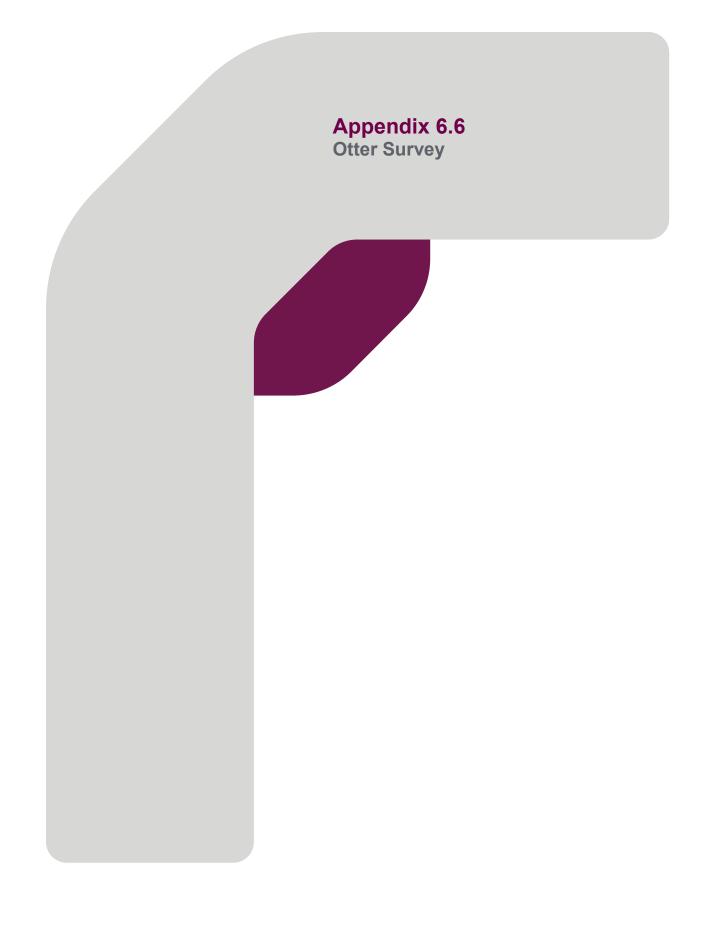
Waterbody No.	Visit No.	Date (2021)	Weather	GCN Egg s?	No. of Bottle Traps	Torch GCN	Torch Other Amphibians	Bottle Trap GCN	Bottle Trap Other	Netted GCN	Netted other	Limitations
2	1	6 May	5 - 7 °C, light breeze, 20- 60% cloud.	No	Too cold	0	Smooth (1♀)	N/A	N/A	No	Stickleback + invertebrates	Limited access to water edge
	2	13 May	9 - 12 °C, light rain, 80-100% cloud, moderate breeze	No	40	0	Smooth (2 ♀, 1 ♂)	0	Smooth (1♀)	No	Invertebrates	Restricted access (barbed wire fence, dense scrub)
	3	23 May	7 - 11 °C, light rain, 50-90% cloud, light breeze	No	40	0	Palmate (1 ♀), smooth (2♂, 1♀), 1 unidentified newt.	0	Smooth (2♂, 1 ♀)	n/a	n/a	None
	4	27 May	15 - 18 °C, 50% cloud light air.	No	40	0	Smooth (5 ♂) smooth / palmate (2 ♀)	0	0	n/a	n/a	None
3	1	6 May	6 - 7 °C, light breeze, 20- 60% cloud.	No	Too cold	4 δ	0	N/A	N/A	no	Invertebrates	Duckweed limits visibility
	2	13 May	10 - 12 °C, light rain, 80-100% cloud, moderate breeze	No	20	0	0	2 ♀	Palmate 3♂, 2 ♀)	no	Invertebrates	Duckweed limits visibility
	3	23 May	8 - 11 °C, light rain, 50-90% cloud, light breeze	No	20	0	0	0	0	n/a	n/a	Duckweed covers most of water
	4	27 May	16 - 18 °C, 50% cloud light air.	No	20	n/a	n/a	0	0	n/a	n/a	100% duckweed cover, torching and netting not possible

REPORT

Waterbody No.		Date (2021)	Weather	GCN Egg s?	No. of Bottle Traps	Torch GCN	Torch Other Amphibians	Bottle Trap GCN	Bottle Trap Other	Netted GCN	Netted other	Limitations
	5	2 June	21-17 °C, 40-80% cloud, rain, light air	No	20	0	0	0	0	n/a	n/a	duckweed limits visibility
	6	10 June	14 -16°C, 30-70% cloud, light air	No	20	0	0	1 ♀	0	n/a	n/a	duckweed limits visibility
4	1	6 May	7 - 7 °C, light breeze, 20- 60% cloud.	No	Too cold	0	Smooth (1 ්)	N/A	N/A	no	Invertebrates & sticklebacks	Limited access to water edge (high banks and dense vegetation
	2	13 May	11 - 12 °C, light rain, 80-100% cloud, moderate breeze	No	20	0	Smooth (1 ♀, 1 ♂)	0	1 palmate ♀	no	Invertebrates & sticklebacks	Limited access to water edge (high banks and dense vegetation
	3	23 May	9 - 11 °C, light rain, 50-90% cloud, light breeze	No	20	0	0	0	2 water shrews	n/a	n/a	Water turbid during torch counts.
	4	27 May	17 - 18 °C, 50% cloud light air.	No	n/a	0	Smooth (4 ♂) smooth / palmate (2 ♀), 3 unknown gender)	n/a	n/a	0	0	None
8	1	6 May	8 - 7 °C, light breeze, 20- 60% cloud.	No	Netting	1	0	N/A	N/A	no	Invertebrates	Vegetation restricting access to one side of pond.
	2	13 May	12 - 12 °C, light rain, 80-100% cloud, moderate breeze	No	10	1 ♀	0	4 ♀, 2 ♂		no	Invertebrates	None
	3	23 May	10 - 11 °C, light rain, 50-90% cloud, light breeze	No	10	0	1 unidentified newt	0	0	n/a	n/a	None

REPORT

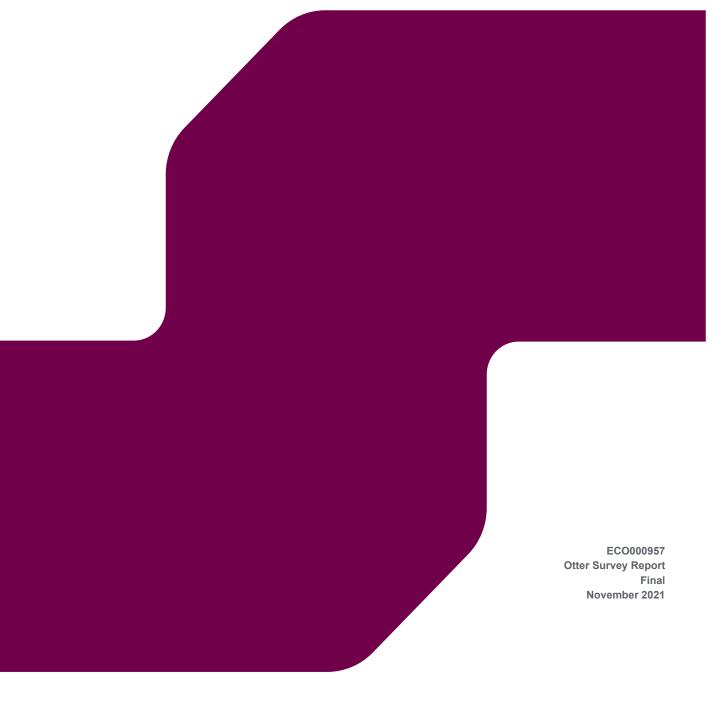
Waterbody No.		Date (2021)	Weather	GCN Egg s?	No. of Bottle Traps	Torch GCN	Torch Other Amphibians	Bottle Trap GCN	Bottle Trap Other	Netted GCN	Netted other	Limitations
	4	27 May	18 - 18 °C, 50% cloud light air.	No	10	1	Smooth (1 ♂) Smooth / palmate (1 ♀)	6 ♀, 4 ∂	Palmate (1♂)	n/a	n/a	None
	5	02/06/20 21	21-17 °C, 40-80% cloud, rain, light air	No	10	6 ♀, 11 ♂	Palmate (3 ♀).Smooth / palmate unknown gender	8 ₽	1 water stick insect	n/a	n/a	None
	6	06/10/20 21	16 -16°C, 30-70% cloud, light air	No	10	5♀, 2♂, 1 unknown gender	Palmate (2 ♀.,1 ♂)	1 ♀, 2 ♂		n/a	n/a	None
9	1	6 May	9 - 7 °C, light breeze, 20- 60% cloud.	No	Netting	2 ♀	0	N/A	N/A	no	Invertebrates	Vegetation restricting access to one side of pond.
	2	13 May	13 - 12 °C, light rain, 80-100% cloud, moderate breeze	No	10	0	Smooth / palmate (1 ♀)	3 ♀, 6♂		no	Invertebrates	None
	3	23 May	11 - 11 °C, light rain, 50-90% cloud, light breeze	No	10	5∂	Smooth (1♀)	2 ð		n/a	n/a	None
	4	27 May	19 - 18 °C, 50% cloud light air.	No	10	4 ♀, 2 ♂ 3 gender unknown	0	2 ၞ	1 palmate ♀	n/a	n/a	None
	5	2 June	21-17 °C, 40-80% cloud, rain, light air	No	10	5 ♀, 5 ♂, 3 unknown gender	Smooth (2්)	2 ð	0	n/a	n/a	None
	6	10 June	15 -16°C, 30-70% cloud, light air	No	10	0	0	5 ₽	0	n/a	n/a	Water turbid during torch count





OTTER SURVEY REPORT - PLAS POWER SOLAR AND ENERGY STORAGE PROJECT

On Behalf of Lightsource bp



rpsgroup.com

Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date
1	Issue	Georgia Kelly	Tim Oliver	Georgia Kelly	05/11/21

Tim Oliver	5 November 2021

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of our client and solely for the purpose for which it is provided. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by RPS Group Plc, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS') no part of this report should be reproduced, distributed or communicated to any third party. RPS does not accept any liability if this report is used for an alternative purpose from which it is intended, nor to any third party in respect of this report. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report.

The report has been prepared using the information provided to RPS by its client, or others on behalf of its client. To the fullest extent permitted by law, RPS shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the client arising from fraud, misrepresentation, withholding of information material relevant to the report or required by RPS, or other default relating to such information, whether on the client's part or that of the other information sources, unless such fraud, misrepresentation, withholding or such other default is evident to RPS without further enquiry. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by the client or others on behalf of the client has been made. The report shall be used for general information only.

Prepared for:

Lightsource bp

Contents

1	INTRODUCTION		1
	1.1	Purpose and scope of this report	1
	1.2	Survey Area and Context	1
	1.3	Local Status of Otter	2
	1.4	Legislation	2
2	METI	HODS	3
	2.1	Survey Area	
	2.2	Survey Method	3
	2.3	Limitations	
		Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data	4
3	RESULTS		
	3.1	Otter Activity and Woodland Habitat Assessment	5
		River Clywedog - Eastern Section	5
		River Clywedog - Central Section	
4	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS		
	4.1	Otter Activity	9
	4.2	Woodland Habitat	9
	4.3	Recommendations	
REFERENCES			11

Tables

Table 3.1: Otter field signs

Figures

Figure 1 Otter Survey Results Plan

Appendices

Appendix A Site Photographs

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and scope of this report

- 1.1.1 RPS was commissioned by Lightsource bp to undertake an otter *Lutra lutra* survey broadly at the Plas Power Estate, to the west of Wrexham in North Wales.
- 1.1.2 The Proposed Development is approximately 145 ha in extent and is located on land that is primarily arable and pasture farmland with central grid reference SJ 301 501. The Proposed Development comprises a larger northern part and smaller southern area which are divided by Big Wood, an extensive linear broadleaved woodland.
- 1.1.3 The survey objectives were to record otter activity along the watercourse and assess the potential for the wooded terrestrial habitats in the vicinity of the Proposed Development to be used by otters.
- 1.1.4 The survey covered the section of the River Clywedog to the west of the village of Bersham, the adjoining part of Big Wood and a tributary stream. Systematic searches were made for signs of otter activity alongside the watercourse and immediate surroundings.
- 1.1.5 All the areas of woodland connected to the watercourse and situated adjacent to a Proposed Development were broadly assessed in terms of the potential for holts or resting places (couches) to be present in undisturbed locations. Any mammal paths or slides alongside the watercourses were followed back into woodland to look for signs of holts and couches.

1.2 Survey Area and Context

- 1.2.1 Approximately 700m of the surveyed section of river lies within 200m of the boundary of the Proposed Development. Approximately a 2km length of the River Clywedog was covered by the survey: divided into three main sections: eastern, central and western. The majority of the survey area is located within Big Wood, a designated Wildlife Site (WS) of country importance. The citation states it is a mixture of conifer plantation, beech plantation and patches of semi-natural broadleaved woodland. The woodland is owned by The Woodland Trust as is open access.
- 1.2.2 Towards the eastern end of Big Wood there is a stepped weir approximately 5m high and the river is culverted beneath the unclassified road (Mill Terrace). The section of river to the south of the Mill Terrace flows through a 50m wide woodland corridor located close to the boundary of the Proposed Development. To the south of Mill Terrace a tributary of the river flows through a wooded field boundary within the Proposed Development.
- 1.2.3 To the north of Big Wood, there is c5ha block of broadleaved woodland with a pond with indirect connectivity to the river. The western boundary of the woodland block lies 160m from the course of the river at the closest point. The eastern boundary of the woodland adjoins the Proposed Development for approximately 100m.
- 1.2.4 At the eastern end of Big Wood, a dry channel (a former leate with engineered banks runs westeast) and is bridged by an access track into the Plas Power Estate. The proposed cable route follows this track and the cable is to be installed on the bridge structure where it spans the leate. A second access track bridge within the central section of the river will also be used.
- 1.2.5 Approximately 10km downstream of the site (measured as a straight line) the River Clywedog flows into the River Dee but the length of watercourse is significantly greater because of the numerous meanders. The River Dee is designated as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and is part of the River Dee and Bala Lake Special Area of Conservation (SAC) with otter a qualifying feature of the SAC designation.

1.3 Local Status of Otter

1.3.1 The desk study undertaken as part of the Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (RPS, 2019) included a number of recent records of otter in the local area including from the section of the River Clywedog running through Big Wood. The records confirmed that the section of river close to the site falls within an otter territory. Otters have also been recorded on a nearby watercourse, the River Gwenffro, on the south-western side Wrexham.

1.4 Legislation

- 1.4.1 Otters and their breeding / sheltering places, are protected under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended). Under this legislation otter are protected against:
 - intentional killing, capture or injury;
 - intentional or reckless destruction of a shelter/structure that an otter is occupying and
 - intentional or reckless disturbance, obstruction, damage or destruction to their holts or places of shelter
- 1.4.2 Otters are also listed as a European Protected Species (EPS) under Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. In addition to the above, this also makes it an offence to:
 - damage or destroy a breeding site or resting place of such an animal (note that this does not need to be deliberate or reckless to constitute an offence);
 - deliberately or recklessly disturb an otter while it is rearing or otherwise caring for its young;
 - disturb an otter in a manner that is, or in circumstances which are, likely to significantly affect the local distribution or abundance of the species; or,
 - disturb an otter in a manner that is, or in circumstances which are, likely to impair its ability to survive, breed or reproduce, or rear or otherwise care for its young.
- 1.4.3 Otters are listed on Section 7 of the Environment (Wales) Act 2016 which lists species and habitats considered to be of key significance to sustain and improve biodiversity in relation to Wales
- 1.4.4 Otters are also listed on the UK Biodiversity Action Plan (UKBAP) and the Local Biodiversity Action Plan (LBAP) as a Priority Species.

2 METHODS

2.1 Survey Area

- 2.1.1 The survey covered all sections of the River Clywedog within a minimum of 150m of the site, along with the tributary and connected woodland habitat.
 - Eastern section River Clywedog South of Mill Terrace
 - Central Section River Clywedog and Big Wood
 - Western Section River Clywedog and Big Wood
 - Southern tributary stream
 - Broadleaved woodland block (to the north of Big Wood)
- 2.1.2 A total length of 2.5km of the watercourses was surveyed. All accessible areas of the watercourse and adjoining bankside habitat within the survey area were covered by the survey in accordance with best practice guidance by the Mammal Society.
- 2.1.3 The survey coverage and locations of features are shown on Figure 1 Otter Survey Results (Drawing ECO000957-0004).

2.2 Survey Method

- 2.2.1 The otter survey was undertaken on 2nd August 2021 led by an ecologist experienced in the identification of the field signs of otter. The surveyors walked along top of the banks of the watercourses, and within the channel where safely accessible.
- 2.2.2 Searches were made for all potential field signs of otter including:
 - **Spraints** otter droppings often deposited at key features to indicate territories, such as elevated points in or beside the water course (rocks, logs, large tufts of vegetation) and regularly used entry exit points in the water.
 - Slides entry exit points into the water on banks
 - Footprints left in soft ground and very distinctive to otter.
 - **Feeding remains** prey items such as fish remains or amphibian skins which are often distinctive to otter feeding behaviour.
 - **Paths / runways / tracks** paths associated with ditch crossings or entry exit points into bankside vegetation and scrub.
- 2.2.3 Searches were made for features with the potential to be used as a holt including large holes (or tunnels) in the banksides, cavities beneath the root-plates of large trees, cavities in boulders, and man-made structures such as disused drainage pipes. The survey also looked for potential above ground resting sites (couches) which can sometimes consist of no more than an area of flattened grass or earth.
- 2.2.4 A wider habitat assessment was completed alongside the survey of the watercourse. During the survey the overall suitability of the bankside vegetation and wider woodland habitat was made. Areas of dense cover were inspected for signs of path. Notes were made on any dense cover with the potential to be used as a couches or in which a holt could be present.
- 2.2.5 Dense shrub and ground vegetation with the potential to provide secure undisturbed lying up places, or cover breeding sites adjacent to a watercourse with good fish populations is considered optimal habitat for otter.

2.3 Limitations

- 2.3.1 The majority of the watercourse was surveyed from the bank or channel without constraint, with only very few areas that could not be safely accessed.
- 2.3.2 The potential for these areas to be used by otter was assessed based on habitat suitability and the presence / absence of field signs in the adjoining upstream and downstream sections.
- 2.3.3 Areas with very limited areas of dense vegetation which could be comprehensively searched from the edges. None of the minor survey limitations were considered to have affected the findings or conclusions.

Accurate Lifespan of Ecological Data

- 2.3.4 The majority of ecological data remain valid for only short periods due to the inherently transient nature of the subject.
- 2.3.5 Information on water vole and otter field signs would not be considered current for more than one season. Patterns of animal activity can vary through the season due to breeding timing and changes in food availability.

3 Results

3.1 Otter Activity and Woodland Habitat Assessment

- 3.1.1 Multiple otter fields signs were recorded along the River Clywedog including a couch, feeding stations, spraint and tracks. No signs of otter were recorded along the tributaries or adjoining woodland.
- 3.1.2 The field signs of otter activity are detailed in Table 3.1. The locations of the field signs are mapped on the Figure 1 Otter Survey Results Plan (Drawing ECO000957-0004). Photographs of the survey area are provided in Appendix A.

River Clywedog - Eastern Section

- 3.1.3 The eastern section of watercourse extends for 445m between Big Wood and the village of Bersham to the south of Mill Terrace. The river adjoins the boundary of the southern section of the site for approximately 210m.
- 3.1.4 The river channel is c5m wide with very shallow fast-flowing water and a stony substrate. An otter feeding station and possible daytime resting place was recorded under the root plate of a bankside tree approximately 15-20m of the boundary of the southern area of the Proposed Development (Figure 2). A few spraints and footprints were also recorded along this section including at the culvert beneath Mill Terrace.
- 3.1.5 The river flows through a 50m wide woodland corridor with mature alder, ash, sycamore and pedunculate oak the principal canopy species. There are maturing trees and some shrubs along the banks and this section of river has very low levels of human disturbance with no footpaths (Plate 1, Appendix A). The river is culverted beneath Mill Terrace at the western end of this section (Plate 2).
- 3.1.6 The broadleaved woodland adjoining the southern area supports mature and semi-mature trees away from the watercourse, the woodland has moderate potential to be used as a resting place by otters during the daytime, although no significant cover was present in the narrow strip of woodland between the watercourse and boundary of the Proposed Development.

River Clywedog - Central Section

- 3.1.7 The central section is approximately 890m in length flowing through Big Wood, an open access woodland owned by the Woodland Trust. Big Wood is an extensive linear woodland varying in width from 80m to 200m in the vicinity of the Proposed Development.
- 3.1.8 The river channel is typically 5m across (varying from 4 to 8m wide) with a slow to moderate flow. The water depth is shallow along its length with only a few deeper pools. The substrate is stony and the banks are rocky in places with steep banks up to 10m high in places.
- 3.1.9 Spraints were recorded in four locations along the central section of watercourse and footprints visible in soft mud at one of these.
- 3.1.10 The wider woodland has a very open structure. The broadleaved canopy is dominated by sycamore and beech creating dense shade. The shrub understorey is generally very sparse with ivy covering parts of the woodland floor.
- 3.1.11 A frequently used public footpath running parallel to the river is part of the recreational walking route known as Clywedog Trail. A footpath leads from the adjacent road and runs alongside the northern bank of watercourse (Plate 3) with localised areas of bankside cover close to the weir at the eastern end of Big Wood (Plate 4). A waterfall in the middle of the central section attracts many visitors and is subject to recreational activity during the day. Upstream of the waterfall stepping stones span the

river where the river is shallowest. This open woodland structure extends up to the northern woodland edge adjacent to the boundary of the Proposed Dvelopment (Plate 5). The non-native species, cherry laurel *Prunus laurocerasus* is present in eastern part of Big Wood, but these patches of shrub vegetation generally lacking cover for otters at ground level.

- 3.1.12 No potential otter paths lead from the watercourse into the woodland and there was no evidence of otters using the open woodland during the day and there were no signs of otter activity associated with the dry channel of the former leate at the eastern end of Big Wood beyond the weir (Plate 11).
- 3.1.13 Consequently, the woodland habitat has a low to negligible likelihood of use by otter for resting up during the day.

River Clywedog - Western Survey Section

- 3.1.14 The western part of the surveyed watercourse and woodland comprised a c700m section of watercourse. The river channel had areas of still water, deep pools supporting fish and is relatively undisturbed by human activity (Plate 6).
- 3.1.15 A large hollow was recorded in the river bank below the exposed roots of a bankside tree (Plate 7). Otter tracks, pathways, trial holes, spraint and scratch marks were all noted in immediate surroundings with the potential for this feature to be a holt or frequently used resting place. This feature lies at the western end of a c200m long section of river where the adjoining woodland has a greater extent of ground cover. This area is not crossed by footpaths and should be largely undisturbed by human activity. A feeding station was present close to the potential holt which lies 470m from boundary of the Proposed Development at closest point.
- 3.1.16 To the west of the potential holt, a 550m long section of watercourse flows through woodland with an open structure primarily comprising canopy trees. It is easily accessible to walkers with parking spaces on the adjoining road and this section of river will be subject to relatively high levels of recreational activity and has low suitability as a resting place for otters during the day. Despite the lack of cover, the survey confirmed foraging and territory marking in this area, with a feeding station c200m upstream of the holt and two sprainting sites; one a couple of hundred metres upstream in the vicinity of the Nant Mill Visitor Centre.
- 3.1.17 The localised areas of dense woodland habitat have confirmed use by otter with likely presence during the daytime. Additional laying up places could be present in dense cover close to the watercourse.

Broadleaved Woodland Block

- 3.1.18 A block of broadleaved woodland c5ha in size with a pond has direct connectivity to Big Wood. The woodland block comprises a canopy of semi-mature to mature trees including pedunculate oak, sycamore, ash and beech and a sparse shrub layer of hawthorn with patchy low bramble. Ground flora species included dog's mercury *Mercurialis perennis*, tufted hair-grass *Deschampsia cespitosa*, mosses, and ferns.
- 3.1.19 There is a large pond (25m by 50m) in the eastern part of the woodland which is bounded by mature trees (Plate 8). A small population of great crested newts was recorded in the pond in spring 2021 indicating the likely absence of fish populations. No otter slides or paths were found during searches of the pond margin which has very few areas that were not accessible.
- 3.1.20 A small, steeply banked stream, with a shallow depth, flows southwards from the woodland block and into the main river. This channel has minimal water depth and provides negligible foraging opportunities for otter (Plate 9).
- 3.1.21 As with most of the woodland habitat in the survey area, the woodland block lacked areas of dense cover and there were no signs of otter activity within the woodland or adjoining section of Big Wood. Overall the woodland has a very low to negligible likelihood of use by otters during the day.

Southern Tributary

- 3.1.22 The tributary channel ranges from 1m to 4m in width. The water depth was shallow (5-20cm) and the flow was moderately fast with a stony substrate. Trees and shrubs line the tributary creating a further wooded corridor which has an average width of 30m narrows to 10m wide at the southern end. The streamside trees create an open canopy with some areas of grassland and patches of dense bramble on the low banks (Plate 10).
- 3.1.23 No signs of otter activity were recorded along the channel of the tributary indicating that this feature is unlikely to be frequently traversed by otters. Based on the limited extent of cover and absence of signs, the potential for otters to be resting up alongside the tributary is considered to be negligible.

Table 3.1: Otter field signs

Area	Field sign	Approximate grid reference	Approximate distance from boundary of Proposed Development		
River Clywedog	Spraint and otter tracks	SJ 30698 49194	100m		
Eastern Section	Feeding station and possible daytime resting place located un exposed roots of a bankside tree	der theSJ 30491 49252	15-20m		
	Spraint and otter tracks	SJ 30440 49337	50m		
River Clywedog	Spraint	SJ 30178 49480	50m		
Central Section	Spraint and otter tracks	SJ 30013 49528	100m		
	Spraint	SJ 29903 49532	100m		
River Clywedog	Spraint and pathways through bankside vegetation into river	SJ 29555 49575	390m		
Western Section	Possible holt location under root plate of fallen trees	SJ 29418 49732	460m		
	Otter tracks, pathways, trial holes, spraint and scratch marks in surrounding area				
	Feeding station	SJ 29427 49721	470m		
	Spraint	SJ 29310 49758	560m		
	Feeding station	SJ 29246 49804	540m		
	Spraint and otter tracks	SJ 29104 50014	570m		

4 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 Otter Activity

- 4.1.1 Otters are active along the surveyed section of River Clywedog with multiple signs of activity.
- 4.1.2 This section of river will fall within at least one active otter territory. Otters are a wide-ranging species and have large territories. Adult males have very large ranges covering up to 40km while females will hold less extensive territories that will often overlap a larger territory of a male.
- 4.1.3 The presence of three separate feeding stations and spraints, relatively evenly distributed along the watercourse, indicates frequent use. The survey area has the potential to fall with the territory of a female and male otter.
- 4.1.4 A potential holt has been identified in the western section of the survey area over 450m from the closest solar array. Feeding stations were also recorded within the western survey section, the closest being over 470m from the site boundary. These features will not be affected by development activities.
- 4.1.5 A further feeding station and possible daytime resting place were recorded in the eastern section of the river, to the south of Mill Terrace, close to the boundary of the Proposed Development. The feeding station was recorded under the rootball of a bankside tree approximately 15-20m from the site with nearby spraint and footprints.
- 4.1.6 This section of river is not associated with recreational activities and is situated in dense ground cover on the side of the river c50m south of Mill Terrace. As such this location would remain sufficiently undisturbed to be used during the day. No potential resting places were identified closer to the Proposed Development.
- 4.1.7 In this location the Proposed Development boundary and development activities will be set back from the river and woodland habitat to create a buffer zone and protect them from potential indirect disturbance habitat.
- 4.1.8 Otters will be active close to the Proposed Development during night time hours and potentially resting up during the day.
- 4.1.9 The construction working methods in this location should avoid the potential for disturbance of otter, if at all possible. Where there is potential for otters using a resting place to be disturbed then a European Protected Species Licence would need to be obtained from Natural Resources Wales. with the licence covering the installation of solar panels in the vicinity of the couch.
- 4.1.10 No holts or resting places were recorded in the central section of the river where footpaths run parallel to the river and human activity is higher. The cable route will be installed along an existing access track bridge over the river in this section.

4.2 Woodland Habitat

- 4.2.1 The survey of woodland between the watercourse and covered all areas of woodland connected to the river corridor within at least 150m of the Proposed Development.
- 4.2.2 The surveyed habitats varied in their suitability for otter and include higher value habitat along undisturbed sections of the River Clywedog with deeper pools and cavities in the banks. Away from the watercourse, the wider woodland has very limited extents of cover and there is very low potential for features to be used by otter as a place of shelter during the day. No otter tracks were recorded leading from the river into Big Wood within 100m of the Proposed Development.

- 4.2.3 Big Wood and the connected woodland block to the north comprise open woodland with footpaths extending through Big Wood and running parallel to the river with regular use by dog walkers which would further deter otter from sheltering during the daytime.
- 4.2.4 No signs of otter activity were recorded along the southern tributary indicating that any use by otter for commuting through the landscape would be infrequent. The small stream had very low value for foraging.
- 4.2.5 It is concluded that secure places of shelter for otter are restricted to the sections of bankside habitat adjoining the watercourse where there is negligible public access in locations that would be unlikely to be found by dogs being walked through the woodland.
- 4.2.6 There were no signs of otter activity around the dry former leate. The cable will be installed to the bridge which spans this feature.

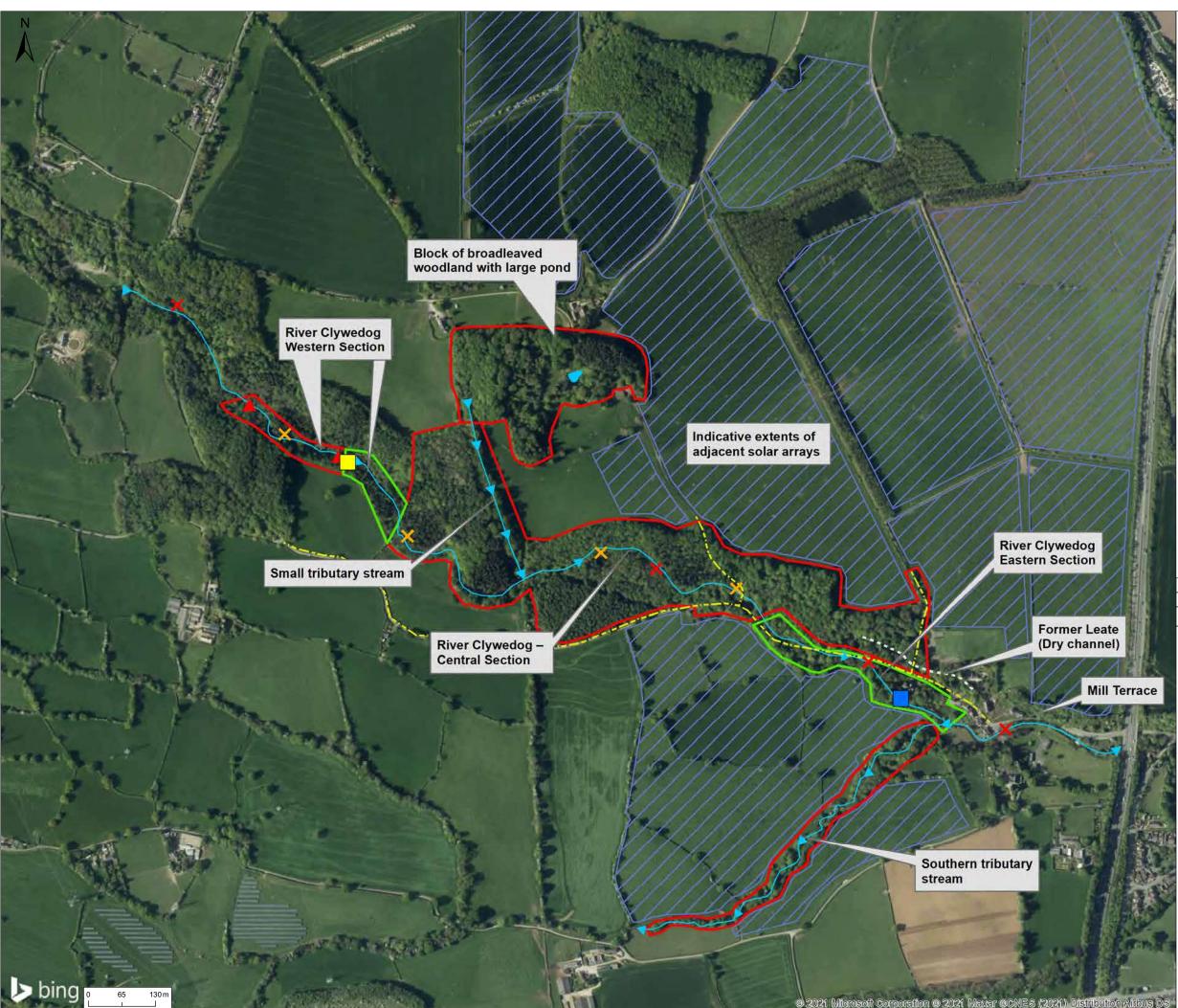
4.3 **Recommendations**

- 4.3.1 Species protection measures will need to be implemented during the construction phase to protect the river habitat and adjoining woodland and avoid disturbance to otters during construction.
- 4.3.2 All the woodland, scrub and waterbodies are located outside of the Proposed Development and should be fully protected from effects.
- 4.3.3 Six months prior to construction, the use of areas of the River Clywedog in close proximity to the site boundary should be assessed through an updated otter survey and / or the use of remote camera recording as required over a period of at least two months.
- 4.3.4 In the event that the area in close proximity to the construction area are used as a daytime resting place and indirect disturbance cannot be avoided (for example noise/human activity), then a European Protected Species Licence would need to be obtained from Natural Resources Wales. The licence would cover disturbance of otters while using a resting place during construction works nearby.
- 4.3.5 Activities within the operational site will consist of low intensity maintenance of the solar arrays. There is considered negligible potential for these activities to impact on the use of the river by otter or adversely affect the use of holts, couches, feeding stations, or territory markers.

REFERENCES

RPS (2019). Plas Power Estate: Preliminary Ecological Appraisal. CIEEM Competencies for Species Survey: Eurasian Otter Natural England Standing Advice Otters: surveys and mitigation for development projects; Natural England (2207) Ecology of the European Otter JNCC (2004) Common Standards Monitoring Guidance for Terrestrial Mammals





© 2021 RPS Group

Notes 1. This drawing has been prepared in accordance with the scope of RPS's appointment with its client and is subject to the terms and conditions of that appointment. RPS accepts no liability for any use of this document other than by its client and only for the purposes for which it was prepared and provided. 2. If received electronically it is the recipients responsibility to print to correct scale. Only written dimensions should be used.

Legend

Survey Results

- Feeding station and possible daytime resting place
- Feeding station
- Potential holt location
- Spraint and otter footprints X
- Spraint X
- Waterbodies
- Pond

Existing access track

Solar arrays

> Woodland with shrub layer and areas of dense ground cover located away from public footpaths and recreational activities

Woodland with open structure comprising canopy trees and a generally sparse shrub layer and limited ground cover

Rev	Description	By	СВ	Date



20 Western Avenue, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire, OX14 4SH T: +44(0)1235 821 888 E: rpsox@rpsgroup.com

Lightsource BP Client

Plas Power Phase 2 Surveys Project

Otter Survey Results Plan Title

Status ISSUE Project Number ECO00957

Drawn By RD Scale @ A3 1:7,000

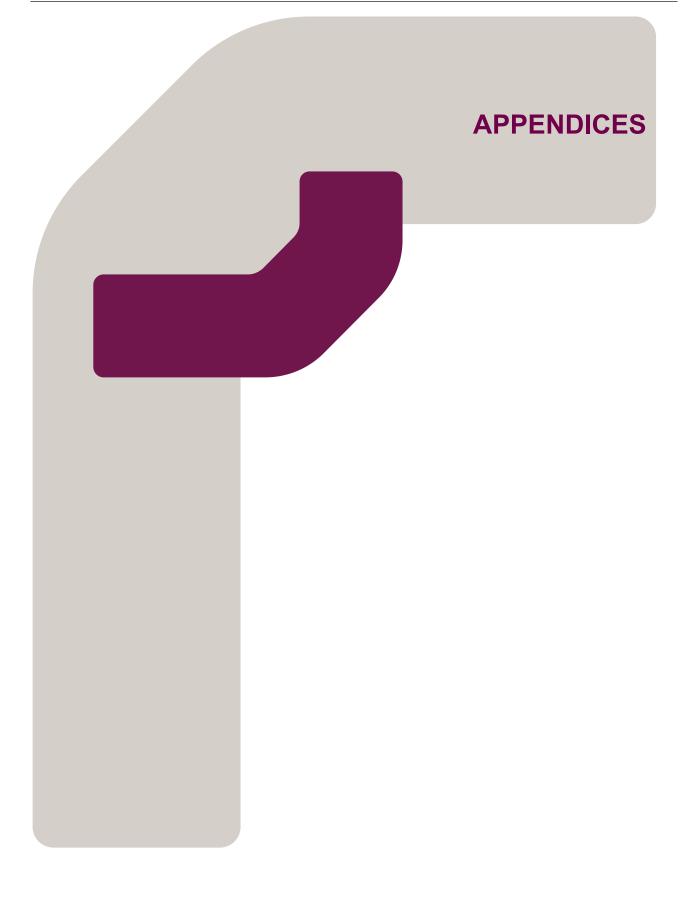
PM/Checked By GK Date Created NOV 2021

Figure Number

Rev

1

rpsgroup.com



Appendix A

Site Photographs

REPORT



REPORT



Plate 5: Open structure woodland on bank on northern side of Big Wood



Plate 6: River Clywedog - Western section with deeper pools where otter tracks and spraint were recorded

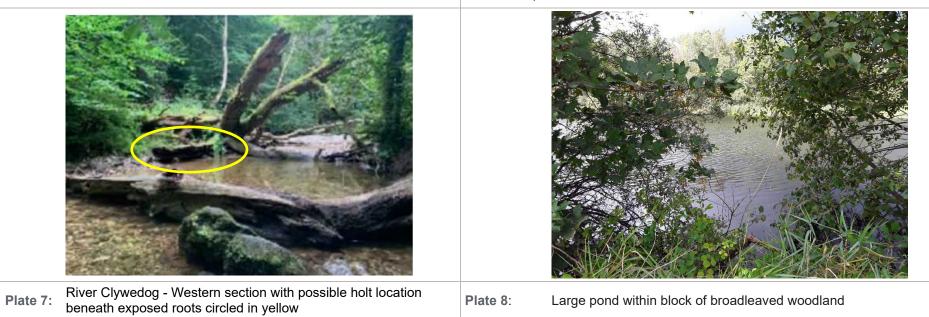
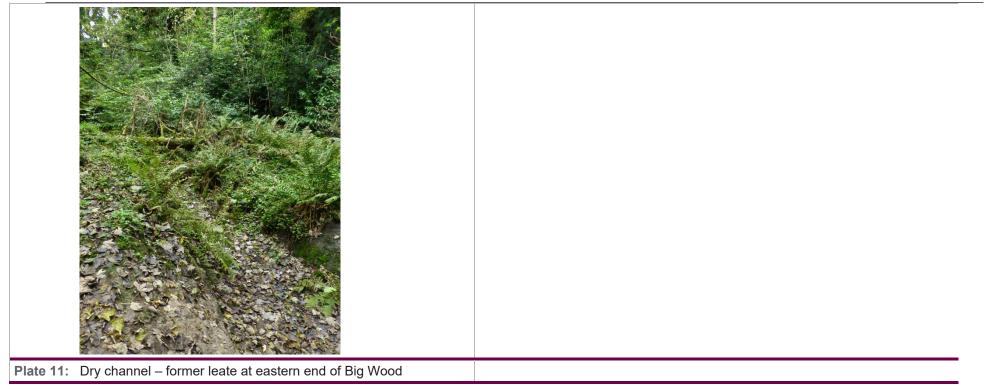


Plate 9:	Tributary stream flowing north-south through Big Wood linking to broadleaved woodland block	Plate 10:	Tributary with streamside trees and shrubs dissecting the southern section of the Proposed Development

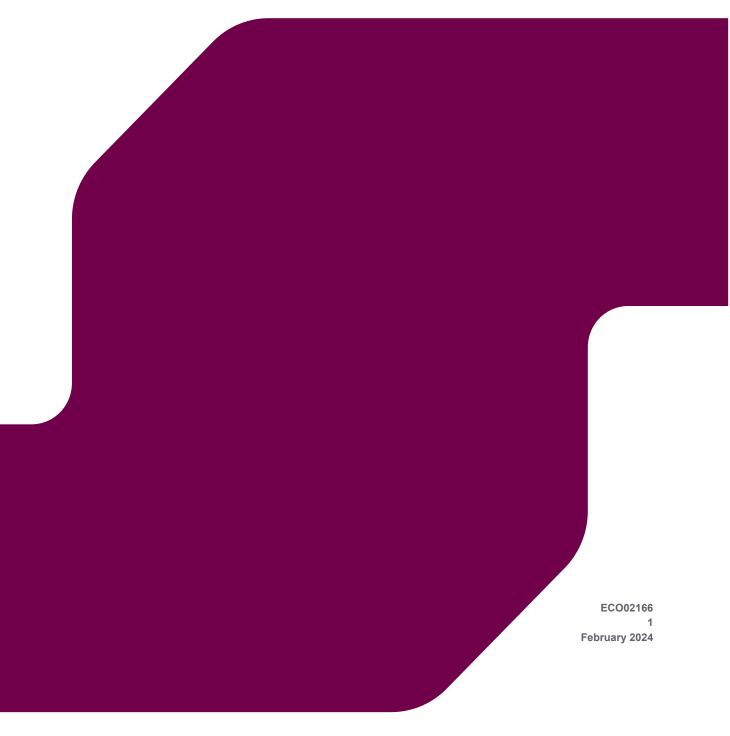






SHADOW HABITATS REGULATIONS ASSESSMENT

Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project



Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date
1	Issue	Georgia Kelly	Tim Oliver	Kerry Shakespeare	04 October 2023

Approval for issue	
Kerry Shakespeare	4 October 2023

The report has been prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of our client and solely for the purpose for which it is provided. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by R P S Group Limited, any of its subsidiaries, or a related entity (collectively 'RPS') no part of this report should be reproduced, distributed or communicated to any third party. RPS does not accept any liability if this report is used for an alternative purpose from which it is intended, nor to any third party in respect of this report. The report does not account for any changes relating to the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report.

The report has been prepared using the information provided to RPS by its client, or others on behalf of its client. To the fullest extent permitted by law, RPS shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the client arising from fraud, misrepresentation, withholding of information material relevant to the report or required by RPS, or other default relating to such information, whether on the client's part or that of the other information sources, unless such fraud, misrepresentation, withholding or such other default is evident to RPS without further enquiry. It is expressly stated that no independent verification of any documents or information supplied by the client or others on behalf of the client has been made. The report shall be used for general information only.

Prepared for:

Lightsource bp

Contents

1	INTE	ODUCTION	1
	1.2	The Process	1
	1.3	Development Proposals	2
		Construction and Decommissioning	2
		Operation	3
2	100	ESSMENT METHOD	4
2	2.2	Stage 1 - Likely Significant Effect	
	2.2	Stage 1 - Elkely Significant Ellect	
		Step 1: Qualifying melest reactives	
	2.3	Stage 2 - Appropriate Assessment	
	2.5	Stage 2 - Appropriate Assessment	
		Step 3: Appropriate Assessment	
	2.4	Stage 3 and 4 - Assessment of Alternatives & Consideration of IROPI	
		0	
3	STE	P 1 – QUALIFYING INTEREST FEATURES	
	3.2	River Dee and Bala Lake SAC	
		Features of Interest	
		Conservation Objectives	
		Current Condition	
	3.3	Johnstown Newt Sites SAC	
		Features of Interest	
		Conservation Objectives	
		Current Condition	
	3.4	Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains SAC	
		SAC Features of Interest	
		Conservation objectives	
		Current Condition	
	3.5	Midland Meres and Mosses Phase 2 Ramsar	9
4	BAS	ELINE INFORMATION	10
	4.1	Overview	10
	4.2	Otter, River Clywedog	10
		Evidence of Otter	10
		Woodland Habitat	
	4.3	Great Crested Newt, Plas Power Estate	11
-	OTE		40
5	5.2	P 2 - LIKELY SIGNIFICANT EFFECT Habitat loss and fragmentation, reduced connectivity	
	5.2 5.3		
	5.5	Direct loss or damage of habitats used by interest species Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature	
		GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature	
	5.4	Change in management regimes (e.g. grazing / mowing) of habitats used by interest	13
	5.4	species	14
		GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature	
		Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature	
	5.5	Water quality and hydrology	
	5.6		
	5.0	Entrapment / obstruction during construction / decommissioning GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature	
		Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature	
	5.7	Disturbance during construction / decommissioning (from human activity, noise and	10
	5.7	lighting)	15
		GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature	

	Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature	15
5.8	Disturbance during operation (from human activity, noise and lighting)	16
	GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature	16
5.9	Accidental introduction or spread of invasive non-native species	16
STEF	9 3 – APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT	17
6.1	Stage 2 Summary	17
6.2	Direct loss or damage of habitats used by interest species	
6.3	Construction / Decommissioning Disturbance	18
	GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature	18
	Otter – River Dee and Bala lake SAC	18
STEF	9 4 – IN-COMBINATION ASSESSMENT	20
7.2	Direct loss of habitats	21
7.3	Disturbance during construction	22
	Otter – River Dee and Lake Bala SAC Feature	22
	GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature	22
CON	CLUSIONS	23
GLO	SSARY	24
9.1	Glossary of Terms	24
	CFS	25
	5.9 STEF 6.1 6.2 6.3 STEF 7.2 7.3 CON GLO 9.1	 5.8 Disturbance during operation (from human activity, noise and lighting)GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

Figures

- Figure 1 NSNs Location Plan
- Figure 2 Cumulative Schemes Location Plan

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1.1 This report provides information for a Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) for the Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project at Plas Power Estate at Wrexham, North Wales.
- 1.1.2 The need for an Appropriate Assessment is established by Article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive, as transposed into UK law by regulation 63 of the Conservation of Species and Habitats Regulations 2017.
- 1.1.3 The EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC), on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora together with the Wild Birds Directive (2009/147/EC) aim to protect and improve Europe's most important habitats and species. These Directives are transposed into UK law by the Habitats Regulations. Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs) are protected under the Habitats Regulations.
- 1.1.4 In addition to Sites designated under European legislation, UK Government policy (ODPM Circular 06/2005) states that internationally important wetlands designated under the Ramsar Convention 1971 (Ramsar Sites) should be offered the same protection. Under Government advice, Proposed SPAs (pSPA) and potential SACs (pSACs) should also be treated as having protection under the Habitats Regulations.
- 1.1.5 Planning Policy Wales (2024) states that where a land use plan which is likely to have a significant effect on a SAC or SPA, an appropriate assessment must be undertaken of the implications for the designated features and NRW consulted, and regard shown to NRW's representations. Ramsar sites and Proposed Special Areas of Conservation, Special Protection Areas and Ramsar sites should also be subject to this treatment.

1.2 The Process

- 1.2.1 Regulation 63 of the Habitats Regulations 2017 require that a competent authority, before deciding to authorise a plan or project, must consider whether the plan or project is likely to have a significant effect on a Designated European Site, either alone, or in combination with other plans or projects. If it is considered that such an effect is likely, then a competent authority must then undertake an 'appropriate assessment' of the implications of the plan or project for the Site, in view of the Site's conservation objectives.
- 1.2.2 In undertaking an assessment, competent authorities (in this case the Welsh Ministers) must have regard to both direct and indirect effects on an interest feature of the National Site Network (NSN), as well as cumulative effects. This may include consideration of features and issues outside the boundary of an NSN.
- 1.2.3 Consequently supporting habitat in areas beyond the boundary of a SAC or SPA which are connected with or 'functionally linked' to the life and reproduction of a population for which a Site has been designated or classified should be taken into account in HRA.
- 1.2.4 This report provides information on the methodology and conclusions of the shadow HRA assessment for the Proposed Development on Designated Sites. This enables the competent authority to determine whether an appropriate assessment is required and where so to undertake an appropriate assessment by considering whether a plan or project will adversely affect the integrity of the Site.
- 1.2.5 The Habitats Directive applies the precautionary principle to relevant designated areas, in so much as plans and projects can only be permitted having ascertained that there will be no adverse effect on the integrity of a SPA or SAC, collectively termed NSNs. This is in contrast to Environmental

Impact Assessment requirements where the findings (as documented in an Environmental Statement) should be 'taken into account' during preparation of the plan or project and a 'reasoned conclusion' reached on the likely significant effects on the environment during the determination of the project's authorisation.

- 1.2.6 In undertaking an assessment, competent authorities (in this case the Welsh Ministers) must have regard to both direct and indirect effects on an interest feature of the NSN, as well as cumulative effects. This may include consideration of features and issues outside the boundary of an NSN.
- 1.2.7 Plans and projects for which it is not possible to conclude that there would be no adverse effect on the integrity of NSNs may still be permitted if there are no alternatives and there are Imperative Reasons of Overriding Public Interest (IROPI) as to why they should go ahead. In such cases, compensation would be necessary to ensure the overall integrity of the Site network.

1.3 Development Proposals

- 1.3.1 Lightsource bp proposes to develop a solar photovoltaic electricity generating station ('solar farm'), battery energy storage system ('BESS') and associated ancillary development, with a generation capacity of up to 57MWac.
- 1.3.2 The main components of the Proposed Development are:
 - Solar panels and frames;
 - Inverters;
 - Transformers;
 - BESS
 - Cabling; and
 - Substation.
- 1.3.3 The majority of the Site will continue to be managed as sheep-grazed pasture. Arable fields will be sown with grassland and grazed by sheep.
- 1.3.4 Tussocky grassland will be created between the perimeter fencing and field boundaries.

Construction and Decommissioning

- 1.3.5 The solar panels are arranged in series of rows up to 3 m high and tilted southwards at an angle of 10-25 degrees. The panels will typically cover between 25% and 40% of the land which they occupy. The support frame uprights are pile driven into the ground, with 'string' inverters mounted onto the support frames. Some excavation is required for the transformer foundations.
- 1.3.6 Most of the cabling will be laid underground in surface dug trenches approximately 1 m deep and 50 cm wide and backfilled. Trenches will be dug where practicable in existing tracks and roads to avoid sensitive habitats or archaeology, such as through Plas Power Wood and Big Wood, both of which lie within Bersham Conservation Area.
- 1.3.7 Where surface dug trenches are not practical within existing tracks and roads horizontal directional drilling (HDD) will be used to reduce environmental impacts (e.g. beneath hedgerows, watercourses, woodland and highways).

- 1.3.8 The Proposed Development will be enclosed by a 2 m tall post and wire fence with 3 m tall security cameras in selected locations.
- 1.3.9 Several existing access points will be used for vehicle access for the construction, maintenance and decommissioning of the Proposed Development. If necessary, some minor modifications to enable access to the Site by all vehicles anticipated to visit it will be undertaken. Existing farm tracks will be used for internal access within the Site wherever possible. New access tracks, where required, will be formed using a layer permeable crushed stone.
- 1.3.10 Construction is anticipated to take approximately 12-18 months for the solar farm and 6-9 months for the BESS.
- 1.3.11 The Proposed Development is a temporary and fully reversible use with all equipment removed from Site at the end of the installation's operational life (approximately 40 years). The construction methods mean that remediation works following the removal of the panels and associated infrastructure are relatively minor and will return the Site to its previous greenfield character.

Operation

- 1.3.12 The Proposed Development will be designed to accommodate sheep grazing beneath and between the rows of panels, providing an efficient dual use of land for renewable energy generation and agriculture.
- 1.3.13 The Proposed Development will be unlit during operation.

2 ASSESSMENT METHOD

- 2.1.1 Whilst it is the responsibility of the competent authority to determine whether it can be concluded there is no adverse effect on integrity, it is the responsibility of applicants to submit sufficient information to enable such a determination to be made.
- 2.1.2 The stages of HRA are described below, adapted from Government guidance (MHCLG 2019b) and in-line with DNS procedural guidance (Planning and Environment Decisions Wales, 2019).
- 2.1.3 The process has four distinct stages:
 - Stage 1 Likely Significant Effect;
 - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment;
 - Stages 3 and 4 Assessment of Alternatives & Consideration of IROPI
- 2.1.4 Professional judgement was used in the carrying out of this work where specific guidance was not available, and in the interpretation of results. Where there was insufficient information regarding the likelihood of qualifying interests being present, or of the risk of impacts, the assessment used the precautionary principle to inform the judgement. The precautionary principle has been applied to ensure that any assessment errs on the side of caution, without being unreasonably cautious. This principle means that the conservation objectives should prevail where there is uncertainty or that harmful effects will be assumed in the absence of evidence to the contrary.
- 2.1.5 The report draws upon relevant information within the Environmental Statement (ES) prepared for the Proposed Development, notably Chapter 6 Biodiversity (RPS, 2023a). Detailed information is not repeated in this report. Instead the report is intended to provide sufficient stand-alone information to inform the HRA. Reference is made to more detailed information in the ES where necessary.

2.2 Stage 1 - Likely Significant Effect

Step 1: Qualifying Interest Features

- 2.2.1 The assessment takes into account Designated Sites within 10 km of the Proposed Development. Locations of Designated Sites were accessed via the government 'MAGIC' website (https://www.magic.defra.gov.uk). More detailed information including site descriptions and features of interest were obtained from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee website (http://jncc.defra.gov.uk).
- 2.2.2 Once Designated Sites were identified, the conservation objectives and qualifying interest features for each Site were identified, through review of the citations with which identified Sites were designated. In addition, subsequent reviews undertaken by the UK Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) and NRW were also considered to ensure that suitable assessment was undertaken.

Step 2: Likely Significant Effect

- 2.2.3 The screening assessment looks to identify whether the Proposed Development could potentially cause significant effects on the features and/or conservation objectives of the identified designated Sites.
- 2.2.4 Activities from the Proposed Development were identified that could impact on Site features and conservation objectives by assessing the magnitude of each impact pathway on the features of the

designated Site. Direct and indirect disturbance, damage or harm, and discharges, and emissions from the Proposals were considered.

- 2.2.5 Through the assessment of each impact pathway, project activities or features of each Site were screened out accordingly if it was identified there would unlikely be a significant effect from the activity or the feature would not be significantly affected, taking a precautionary approach. At this step, in line with recent case-law, assessments are made without consideration of mitigation/avoidance measures.
- 2.2.6 The assessment was based on sound reasoning and on the various ways in which the Proposed Development could impact on the interest features of the relevant NSNs. If it could not be concluded with confidence that adverse effects are unlikely, then under the precautionary principle, it was assumed that the issue required more detailed consideration and was progressed to the Appropriate Assessment Step.

2.3 Stage 2 - Appropriate Assessment

Step 3: Appropriate Assessment

- 2.3.1 For impact pathways that were not screened out as part of Step 2, an appropriate assessment of the implications of the Proposed Development for that site in view of that site's conservation objectives was undertaken.
- 2.3.2 The appropriate assessment was undertaken using specialist knowledge of the impact pathways and understanding of the sensitivities of the features of the Designated Site that could be affected by the Proposals. Using scientific published information to assess the tolerance of Designated Site features to the identified impact, a conclusion as to the overall effect has been provided.
- 2.3.3 Following assessment of each impact a judgement was undertaken to determine whether the conservation objectives for each qualifying feature was maintained in its current condition and a conclusion reached as to whether or not the Proposed Development may adversely affect the integrity of a Designated Site. The likely potential for in-combination effects is considered at this stage, and a conservative approach is taken to screening out ahead of Step 4 being undertaken. At this step, assessments are made with consideration of mitigation/avoidance measures.

Step 4: In-combination

2.3.4 The Habitats Regulations require that a decision to grant permission can only be made once the Competent Authority is satisfied that there would be no adverse effects on the integrity of the NSNs in question both alone and in-combination with other plans and projects. Therefore, Step 4 of the HRA process requires the identification of other plans and projects that might affect the interest features of the relevant NSNs in combination with the Proposed Development and decide whether there any adverse effects that might occur in-combination that did not occur when considered alone.

2.4 Stage 3 and 4 - Assessment of Alternatives & Consideration of IROPI

2.4.1 As this Assessment concludes that there will be no effects on the integrity of NSNs, Stages 3 and 4 of the HRA Assessment are not required for the Proposed Development.

3 STEP 1 – QUALIFYING INTEREST FEATURES

- 3.1.1 The report considers all NSNs shown to be linked to the Proposed Development through a known 'pathway'.
- 3.1.2 No NSNs or Ramsar Sites lie wholly or partly within the site.
- 3.1.3 Based on the nature of the Proposed Development and consultation responses, the following Designated Sites require consideration as to whether they could be affected by the Proposed Development:
 - River Dee and Bala Lake SAC;
 - Johnstown Newt Sites SAC;
 - Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains SAC; and
 - Midland Meres & Mosses Phase 2 Ramsar.
- 3.1.4 The locations of the Nature 2000 Sites in relation to the application boundary can be seen on **Figure 1**.
- 3.1.5 The assessment included all Nature 2000 Sites within a 10 km radius of the Site. There are no known pathways for potential effects on sites beyond this radius.

3.2 River Dee and Bala Lake SAC

Features of Interest

- 3.2.1 The River Dee and Bala Lake SAC comprises of a watercourse and natural lake which has its source in Snowdonia and extend to the Dee estuary. The SAC covers over 1300 ha. The River Clywedog is a tributary following into the River Dee and SAC designation 7.11 km downstream of the Site in a straight line; and approximately 17.57 km downstream in terms of length of channel.
- 3.2.2 Water-crowfoot forms extensive beds along the whole length of the Dee where flow conditions are suitable.
- 3.2.3 The banksides of the river and tributaries are lined with trees, primarily alder and willow, along much of its length.
- 3.2.4 The Annex I habitat that is a primary reason for the Site designation is water courses of plain to montane levels with the *Ranunculion fluitantis* and *Callitricho-Batrachion* vegetation. Annex II species that are a primary reason for Site selection include Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* and floating water-plantain *Luronium natans*. Annex II species that are qualifying features for Site selection include sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus*, brook lamprey *Lampetra planeri*, river lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis*, bullhead *Cottus gobio* and otter *Lutra lutra*.
- 3.2.5 The River Dee is recognised as one of North Wales' premier rivers for Atlantic salmon. The otter *Lutra lutra* is well established throughout the river system, especially where appropriate bank side cover exists.
- 3.2.6 Additional SSSI features present on the Site include saltmarsh/freshwater transition habitats and the following species: slender hare's-ear *Bupleurum tenuissimum*, sea barley *Hordeum marinum*, hard-grass *Parapholis strigose*, club tailed dragonfly *Gomphus vulgatissimus*, a stonefly *Isogenus nubecula*, and a weevil *Baris lepidii*.

Conservation Objectives

- 3.2.7 The Core Management Plan for the SAC (CCW, 2008a) defines the Site's conservation objectives as maintaining or restoring the favourable conservation status of the following eight features of the SAC:
 - Feature 1: Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculion fluitantis and Callitricho-Batrachion vegetation
 - Feature 2: Atlantic salmon Salmo salar
 - Feature 3: Floating water-plantain Luronium natans
 - Features 4, 5, and 6: Sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus*, Brook lamprey *Lampetra planeri*, River lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis*
 - Feature 7: Bullhead *Cottus gobio*
 - Feature 8: European otter Lutra lutra

Current Condition

- 3.2.8 The Core Management Plan for the SAC classified the status of each of the Features as below.
- 3.2.9 The status of Feature 1 was unfavourable unclassified based on a survey undertaken in 2003.
- 3.2.10 Feature 3 was classified as being in favourable status.
- 3.2.11 The status of Features 2 and 4-7 was unfavourable unclassified based on a survey undertaken in 2007.
- 3.2.12 A reliable estimate of otter (Feature 8) population size could not be made from surveys undertaken to inform the Core Management Plan and its status was unclassified.

3.3 Johnstown Newt Sites SAC

Features of Interest

- 3.3.1 Johnstown Newt Sites SAC lies 1.94 km south of the solar arrays and 1.58km south of the site boundary at the closest point. The SAC is designated for its population of great crested newts *Triturus cristatus* (GCN) which is one of the largest known breeding populations of in Great Britain.
- 3.3.2 This designation covers 69 ha and comprises two post-industrial coal and clay extraction Sites in the small settlement of Johnstown to the southwest Wrexham.
- 3.3.3 The population of great crested newts has been the focus of much conservation management. The breeding Sites include a mining subsidence pool, natural water-filled hollows on clay and ponds created as part of nature conservation management. Terrestrial habitat includes marshy grassland, grazed farmland, swamp, scrub and broad-leaved woodland.

Conservation Objectives

3.3.4 The Conservation Objective for the SAC, as defined in the Core Management Plan (CCW, 2008b) is for the Site's GCN population to have a favourable conservation status. The favourable conservation status is measured by factors including GCN population size, number of breeding ponds, presence and extent of other species including fish, vegetation and invasive plants, and the presence of Amphibian *Chytridiomycosis* disease.

Current Condition

- 3.3.5 The most recent GCN population monitoring for the Site was reported in 2003¹, pre-dating the Core Management Plan. The most recent condition assessment (reported the Core Management Plan) was undertaken in 2007 and assessed the GCN population as unfavourable and declining with a population count below 300 individuals and with larvae found in low numbers.
- 3.3.6 The principal reasons for the unfavourable status were identified as the presence of fish in the breeding ponds, and the non-native invasive water plant New Zealand pigmyweed *Crassula helmsii* covering large areas of the pond surfaces. *Crassula helmsii* can reproduce rapidly, reducing the extent of open water habitat required for newts to breed. The excessive growth also causes an accumulation of decaying vegetation and can eventually choke the pond completely.
- 3.3.7 The condition assessment also identified, the potential risk of oil from off-road vehicles entering the water bodies in some management units although this was not considered a significant pressure on the GCN population. Recreational pressures were identified as risks to other habitats within the SAC including terrestrial habitat used by GCN.

3.4 Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains SAC

SAC Features of Interest

- 3.4.1 The Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountain SAC has a total extent of over 27,200ha across three upland areas with: Berwyn SSSI, Llandegla Moor SSSI and Ruabon and Llantysilio Mountains and Minera SSSI. The closest part of the SAC to the Proposed Development is Ruabon / Llantysilio Mountains and Minera SSSI located 2.36 km to the west.
- 3.4.2 The SAC is designated for two Annex 1 habitats:
 - European dry heath of which the Site supports the largest stands in Wales; and,
 - Blanket bogs of which the Site supports the most extensive tracts in Wales.
- 3.4.3 The designation comprises a mosaic of dry heath and blanket bog vegetation with patches of transition mires and quaking bogs vegetation. It supports the largest area of blanket bog and European dry heath in Wales.
- 3.4.4 Other Annex I habitats present as qualifying features are: semi-natural dry grasslands and scrubland facies on calcareous substrates, transition mires and quaking bogs, calcareous and calcshist screes of the montane to alpine levels, and calcareous rocky slopes with chasmophytic vegetation.
- 3.4.5 Colonies of Welsh clearwing moth *Synanthedon scoliaeformis* are found in several localities, this being the strongest of only three populations on Wales.

Conservation objectives

- 3.4.6 The Core Management Plan for the SAC (CCW, 2008c) defines the Site's conservation objectives as maintaining or restoring the favourable conservation status of the following six features of the SAC:
 - Feature 1: Blanket bog;
 - Feature 2: European dry heaths;

¹ <u>https://registry.nbnatlas.org/public/show/dr907</u> (accessed 1st August 2023).

- Feature 3: Semi-natural dry grasslands and scrubland facies: on calcareous substrates (*Festuco-Brometalia*);
- Feature 4: Transition mires and quaking bogs;
- Feature 5: Calcareous and calcshist screes of the montane to alpine levels (*Thlaspietea rotundifolii*); and
- Feature 6: Calcareous rocky slopes with chasmophytic vegetation.

Current Condition

3.4.7 Monitoring undertaken in 2005 found that each of the habitat features 1 – 6 were unfavourable declining, with likely contributing factors being: inappropriate grazing, burning and drainage.

3.5 Midland Meres and Mosses Phase 2 Ramsar

- 3.5.1 The Midland Meres and Mosses Phase 2 Ramsar Site is 2,365 ha and is located 5.87 km to the west of the Site. It has a diverse range of habitats from open water to raised bog and supports a number of rare species of plants and bryophytes associated with wetland habitats, as well as rare invertebrate species and nationally important bird populations.
- 3.5.2 The Meres and Mosses are a series of lowland open water and peatland Sites which have developed in natural depressions left by receding ice sheets. The 18 component Sites include open water bodies (meres), the majority of which are nutrient-rich with associated fringing habitats, reed swamp, fen, carr and damp pasture.
- 3.5.3 Peat accumulation has resulted in the nutrient-poor peat bogs (mosses) forming in some Sites on the fringes of the meres or completely infilling basins. In a few cases the result is a floating quaking bog or schwingmoor.
- 3.5.4 The majority of the Site comprises peatlands including peat bog swamps and fens (66.1%). 14.4% of the Site is permanent freshwater lakes. Forest peatland (4.7%), shrub-dominated wetlands (2.1%) and other habitats (12.7%) are also present.
- 3.5.5 The Site supports populations of the following bird species at levels of national importance: Northern shoveler *Anas clypeata*, great cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo carbo*, great bittern, *Botaurus stellaris stellaris* and Water rail *Rallus aquaticus*.
- 3.5.6 Nationally important species present on the Site include higher plants such as *Elatine hexandra*, *Eleocharis acicularis*, *Cicuta virosa*, *Thelypteris palustris*, and *Carex elongata*. The nationally scarce bryophytes *Dicranum affine* and *Sphagnum pulchrum* are also present.
- 3.5.7 Nationally important invertebrate species include *Limnophila fasciata*, *Cararita limnaea*, *Lathrobium rufipenne*, *Donacia aquatica*, *Prionocera pubescens*, *Gonomyia abbreviata*, and *Sitticus floricola*. There are 16 insect species in the British Red Data Book listed for this Site including the following endangered species: the moth *Glyphipteryx lathamella*, the caddisfly *Hagenella clathrata* and the sawfly *Trichiosoma vitellinae*.

4 **BASELINE INFORMATION**

4.1 Overview

- 4.1.1 The Proposed Development site and adjoining habitat supports otter and great crested newts, features of the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC and Johnstown Newt Sites SAC. The status of these species within the Proposed Development is described below.
- 4.1.2 Otter are a wide-ranging species and there is potential for otters which form part of the population using the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC to use the River Clywedog to the south of the Site.
- 4.1.3 There is limited potential for the GCN population within the Johnstown Newt Sites SAC to use habitat within the Site, however potential impacts on this feature have been assessed on a precautionary basis.

4.2 Otter, River Clywedog

Evidence of Otter

- 4.2.1 An otter survey was undertaken in 2021 covering all sections of the River Clywedog within a minimum of 150 m of the Site (RPS, 2021a).
- 4.2.2 The section of river will fall within at least one active otter territory. The survey area has the potential to fall with the territory of a female and male otter.
- 4.2.3 The presence of three separate feeding stations and spraints, relatively evenly distributed along the watercourse, indicates frequent use.
- 4.2.4 A possible daytime resting place was identified beneath a rootball of a tree to the south-east of the Site. Feeding remains, spraint and footprints were recorded in the area. This section of river is not associated with recreational activities and is situated in dense ground cover on the side of the river c50m south of Mill Terrace. The possible daytime resting place is located 40 m from the Site boundary at the closest point at the Site access, 150 m from the solar arrays and 190 m from the cable route.
- 4.2.5 A potential holt was identified to the south-west of the Site, 490 m from the solar arrays and 950 m from the cable route.
- 4.2.6 Two feeding stations were identified west of the holt, over 500 m from the solar arrays and over 960 m from the cable route.
- 4.2.7 No holts or resting places were recorded in the central survey section where footpaths run parallel to the river and human activity is higher.

Woodland Habitat

- 4.2.8 Woodland along the surveyed section of river varies in suitability for otter.
- 4.2.9 Big Wood and the connected woodland block to the north comprise open woodland with footpaths extending through Big Wood and running parallel to the river with regular use by dog walkers which would further deter otter from sheltering during the daytime.
- 4.2.10 To the south of the Proposed Development, the area is frequented by dog walkers and lacks large areas of dense scrub and bankside features which could provide shelter for otter. No otter tracks were recorded leading from the river into Big Wood within 100 m of the Proposed Development.

- 4.2.11 Secure places of shelter for otter are restricted to the sections of bankside habitat adjoining the watercourse where there is negligible public access in locations that would be unlikely to be found by dogs being walked through the woodland.
- 4.2.12 There were no signs of otter activity around the dry former leat where the cable will be installed onto the bridge.

4.3 Great Crested Newt, Plas Power Estate

- 4.3.1 The presence of GCN has been confirmed or assumed at several ponds within a minimum 600 m buffer of the Site (RPS 2023b, RPS 2021b):
 - A small population of GCN is present in a pond 50 m west of the Site. The pond is located at the edge of the block of broadleaved woodland adjoining the Site.
 - A medium sized metapopulation of GCN is present in two ponds 760 m west of the Site. The ponds are adjacent to farmyard and orchard and surrounded by dense scrub.
 - A small pond 100 m north-east of the Site was dry during both 2021 and 2023 though under a precautionary basis is assumed to support a small GCN population.
 - A pond 560 m east of the Site was not included in the survey and may also support GCN. The presence of GCN within the pond has been assumed under a precautionary basis.
- 4.3.2 The likely absence of GCN at four ponds within 600 m of the Site was confirmed by eDNA analysis. No GCN were recorded during traditional presence / absence surveys of these ponds.
- 4.3.3 The majority of the Site comprises short, grazed pasture and arable and are not optimal terrestrial newt habitat.
- 4.3.4 The highest value habitats for GCN within the site are ponds and broadleaved woodland which adjoin the Site and hedgerows within and adjoining the Site. Areas of taller grassland provide suitable habitat but are small in extent and lack connectivity to GCN breeding ponds.

5 STEP 2 - LIKELY SIGNIFICANT EFFECT

- 5.1.1 This section deals with the screening of likely significant negative effects on the qualifying feature and sub-features of the relevant Natura 2000 and Ramsar Sites as a result of the construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Development.
- 5.1.2 The possibility of the Proposed Development having a likely significant effect on any of the designated Sites identified in Section 4 is discussed for each impact pathway in turn below.
- 5.1.3 The key aspects of the Proposed Development that need to be assessed are:
 - Site preparation and enabling works;
 - construction;
 - operation and maintenance of the Proposed Development; and,
 - decommissioning.
- 5.1.4 The environmental pathways that could lead to a significant effect due to the Proposed Development may be summarised as:
 - habitat loss and fragmentation, reduced connectivity;
 - direct loss or damage of habitats used by interest species;
 - change in management regimes (e.g. grazing / mowing) of habitats used by interest species;
 - changes in water quality and / or hydrology;
 - entrapment/ obstruction during construction / decommissioning;
 - disturbance during construction / decommissioning (from human activity, noise and lighting);
 - disturbance during operation (from human activity, noise and lighting); and
 - accidental introduction of invasive non-native species.
- 5.1.5 Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains SAC and Midland Meres & Mosses Phase 2 Ramsar are both designated for the habitats they support. As they are located over 2.36 km and 5.87 km from the Proposed Development, there are no impact pathways identified between the Proposed Development and these NSNs. There are no Likely Significant Effects of the Proposed Development on the Berwyn and South Clwyd Mountains SAC and Midland Meres & Mosses Phase 2 Ramsar are the are therefore excluded from Stages 2 and 3 of the assessment.

5.2 Habitat loss and fragmentation, reduced connectivity

- 5.2.1 The Proposed Development is over 1.94 km from all Natura 2000 designations.
- 5.2.2 Given the distance between the Natura 2000 Designations and Proposed Development, there is no anticipated loss, fragmentation or reduced connectivity of habitats within the Natura 2000 Designations.

5.3 Direct loss or damage of habitats used by interest species

- 5.3.1 The Proposed Development activities will be located within short-grazed grassland and arable and will involve the installation of solar arrays and associated infrastructure. The arable land will be stripped and seeded as grassland.
- 5.3.2 Stand-offs will be implemented around boundary woodland, hedgerows, field drains, ditches and ponds. Areas of hedgerow removal, if required to widen access points, will be limited in extent.

Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature

- 5.3.3 The construction / decommissioning activities will not have any potential to result in direct damage to habitats used by otter.
- 5.3.4 The grassland and arable do not provide any areas of potential cover for otter. The boundary features of fields will be retained and protected during construction / decommissioning with any localised work having negligible potential to affect otter.
- 5.3.5 Woodland, the River Clywedog and streams adjoining the Site provide higher quality habitat for otters moving through the landscape and it is unlikely that otter use the Site.
- 5.3.6 All habitats with potential to be used by otter will remain freely accessible to the local otter population. The connectivity between rivers, streams and woodland will remain unchanged.
- 5.3.7 For all cable route options, the cable route will be installed via horizontal directional drilling beneath the River Clywedog, at a location over 190 m from the closest otter resting place.
- 5.3.8 The preferred cable route would be installed along a roadside close to a small stream. The works would be undertaken within the roadside and will not encroach on the stream habitat.
- 5.3.9 Other cable route options would not adjoin any further watercourses.
- 5.3.10 Therefore there is no likely significant effect on the habitats of importance used by otter and this feature has been screened out.

GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

- 5.3.11 The Proposed Development is 1.5 km from the SAC and the proposal will not result in any direct loss of any designated habitat within the designation.
- 5.3.12 Occasional movement of individual GCN between the SAC and ponds located close to the Proposed Development is possible.
- 5.3.13 Given the low value of the majority of habitat within the Site and the location of higher value habitat within the 50m radius considered to be the 'core range' for the species of ponds where GCN are known to be or could be present, the potential for GCN to use habitat within the development is limited.
- 5.3.14 Higher value habitat for GCN in, primarily the ponds and woodland adjoining the Site, will be protected with stand-offs.
- 5.3.15 There is potential for GCN to use the narrow margins of taller grassland around field boundaries. These will be retained within the development with potential effects limited to temporary localised habitat loss at access points into fields.
- 5.3.16 The arable and short-grazed grassland where the Proposed Development will be constructed have negligible value for GCN.

- 5.3.17 The connectivity of GCN habitats within the local area will be unaffected by the Proposed Development.
- 5.3.18 The potential for Likely Significant Effect on the habitats of importance used by GCN has been carried through to the Appropriate Assessment stage.

5.4 Change in management regimes (e.g. grazing / mowing) of habitats used by interest species

GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

- 5.4.1 During operation, grassland beneath the solar arrays will continue to be sheep grazed. The Site will continue to be sheep-grazed where construction / decommissioning activities are not undertaken during the construction / decommissioning phases.
- 5.4.2 Grassland between the perimeter fencing and field boundaries will be cut once to twice per year, with the aim of creating a tussocky sward.
- 5.4.3 The field margins lie outside of the core habitat range of the nearest pond and a significant distance from waterbodies within Johnstown Newt Sites SAC, limiting the likelihood of GCN being present within the habitat. While there is potential for adverse impacts on individual GCN during management, given the low intensive management of the field margins and distance to the Johnstwon Newts SAC there are no significant adverse effects anticipated on the overall status of the GCN population. There is potential for the development of tussocky field margins to result in a beneficial effect on GCN.
- 5.4.4 There are no potential Likely Significant Effects on this feature and it has been screened out from further assessment.

Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature

5.4.5 Given the lack of suitable habitat for otter within the Site, there is negligible potential for the proposed management to affect otter and likely significant effects as a result of the Proposed Development can be screened out for all phases.

5.5 Water quality and hydrology

- 5.5.1 The quality of the water entering the Natura 2000 and Ramsar Sites is an important determinant of habitat condition and hence the species they support. Poor water quality can have a range of ecological impacts.
- 5.5.2 The Proposed Development will be installed on grassland, with extensive areas of grassland and woodland providing a buffer between the Site and River Clywedog.
- 5.5.3 Water run-off associated with the Proposed Development will be minimal and will infiltrate into the surrounding grassland.
- 5.5.4 There is potential for disturbance to the River Clywedog in the location where the cable route crosses the river.
- 5.5.5 Given the length of the watercourse between the site and the SAC, and the environmental controls during construction, there would not be any affect from hydrological connectivity between the working areas and the River Dee and Lake Bala SAC. Any soil or silt in surface water run off would be deposited in the river channel before it reaches the SAC.

- 5.5.6 There is negligible potential for the operational site to adversely affect any of the qualifying features of the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC.
- 5.5.7 The potential for Likely Significant Effects from changes to water quality on all qualifying features in the NSNs can be screened out.

5.6 Entrapment / obstruction during construction / decommissioning

GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

- 5.6.1 There is limited potential for GCN to be present within the Site with the narrow field margins being the only areas of the Site with taller grassland.
- 5.6.2 Works within the field margins will be localised and limited in extent and there are no works proposed which would result in open excavations being left in these areas. The overall connectivity of the habitat will be maintained.
- 5.6.3 There is negligible potential for GCN to become entrapped or obstructed within the Site during construction / decommissioning. Potential entrapment/ obstruction of GCN within the Site can be screened out with no Likely Significant Effects on the otter population.

Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature

- 5.6.4 The habitat within the Site provides negligible cover and foraging opportunities for otter and does not connect areas of otter habitat. The Site does not form an important corridor for otter and there will be negligible otter movement through the habitats that will fall within the Proposed Development construction / decommissioning area. Following the start of construction / decommissioning area. Following this area with continued use of the established foraging areas and corridors in the wider vicinity.
- 5.6.5 There is negligible potential for otter to become entrapped or obstructed within the Site during construction / decommissioning. Potential entrapment/ obstruction of otter within the construction / decommissioning Site can be screened out with no Likely Significant Effects on the otter population.

5.7 Disturbance during construction / decommissioning (from human activity, noise and lighting)

GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

- 5.7.1 With stand-offs implemented around all ponds which may support GCN along with higher value terrestrial habitat there is limited potential for construction / decommissioning works to affect GCN.
- 5.7.2 The main working area will be short-grazed grassland and arable with negligible value for GCN.
- 5.7.3 Work within the taller grassland around field margins which could result in disturbance to GCN if present will be limited in extent and duration.
- 5.7.4 The potential for Likely Significant Effects on the GCN feature of the Johnstown Newt Sites SAC via disturbance during construction has been carried through to the Appropriate Assessment stage.

Otter – River Dee and Bala Lake SAC Feature

5.7.5 The installation of a cable via horizontal directional drilling under the River Clywedog will result in elevated noise and vibration in the adjoining habitat.

- 5.7.6 The cable route will cross the River Clywedog over 190 m from the closest otter resting place. The crossing has been aligned to an existing bridge, at a location where residential properties and Bersham Road adjoin the river and where there is minimal cover for otter.
- 5.7.7 Given the distance between the cable installation area and areas of cover, potential impacts on otter are limited.
- 5.7.8 The preferred cable route runs parallel to a small stream which is a tributary to the River Clywedog. Given the lack of areas of cover near the stream, the potential for disturbance to otter at the location during the cable installation is limited.
- 5.7.9 All other areas of construction are over 200 m from the closest otter resting places and there is negligible potential for impacts.
- 5.7.10 The potential for Likely Significant Effects on the otter feature of the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC via disturbance during construction has been carried through to the Appropriate Assessment stage.

5.8 Disturbance during operation (from human activity, noise and lighting)

GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

- 5.8.1 During operation there will be limited activity within the Proposed Development, mainly associated with maintenance of the solar arrays and infrastructure, and habitat management.
- 5.8.2 Field margins will be subject to a low intensity management regime which is expected to increase their value for fauna and would have potential to benefit GCN. The continued use of sheep grazing will result in no changes to impacts on GCN in the fields.
- 5.8.3 There will be no new lighting installed within the development.
- 5.8.4 There are no potential Likely Significant Effects of disturbance during operation and this has been screened out from further assessment.

5.9 Accidental introduction or spread of invasive non-native species

- 5.9.1 The movement of people and traffic, as well as importation of material and plants to a Site, can result in the introduction of non-native species to a Site.
- 5.9.2 There are no proposed works within 10m of the single small stand of Japanese knotweed *Fallopia japonica* located at the Site boundary.
- 5.9.3 Any vegetation / seed mixes will be acquired from suppliers who implement control measures to prevent the potential spread of non-native invasive species.
- 5.9.4 Given the above and the distance between the Site and Designated Sites, there is negligible potential for invasive non-native species to be introduced or spread to Designated Sites.
- 5.9.5 The issue of the introduction and spread of invasive non-native species is therefore screened out from further consideration in this assessment on the grounds of there being no Likely Significant Effect.

6 STEP 3 – APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT

6.1 Stage 2 Summary

6.1.1 A summary of the outcomes of Stage 2 is presented below in Table 6.2, and Appropriate Assessment for the relevant impact pathways provided below this.

Table 6.2 Summary of Stage 2 Conclusions – Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project

Impact Pathway	Screening Outcome	Designated Site	SAC Qualifying Feature
Habitat loss and fragmentation, reduced connectivity	No Likely Significant Effect	All Designated Sites	-
Direct loss or damage of habitats used by interest species	Likely significant effect cannot be excluded	Johnstown Newt Sites SAC	GCN
Change in management regime of habitats used by interest species	No Likely Significant Effect	All Designated Sites	-
Water quality and hydrology	No Likely Significant Effect	All Designated Sites	-
Entrapment / obstruction during construction / decommissioning	No Likely Significant Effect	All Designated Sites	-
Disturbance during construction / decommissioning	Likely significant effect cannot be excluded	River Dee and Lake Bala SAC	Otter
	Likely significant effect cannot be excluded	Johnstown Newt Sites SAC	GCN
Disturbance during operation (from human activity, noise and lighting)	No Likely Significant Effect	All Designated Sites	-
Accidental introduction or spread of invasives non-native species	No Likely Significant Effect	All Designated Sites	-

6.2 Direct loss or damage of habitats used by interest species

- 6.2.1 Suitable habitat for GCN within the Site is limited in extent. With stand-offs from higher value habitats and ponds the potential for impacts on GCN is low.
- 6.2.2 GCN typically travel up to 500 m and their 'core range' habitat is typically within 50m of a breeding pond. Given the distance between the Site and Johnstown Newt SAC (1.58 km), the movement of individual GCN between Johnstown Newt Sites SAC and the Site will be very limited.
- 6.2.3 All works with potential to affect GCN will be undertaken under a GCN Mitigation Licence and will follow a GCN Mitigation Strategy. This will include the use of phased vegetation clearance and fingertip searches for GCN by an Ecological Clerk of Works where works are undertaken in habitats where GCN may be present.
- 6.2.4 The loss of areas of taller grassland will be temporary and the disturbed areas left to regrow after clearance. The loss will be limited in extent to allow field entrances to be widened for access during construction.
- 6.2.5 The potential effects on the status of the local GCN population and Johnstown Newt Sites SAC are therefore considered to be negligible.
- 6.2.6 There will be no effect on the integrity of the Johnstown Newt Sites SAC GCN feature as a result of direct loss or damage of Habitats used by interest species.

6.3 **Construction / Decommissioning Disturbance**

GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

- 6.3.1 Movement of vehicles and machinery through the Site during the construction / decommissioning phase would have potential to impact upon GCN in the absence of mitigation measures. There will be up to 1,200 HGV movements over the construction period. The majority of works being undertaken in arable and short-grazed improved pasture. GCN are unlikely to be in these habitats.
- 6.3.2 GCN typically remain within 50m of their breeding pond and the number of GCN expected to be within suitable habitat within the site is therefore very low. Numbers of GCN within the main working areas would be lower. Given the distance between the Proposed Development and Johnstown Newt SAC (1.58 km), the limited extent of GCN habitat within the Proposed Development, and the limited works to be undertaken within suitable GCN habitat within the site, the potential for adverse impacts on GCN is limited. The integrity of the NSN will be unaffected.
- 6.3.3 The implementation of measures outlined in the GCN Mitigation Strategy including ecological supervision and pre-works inspections under a GCN Mitigation Licence will protect GCN during the construction phase.
- 6.3.4 The potential effects on the status of the local GCN population and Johnstown Newt Sites SAC as a result of construction / decommissioning disturbance are considered to be negligible.
- 6.3.5 There will be no effect on the integrity of the Johnstown Newt Sites SAC GCN feature as a result of disturbance during construction / decommissioning.

Otter – River Dee and Bala lake SAC

- 6.3.6 The distance between the proposed cable route crossing and both known otter resting areas and areas of cover reduces the potential for impacts on the species.
- 6.3.7 As the stream along the preferred cable route option is small in size and lacks areas of cover, potential disturbance would be limited to otters travelling through the area. Other cable route options avoids potential otter habitat.

- 6.3.8 If disturbed during the works, otters would be displaced into adjoining habitat further from the works. Any disturbance would be temporary, only lasting through the duration of the cable installation.
- 6.3.9 The potential effects on the status of the local otter population and the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC as a result of construction / decommissioning disturbance are considered to be negligible.
- 6.3.10 There will be no effect on the integrity of the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC otter feature as a result of disturbance during construction / decommissioning.

7 STEP 4 – IN-COMBINATION ASSESSMENT

- 7.1.1 The purpose of this section is to assess the in-combination effects of the Proposed Development with other developments near the Site that are currently in the planning process, have been approved but are not yet constructed or have sufficient information available for assessment and have a reasonable chance of coming forward. Government and DNS procedural guidance has been followed in the assessment of the in-combination effects.
- 7.1.2 All nearby developments have been reviewed for relevance to ecology. This includes the following developments:
 - Land South Of, Berse Road, Caego, Wrexham, LL11 6TP (P/2023/0221) erection of 47 dwellings and associated infrastructure. This application Site is approximately 500m to the north of the Site (north of the A525). A planning application for the proposal is currently under determination and as of November 2023 consultation responses in respect of the Proposed Development had been received from NRW, WCBC Affordable Housing, WCBC Public Protection, WCBC Education, Welsh Water, WCBC Contaminated Land and Welsh Government Highways. Given that the planning application for Land South of Berse Road has been submitted and is currently pending determination, it is likely that a decision will be made by the end of 2023. Allowing a further 6 months for approval of reserved matters and discharge of conditions, work is likely to commence on site Q3 2024. It is therefore likely that there will be some overlap between the construction of this cumulative development and the Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project.
 - Lower Berse Farm, Ruthin Road (A525), Wrexham (pre-application) strategic development of 1,500 homes. Redrow is currently proposing a new strategic development east of the A483 and south of the A525. The Proposed Development is for a new community-led neighbourhood, delivering in the region of 1,500 homes. The Site is draft allocated for housing in Wrexham Borough Council's Emerging Development Plan. The Proposed Development is currently at consultation stage. Further information is available on the consultation website: https://lowerbersefarmconsultation.co.uk/. It is not expected that the forthcoming planning application will be submitted during Q3/Q4 2023. Allowing for a 6-month determination period and then allowing a further 18 months for approval of reserved matters and discharge of conditions, work is unlikely to start on site until Q3/Q4 2025. It is therefore likely that the overlap of construction periods of the Redrow scheme and Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project will be minimal.
 - Legacy National Grid Substation, Bronwylfa Road, Talwrn, Wrexham, LL14 4HY (P/2023/0175) Installation and operation of battery storage facility and ancillary development. On 24 July 2023, permission was granted for the installation and operation of a battery storage facility and ancillary development at the legacy National Grid Substation, Bronwylfa Road. The legacy National Grid Substation is the proposed point of connection for the Proposed Development. The development provides for 30 battery banks (single stacked), 15 battery inverters, 1 switch gear unit, 1 auxiliary transformer compound and 1 client control room. It is a revised proposal of a previous larger scheme. This development was approved in July 2023. There are no pre-commencement conditions and therefore it can be assumed that construction will have either commenced or will commence imminently. Allowing a 6-12-month construction period, it is likely that the development will be operational at the commencement of the construction of the Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project.
 - Legacy National Grid Substation, Bronwylfa Road, Talwrn, Wrexham, LL14 4HY (preapplication) 1,025 MW Energy Storage System. Innova is currently running a public consultation exercise for a proposed Energy Storage System (ESS) to be connected to the existing National Grid legacy substation. The development Site covers approximately 37 acres located in fields to the east of the Legacy National Grid substation and west of the A483. It is currently proposed that the development will be situated across two fields either side of the B5097. The Proposed Development is currently at pre-application stage. Further details can be found at the consultation website: https://innova.co.uk/projects/legacy-ess/.

It is anticipated that a planning application will be submitted in Q3/Q4 2023. Allowing 12 weeks for determination, and then an additional 12 weeks for discharge of any precommencement conditions, it is likely that construction will commence in Q3 2024. Assuming a 6-12 month construction period, it is likely that there will be some overlap between the construction of this cumulative development and the Plas Power Solar and Energy Storage Project.

- **DNS/3237973 Bersham Energy Plant**. The Bersham Energy Plant is a 30 MW energy plant and reclamation scheme currently at the preapplication stage. It is registered as a Development of National Significance and a Screening Direction was issued by the Planning Inspectorate (now PEDW) in October 2019. The Screening Direction confirmed that the Proposed Development is EIA development. There is no further publicly available information in respect of this Proposed Development since the issuing of the Screening Direction. A Scoping Direction Request has not yet been submitted for this development. It can therefore be assumed that there would be at least 12-months before submission of DNS application would be possible. Assuming a further 12-month determination period, it is unlikely that construction would commence until Q4 2025. There is therefore the potential for some overlap of construction periods.
- 7.1.3 The locations of nearby Proposed Developments are shown on Figure 2.
- 7.1.4 Given the distance from the application site to the surrounding Natura 2000 sites and the separation between the Proposed Development and other nearby developments, there are no pathways for effects to occur in combination with other plans or projects as a result of:
 - Habitat loss and fragmentation, reduced connectivity
 - Change in management regime of habitats used by interest species
 - Water quality and hydrology
 - Entrapment / obstruction during construction / decommissioning
 - Disturbance during operation
 - Accidental introduction or spread of invasive non-native species

7.2 Direct loss of habitats

- 7.2.1 The nearby Proposed Developments will result in the loss of areas of terrestrial habitat which may be suitable for GCN.
- 7.2.2 With GCN typically travelling up to 500 m and their 'core range' habitat typically within 50m of a breeding pond, the potential for individuals which form part of the Johnstown Newt Sites SAC to use habitat within the SAC, Proposed Development and nearby Proposed Developments is limited.
- 7.2.3 Given the low impact nature of the Proposed Development and distance between the SAC, Proposed Development and nearby developments, the potential for in-combination impacts is negligible and will not adversely affect the status of the local populations of GCN or the integrity of the Johnstown Newt Sites SAC.

7.3 Disturbance during construction

Otter – River Dee and Lake Bala SAC Feature

- 7.3.1 Otter are a wide ranging species and will use watercourses which flow through the local area in proximity to the Proposed Development and the nearby Proposed Developments identified above.
- 7.3.2 In the absence of control measures, there is potential for nearby proposals to result in disturbance to otters using watercourses adjacent to the Sites, which may be part of the otter feature of the River Dee and Lake Bala SAC.
- 7.3.3 Given the low potential for the Proposed Development to result in disturbance to otter and the limited time frame during which work will be undertaken alongside otter habitat, as part of the Proposed Development the potential for cumulative impacts with nearby developments is limited.
- 7.3.4 Should in-combination impacts occur, the impact of these would be low and will not adversely affect the status of the local populations of otter or the integrity of the River Dee and Lake Bala SAC.

GCN – Johnstown Newt Sites SAC Feature

- 7.3.5 Given the distance between the Proposed Development and Johnstown Newt Sites SAC, the potential for GCN associated with the SAC to be disturbed is very minimal.
- 7.3.6 There is no overlap between GCN habitat within the Proposed Development which could be disturbed by the development and nearby developments. If disturbed during construction, individual GCN would be expected to move into adjacent habitat nearby. Given the distance between the Proposed Development and other sites, there would be no overlap between habitat which GCN may move between.
- 7.3.7 As such there is no potential for in-combination affects between the Proposed Development and nearby developments.

8 CONCLUSIONS

- 8.1.1 There are no potential environmental pathways that could lead to a significant effect on the Berwyn & South Clwyd Mountains SAC the Midland Meres and Mosses Ramsar or their qualifying features.
- 8.1.2 It has been concluded that there are no potential Likely Significant Effects on any interest features within Berwyn & South Clwyd Mountains SAC, Midland Meres and Mosses Ramsar during the construction, operational or decommissioning phases of the Proposed Development either alone or in combination.
- 8.1.3 The Proposed Development will have no impacts upon the habitats within the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC and Johnstown Newt Sites SAC.
- 8.1.4 There is potential for the development to result in minor disturbance to otter, a qualifying feature of the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC, during the construction / decommissioning phase though this will not result in a likely significant effect.
- 8.1.5 The assessment has concluded that during the construction, operational or decommissioning phases of the Proposed Development there will be no adverse effects on the integrity of the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC.
- 8.1.6 Johnstown Newt Sites SAC is designated due to its population of GCN and there is limited potential for movement of individual GCN between the designation and Proposed Development. There will be a limited and temporary loss of GCN habitat during construction and there is potential for minor disturbance to GCN during the construction, operational and decommissioning phases. This will not result in a likely significant effect on Johnstown Newt Sites SAC.
- 8.1.7 The assessment has concluded that there will be no adverse effects on the integrity of the Johnstown Newt Sites SAC.

9 GLOSSARY

9.1 Glossary of Terms

Table 7.1: Glossary of Terms

Term	Description
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
ES	Environmental Statement
HRA	Habitats Regulations Assessment
JNCC	Joint Nature Conservation Committee
NSN	National Site Network
SAC	Special Area of Conservation
SPA	Special Protection Areas
SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest

REFERENCES

Countryside Council for Wales (2008a). Core Management Plan Including Conservation Objectives for River Dee and Bala Lake / Afon Dyfrdwy A Llyn Tegid SAC.

Countryside Council for Wales (2008b). Core Management Plan Including Conservation Objectives for Johnstown Newt Sites Special Area of Conservation (SAC) EU SAC Code UK0030173.

Countryside Council for Wales (2008c). Core Management Plan Including Conservation Objectives for Berwyn and South Clwd Mountains.

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2019b) Guidance on the use of Habitats Regulations Assessment. https://www.gov.uk/guidance/appropriate-assessment [accessed 01/09/23]

Natural England (2019). European Site Conservation Objectives: Supplementary advice on conserving and restoring Site features - River Dee and Bala Lake/ Afon Dyfrdwy a Llyn Tegid Special Area of Conservation (SAC) UK0030252. Downloaded from

https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/4660149109129216 on 1st August 2023.

RPS (2023a). Environmental Statement. Plas Power Estate, Wrexham.

RPS (2023b). Great Crested Newt Survey. Plas Power Estate, Wrexham.

RPS (2021a). Otter Survey Report. Plas Power Estate, Wrexham.

RPS (2021b). Great Crested Newt Survey. Plas Power Estate, Wrexham.

The Planning Inspectorate (2019). Developments of National Significance: Procedural Guidance.



